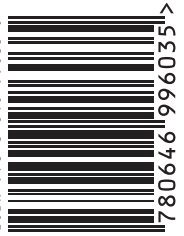




Gladstone
Healthy Harbour
Partnership

ISBN 978-0-646-99603-5



9 780646 996035



2023 TECHNICAL REPORT

2023 GLADSTONE HARBOUR REPORT CARD

Authorship statement

This Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership (GHHP) Technical Report was written based on material from several separate project reports. Authorship of the GHHP Technical Report is shared by the authors of each of those project reports and the GHHP Research Officer. They summarised the project reports and supplied additional material. The authors of the project reports contributed to the final product. They are listed here by the section/s of the report to which they contributed.

Oversight and additional material

Dr Kirsten McMahon, Research Officer, Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership

Water and sediment quality (statistical analysis)

Dr Murray Logan, Australian Institute of Marine Science

Seagrass

Dr Tim Smith, Tropical Water and Aquatic Ecosystem Research, James Cook University
Mrs Carissa Reason, Tropical Water and Aquatic Ecosystem Research, James Cook University
Dr Michael Rasheed, Tropical Water and Aquatic Ecosystem Research, James Cook University

Coral

Mr Angus Thompson, Australian Institute of Marine Science
Ms Cassandra Thompson, Australian Institute of Marine Science
Mr Johnston Davidson, Australian Institute of Marine Science

Mangroves (2019)

Dr Norman Duke, Tropical Water and Aquatic Ecosystem Research, James Cook University
Dr Jock Mackenzie, Tropical Water and Aquatic Ecosystem Research, James Cook University

Fish Health – CQU (2021)

Assoc. Prof. Nicole Flint, CQUniversity
Assoc. Prof. Andrew Irving, CQUniversity
Dr Amie Anastasi, CQUniversity
Dr Jeremy De Valck, CQUniversity

Fish Health – Infofish

Mr Stefan Sawynok, Infofish Australia
Mr Bill Sawynok, Infofish Australia
Mr James Reid, Infofish Australia
Mr Phoenix Sawynok, Infofish Australia

Fish Recruitment

Mr Bill Sawynok, Infofish Australia
Mr Stefan Sawynok, Infofish Australia

Mud Crabs

Dr Nicole Flint, CQUniversity
Dr Jeremy De Valck, CQUniversity
Dr Amie Anastasi, CQUniversity

Social, Cultural and Economic components (2022)

Dr Jeremy De Valck, CQUniversity

Acknowledgements

GHHP Independent Science Panel

The authors would like to thank the members of the GHHP Independent Science Panel for their considered input into the development of this document.

The current members of the GHHP Independent Science Panel are:

Prof. John Rolfe (Chair)	Professor of Regional Economic Development – School of Business and Law, CQUniversity
Assoc. Prof. Eva Abal	Chief Executive Officer – International River Foundation; Associate Professor, University of Queensland
Dr Rob Coles	Principal Research Scientist – Seagrass Ecology, Centre for Tropical Water and Ecosystem Research, James Cook University
Dr Jenny Stauber	Chief Research Scientist – CSIRO Environment and Water
Dr Melissa Dobbie	Independent Statistical Consultant
Ms Jane Waterhouse	Senior Partner – C2O Consulting; Casual Senior Research Scientist – Catchment to Reef Processes, Centre for Tropical Water and Ecosystem Research, James Cook University
Dr Erin Bohensky	Senior Research Scientist – CSIRO Livelihoods and Adaptive Development
Dr Roger Chong	Veterinary Aquatic Pathologist – CSIRO Aquaculture Research
Dr Barbara Robson	Principal Research Scientist – Biogeochemical Modeller, Australian Institute of Marine Science

Particular thanks also go to:

- the Port Curtis Integrated Monitoring Program (PCIMP) for providing water and sediment quality data
- Gladstone Ports Corporation (GPC) for providing seagrass data to generate GHHP scores and information from the annual GPC Seagrass report
- the ISP009 Data Information Management System project team – Dr Lyndon Llewellyn, Dr Eric Lawrey, Dr Murray Logan, Mr Gael Lafond, Mr Aaron Smith and Mr Marc Hammerton for data management
- Tangaroa Blue Foundation and Jordan Gacutan from University of New South Wales for contributions to the litter metric
- Natalia Muszkat Photography for all photographs in Section 7
- CQUniversity for all photographs in Section 3.3.1
- Infofish Australia for all photos in Section 3.3.2 & 3.3.6
- GHHP Partners (listed below)
- GHHP Management Committee (listed below)

GHHP Partners



Australian Government
 Australian Institute of Marine Science
 Australian Pacific LNG
 Boyne Smelters
 CQG Consulting
 CQUniversity
 CSIRO
 Fitzroy Basin Association
 Gidarjil Development Centre
 Gladstone Air Quality Community Group
 Gladstone Airport Corporation
 Gladstone Ports Corporation
 Gladstone Area Water Board

Gladstone Regional Council
 NRG
 Orica
 Shell QGC
 Queensland Government
 Queensland Alumina Limited
 Queensland Energy Resources
 Rio Tinto
 Santos GLNG
 Sealink
 Smit Lamnalco
 Wiggins Island Coal Export Terminal

GHHP Management Committee

Chair

Prof. Iain Gordon (Australian National University)

Community

Ms Elyse Riethmuller (Fitzroy Basin Association)

Ms Demi Blucher (Gidarjil Development Centre)

Government

Councillor Darryl Branthwaite (Gladstone Regional Council)

Ms Rachel D'Arcy (Queensland Government Department of Environment, Science and Innovation)

Industry

Dr Megan Ellis (Gladstone Ports Corporation)

Mr Alan Hayter (Conoco Phillips)

Mr David Voss (Gladstone Industry Leadership Group)

Research

Prof. Emma Jackson (CQUniversity, Gladstone)

Disclaimer

This report has been prepared with due care and diligence using the best available information at the time of publication. GHHP accepts no responsibility for errors or omissions and decisions made by other parties based on this publication.

Reasonable efforts have been made to ensure that the contents of this publication are factually correct, however, GHHP shall not be liable for any loss or damage that may be occasioned directly or indirectly through the use of, or reliance on, the contents of this publication.

Suggested citation

Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership (2023). *Technical Report, Gladstone Harbour Report Card 2023* GHHP Technical Report No. 10. Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership, Gladstone.

Table of Contents

Authorship statement	i
Acknowledgements	ii
GHHP Independent Science Panel.....	ii
GHHP Partners	iii
GHHP Management Committee	iv
Disclaimer.....	iv
Suggested citation.....	iv
Table of Contents.....	v
List of Tables	ix
List of Figures.....	xii
Executive Summary	xv
Context.....	xv
Overall component grades	xv
Environmental Health.....	xvi
Water and Sediment Quality	xvi
Habitats	xvii
Fish and Crabs	xx
Social Health	xxii
Cultural Health	xxiii
Economic Health	xxiv
1 Introduction.....	1
1.1 The Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership.....	1
1.2 Report Card Monitoring.....	1
2 From Indicators to Report Card Grades.....	2
2.1 Structure and Indicators	2
2.2 Aggregation of report card grades and scores.....	3
2.3 Confidence ratings	10
3 The Environmental Health Component.....	12
3.1 Water and Sediment Quality	12
3.1.1 Water and Sediment Quality data collection	13
3.1.2 Water and Sediment Quality measures	15
3.1.3 Water and Sediment Quality results and discussion.....	17
3.1.4 Water and Sediment Quality trends	21
3.2 Habitats	23
3.2.1 Seagrass	23
3.2.2 Seagrass data collection	24

3.2.3	Development of Seagrass indicators and scoring.....	25
3.2.4	Seagrass results and discussion.....	27
3.2.5	Seagrass trends	29
3.2.6	Coral	31
3.2.7	Coral data collection.....	31
3.2.8	Development of coral sub-indicators and scoring	33
3.2.9	Coral results and discussion	36
3.2.10	Coral trends.....	39
3.3	Fish and Crabs	40
3.3.1	Fish health.....	40
3.3.2	Fish health data collection.....	41
3.3.3	Development of Fish health indicators and scoring	44
3.3.4	Fish health results and discussion	48
3.3.5	Fish health trends.....	51
3.3.6	Fish recruitment.....	52
3.3.7	Fish recruitment data collection	53
3.3.8	Development of Fish recruitment indicators and scoring	55
3.3.9	Fish recruitment results and discussion	55
3.3.10	Fish recruitment trends	57
3.3.11	Mud crab	57
3.3.12	Mud crab data collection	58
3.3.13	Development of Mud crab indicators and scoring.....	58
3.3.14	Mud crab results and discussion.....	61
3.3.15	Mud crab trends	64
3.4.	Other data used in the calculation of 2023 Environmental component scores.....	65
3.4.1	Mangroves 2019.....	65
3.4.2	Mangrove results.....	65
3.5.	Overall Environmental Health results.....	66
4	The Social Health Component	68
4.1	Data collection.....	68
4.2	Development of indicators and scoring.....	70
4.2.1	Harbour Usability.....	70
4.2.2	Harbour Access	71
4.2.3	Liveability and Wellbeing.....	71
4.3	Social Health results	71
4.3.1	Harbour Usability.....	72
4.3.2	Harbour Access.....	72
4.3.3	Liveability and Wellbeing.....	73

4.4	Social Health trends	73
4.4.1	Harbour Usability.....	74
4.4.2	Harbour Access.....	74
4.4.3	Liveability and Wellbeing.....	75
5	The Cultural Health Component	77
5.1	Data collection.....	77
5.2	Development of indicators and scoring.....	82
5.2.1	Sense of Place	82
5.2.2	Indigenous Cultural Heritage.....	82
5.3	Cultural Health results and discussion.....	83
5.3.1	Sense of Place	83
5.3.2	Indigenous Cultural Heritage.....	84
5.4	Cultural Health trends	86
6	The Economic Health Component.....	89
6.1	Data collection.....	89
6.2	Development of indicators and scoring.....	91
6.2.1	Economic Performance	91
6.2.2	Economic Stimulus.....	92
6.2.3	Economic Value (recreation).....	92
6.3	Economic Health results and discussion	94
6.3.1	Economic Performance	94
6.3.2	Economic Stimulus.....	94
6.3.3	Economic Value (recreation).....	94
6.4	Economic Trends	95
7	Litter indicator.....	98
7.1	Litter	98
7.2	Litter data collection	98
7.2.1	Standardised 'ReefClean' sampling.....	98
7.2.2	Non-standardised clean-ups	98
7.3	Development of litter indicators and scoring.....	99
7.3.1	Establishing the baseline	99
7.3.2	Litter index scoring	99
7.3.3	Note about scoring used for litter indicator	100
7.4	Litter results.....	101
8	Gladstone Harbour drivers and pressures	103
8.1	Background	103
8.2	Climate	105
8.3	Catchment run-off.....	109

9	Guide to the infrastructure supporting the report card	112
9.1	Data Information Management System	112
10	Geographical scope	114
10.1	Environmental reporting zones	114
10.1.1	The Narrows.....	115
10.1.2	Graham Creek.....	116
10.1.3	Western Basin	117
10.1.4	Boat Creek	118
10.1.5	Inner Harbour	119
10.1.6	Calliope Estuary	120
10.1.7	Auckland Inlet.....	121
10.1.8	Mid Harbour.....	122
10.1.9	South Trees Inlet.....	123
10.1.10	Boyne Estuary	124
10.1.11	Outer Harbour	125
10.1.12	Colosseum Inlet.....	126
10.1.13	Rodds Bay.....	127
10.2	Social, Cultural and Economic reporting areas.....	128
11	References	131
12	Glossary	137
	Appendix 1. GHHP science projects	139
	Appendix 2. Water Quality Objectives and guidelines used to calculate water quality scores.....	148
	Appendix 3. Sediment quality guidelines used to calculate sediment quality scores	149
	Appendix 4. Data filtering methods for Natural Resource Management (NRM) area litter metric report card	150
	Appendix 5. Gladstone litter clean-up site data 2014–22	154

List of Tables

Table 1 Environmental indicator group scores used in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card ...	16
Table 2 Water quality sub-indicator and zone scores used in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card. Water quality scores are calculated by aggregation of Physiochemical, Nutrients and Dissolved metals scores	17
Table 3 Sediment quality scores used in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card	17
Table 4 Seagrass sub-indicator, overall meadow and zone scores used in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card.....	18
Table 5 Coral sub-indicator and zone scores used in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card.....	19
Table 6 Overall Mangrove sub-indicator and zone scores used in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card.....	20
Table 7 Fish HAI sub-indicator scores used in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card.....	21
Table 8 Fish condition measure and sub-indicator scores used in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card.....	21
Table 9 Fish recruitment indicator scores for each zone used in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card.....	21
Table 10 Mud crab sub-indicator and indicator scores for the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card	22
Table 11 Social Health indicator group and indicator scores used in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card.....	23
Table 12 <i>Sense of Place</i> indicator and indicator group scores used in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card.....	23
Table 13 Scores for Indigenous Cultural Heritage indicators for each of the four zones used in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card	24
Table 14 Economic Health indicator and indicator group scores used in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card	24
Table 2.1 The five levels of aggregation employed to determine the grades and scores in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card	2
Table 2.2 Confidence ratings for individual Environmental indicators in 2023.....	10
Table 3.1 Water quality sub-indicators and measures in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card	13
Table 3.2 Sediment quality measures in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card.....	14
Table 3.3 Water quality sub-indicator and zone scores used in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card.....	17
Table 3.4 Water quality measure scores used in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card.....	19
Table 3.5 Sediment quality scores used in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card	20
Table 3.6 Sediment quality measure scores used in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card	21
Table 3.7 Mapping precision and mapping methodology for seagrass meadows for the Gladstone Harbour Report Card seagrass surveys (Source: Smith et al., 2022b).	25
Table 3.8 Threshold values between grades A to E varied for the seagrass meadow types for each of the three seagrass sub-indicators.....	26
Table 3.9 Seagrass sub-indicator, overall meadow and zone scores used in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card.....	27
Table 3.10 Grades for individual seagrass monitoring meadows from annual surveys, 2002–22.....	30
Table 3.11 Coral sub-indicator thresholds for the Gladstone Harbour Report Cards	35
Table 3.12 Coral sub-indicator and zone scores used in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card	36
Table 3.13 Individual Coral sub-indicator values and scores by reef.....	37
Table 3.14 Causes of coral mortality at time of survey in 2023.....	38
Table 3.15 A comparison of coral sub-indicator scores for the Mid Harbour and Outer Harbour for surveys conducted from 2015–22.....	39
Table 3.16 Scoring for five variable conditions used in the visual fish condition measure.....	44
Table 3.17 Scoring for nine variable conditions used in the Fish HAI in 2021	47

Table 3.18 Fish condition measures and overall sub-indicator scores for each of the five fish species used in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card	48
Table 3.19 Number of visual fish condition incidences detected and species scores for six species of fish in the 2022–23 reporting year	48
Table 3.20 Fin condition recorded for six species of fish in the 2022–23 reporting year	49
Table 3.21 Skin condition recorded for six species of fish in the 2022–23 reporting year	49
Table 3.22 Relative condition factor calculated for five fish species in 2023	50
Table 3.23 Fish HAI sub-indicator scores for each of the five fish species used in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card.....	50
Table 3.24 Average measures and Fish HAI total scores for each species caught in Gladstone Harbour in the 2020–21 reporting year	51
Table 3.25 Overall Fish health scores used in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card.....	51
Table 3.26 Number of sites surveyed and number of juvenile bream caught and released in each monitoring zone in 2022–23.....	54
Table 3.27 Fish recruitment indicator scores for each zone used in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card.....	55
Table 3.28 Potential Mud crab indicators were identified and ranked based on their suitability for calculating report card scores	59
Table 3.29 Calculation of Mud crab scores for the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card.	60
Table 3.30 Mud crab sub-indicator and indicator scores for the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card	62
Table 3.31 Catch per unit effort for pots set in seven harbour zones during the 2023 Mud crab surveys	62
Table 3.32 Sex ratio of legal-sized mud crabs (carapace width >150 mm) in February and June 2023 by zone.....	63
Table 3.33 Number and percentage of mud crabs with rust spot lesions caught in February and June 2023, by zone.....	64
Table 3.34 Mangrove sub-indicator and indicator scores used in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card.....	66
Table 3.35 Environmental indicator group scores used in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card	67
Table 4.1 The indicator groups, indicators and measures used to determine Social Health scores for the Gladstone Harbour Report Card	69
Table 4.2 Social Health indicator group and indicator scores used in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card.....	72
Table 4.3 Social Health scores compared between report cards 2014, 2019 and 2022.....	76
Table 5.1 Indicator groups, indicators and measures used to determine Cultural Health scores.....	79
Table 5.2 Sites within each zone surveyed during 2016, 2017 and 2018.....	81
Table 5.3 <i>Sense of Place</i> indicator and indicator group scores used in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card.....	84
Table 5.4 Indigenous Cultural Heritage indicator scores for each of the four zones used in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card	84
Table 5.5 <i>Sense of Place</i> scores compared between report cards 2014–23.....	87
Table 5.6 Overall Indigenous Cultural Heritage indicator scores compared between assessments.	88
Table 6.1 Data sources and baselines employed to derive the Economic Health scores for the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card	90
Table 6.2 Economic indicator group and indicators scores used in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card.....	94
Table 6.3 Economic Health scores compared between report cards 2014–23.....	97
Table 7.1 Scoring range guide to colours and textual context	101
Table 7.2 Litter scores by site across the Gladstone region for the 2022 Report Card. Note that scoring range cut-offs are dependent on annual data distribution	102

Table 8.1 Streamflow summary for the Boyne River (1984–85 to 2011–12) and the Calliope River (1938–39 to 2018–19).....	107
Table 8.2 Highest Awoonga Dam levels and last overtopping	109

List of Figures

Figure 1 Grading scheme used to convert scores to grades in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card for each component of harbour health.	15
Figure 2 Overall scores for each of the four components of Gladstone Harbour health in 2023.....	15
Figure 1.1 The four components of assessment for harbour health.	1
Figure 2.1 Grade ranges used in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card.	2
Figure 2.2 Water and Sediment Quality measures are scored relative to zone and measure specific guideline values.	3
Figure 2.3a The levels of aggregation used to determine the Environmental scores and grades in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card	4
Figure 2.4 The levels of aggregation used to determine the Social scores and grades in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card	6
Figure 2.5 The levels of aggregation used to determine the Cultural grades and scores in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card	7
Figure 2.6 The levels of aggregation used to determine the Economic scores and grades in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card	8
Figure 2.7 Aggregation of report card scores – a worked example using the Water quality measure for copper in zones 5 and 6.....	9
Figure 3.1 Trends in the overall harbour score for Water and Sediment Quality 2015–23.....	21
Figure 3.2 Trends in the overall harbour score for Water quality 2015–23.....	22
Figure 3.3 Trends in the overall harbour score for Sediment quality 2015–23	22
Figure 3.4 Seagrass species.....	23
Figure 3.5 Seagrass at low tide.....	24
Figure 3.6 Trends in the overall harbour score for Seagrass 2015–23.....	29
Figure 3.7 Gladstone Harbour Coral monitoring sites.....	32
Figure 3.8 Generic scoring of the coral sub-indicators based on the threshold and bounds outlined in Table 3.11.	35
Figure 3.9 Trends in the overall harbour score for Coral 2015–22	39
Figure 3.10 Mangrove Jack caught during the Boyne Tannum HookUp ready to be measured, weighed and tagged..	40
Figure 3.11 Data for the visual fish condition index was collected by fishers using the Trackmyfish app.	42
Figure 3.12 Number of images of each of the six species captured using the Trackmyfish App over the 2023 reporting year.....	42
Figure 3.13 Length-weight relationship for five fish species from the Boyne Tannum HookUp from 2003–23	50
Figure 3.14 Trends in the overall harbour score for Fish health 2019–23	51
Figure 3.15 Bream nursery habitats surveyed around Gladstone Harbour in December 2022, January 2023 and February 2023.....	53
Figure 3.16 Fish recruitment surveys using in cast nets	54
Figure 3.17 Distribution of Yellowfin and Pikey bream recruits (primary axis) from total bream catch recorded and fish catch rate per cast (secondary axis) during the 2016–23 fish recruitment surveys.	56
Figure 3.18 Trends in the overall harbour score for Fish recruitment 2016–23.....	57
Figure 3.19 Mud crab feeding at a Baited Retrievable Underwater Video during the pilot study in 2017	57
Figure 3.20 Trends in the overall harbour score for Mud crab 2017–23.....	64
Figure 3.21 Trends in Environmental Health scores 2015–23.....	67
Figure 4.1 Trends in Social Health scores from 2015–23.....	73
Figure 5.1 2017 Indigenous Cultural Health indicators are mapped to the 2018 indicator framework	78

Figure 5.3 Weightings derived from ethnographic consultation for cultural locus and other sites within each zone for Cultural Health indicators.....	83
Figure 5.4 Police Creek site in Gladstone Central zone (A) – The area has high cultural and historical significance due to its association with a native police camp in 1854 and Aboriginal fringe camp in 1890. The field team has noticed chainsaw marks along the base of one of the scar trees at Police Creek. FAC15-01 site in Facing Island zone (B) – Highly disturbed by vehicle tracks running through the site. The field team recommended establishing signage, fencing and designated tracks to inform the visitors and residents about the cultural significance of the area and to minimise further damage.....	85
Figure 5.5 Trends in Cultural Health scores 2015–23	86
Figure 6.1 Trends in Economic Health scores 2015–23	95
Figure 6.2 Trends in the Economic indicators 2015–23.....	96
Figure 7.1 Transformation of standardised collection rates to scores and grades	100
Figure 7.2 Map and grades of total litter at fourteen Gladstone Harbour sites in the 2021–22 reporting year.	102
Figure 8.1 Major drivers of environmental change within Gladstone Harbour.....	103
Figure 8.2 Pressures which can drive environmental change within Gladstone Harbour.....	104
Figure 8.3 Average maximum and minimum monthly temperatures at the Gladstone Airport weather station for the 2022–23 reporting period (July 2022–June 2023).....	105
Figure 8.4 Annual rainfall (mm) by reporting year at the Gladstone Airport weather station from 1994–95 to 2021–22 (light blue bars) and 2022–23 (blue bar).....	106
Figure 8.5 Mean monthly rainfall (mm) at the Gladstone Airport weather station 1994–23 (yellow bars) compared to total monthly rainfall for the 2022–23 reporting year (green bars).....	106
Figure 8.6 Mean daily Calliope River flows recorded at Castlehope between January 2014 and June 2023	108
Figure 8.7 Monthly water discharge for July 2022 to June 2023 (blue bars) and median monthly water discharge for October 1938 to June 2022 (orange line) of the Calliope River at Castlehope	108
Figure 8.8 Drainage basins surrounding the Gladstone Harbour environmental monitoring zones.....	110
Figure 8.9 Land use in the Boyne catchment (Data source QSpatial, Land use mapping – Fitzroy NRM region 2009, Catchment boundaries, Queensland Wetland/Info).....	110
Figure 8.10 Land use in the Calliope catchment (Data source QSpatial, Land use mapping – Fitzroy NRM region 2009, Catchment boundaries, Queensland Wetland/Info).	111
Figure 8.11 The relationship between tidal movement and turbidity in Gladstone Harbour	111
Figure 9.1 Schematic diagram of the links between the report card website and the Data Information Management System (DIMS) to illustrate major components and primary inputs and outputs.....	112
Figure 9.2 Schematic diagram of the report card system showing all data ingestion, script execution and report cards results generation modules.....	113
Figure 9.3 Software infrastructure underlying the Data Information Management System (DIMS) operations.	113
Figure 10.1 The 13 Gladstone Harbour zones for which environmental parameters were measured for the 2019 Gladstone Harbour Report Card.....	114
Figure 10.2 Habitat types and sampling sites in The Narrows.....	115
Figure 10.3 The Narrows photographed from the south with Keppel Bay in the distance.....	115
Figure 10.4 Habitat types and sampling sites in Graham Creek.....	116
Figure 10.5 The south-western end of Curtis Island photographed from the north. Graham Creek is in the middle of the picture and the Western Basin is in the distance.	116
Figure 10.6 Habitat types and sampling sites in the Western Basin.....	117
Figure 10.7 The south-western corner of Curtis Island, showing two LNG plants in the foreground and the Western Basin in the distance.	117
Figure 10.8 Habitat types and sampling sites in Boat Creek.	118
Figure 10.9 Inlet to Boat Creek photographed from the Western Basin.....	118
Figure 10.10 Habitat types and sampling sites in the Inner Harbour.....	119

Figure 10.11 The Inner Harbour photographed from the north-east, with Auckland Point wharves and the City of Gladstone on the left and the RG Tanna Coal Terminal on the right.	119
Figure 10.12 Habitat types and sampling sites in Calliope Estuary.	120
Figure 10.13 The Gladstone coal-fired power station, on the banks of the Calliope Estuary photographed from the north-east.	120
Figure 10.14 Habitat types and sampling sites in Auckland Inlet.	121
Figure 10.15 Auckland Inlet photographed from the south-west. Gladstone Marina is in the middle ground and the Auckland Point Terminal to the left.	121
Figure 10.16 Habitat types and sampling sites in the Mid Harbour.	122
Figure 10.17 Auckland Inlet photographed from the south-west. Gladstone Marina is in the middle ground and the Auckland Point Terminal to the left.	122
Figure 10.18 Habitat types and sampling sites in South Trees Inlet.	123
Figure 10.19 The mouth of South Trees Inlet photographed from the north, showing South Trees Island in the foreground and Boyne Island in the background.	123
Figure 10.20 Habitat types and sampling sites in Boyne Estuary.	124
Figure 10.21 The mouth of the Boyne River photographed from the north-east. Boyne Island is on the right and Tannum Sands on the left.	124
Figure 10.22 Habitat types and sampling sites in the Outer Harbour.	125
Figure 10.23 The Outer Harbour and Tannum Sands photographed from the north-east. Boyne Island and one of Gladstone’s red mud (bauxite) dams are on the right.	125
Figure 10.24 Habitat types and sampling sites in Colosseum Inlet.	126
Figure 10.25 The northern entrance to Colosseum Inlet showing Wild Cattle Island on the right and Hummock Hill Island on the left.	126
Figure 10.26 Habitat types and sampling sites in Rodds Bay.	127
Figure 10.27 The eastern arm of Rodds Bay showing Rodds Peninsula in the foreground.	127
Figure 10.28 The Gladstone Region showing the mainland extent of the Gladstone Local Government Area and the Gladstone 4680 postcode area. Both were used to define areas from which some social, cultural, and economic data were collected.	129
Figure 10.29 The Queensland Fisheries S30 (Gladstone), R29 (Rockhampton and Yeppoon) and O25 (Mackay) Grids. Data from these grids are used to calculate the commercial fishing indicator.	130
Figure 10.30 The four reporting zones from which data used to inform the Indigenous Cultural Heritage indicators for 2019 report card were collected.	130

Executive Summary

Context

The 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card reports on four components of harbour health: Environmental, Social, Cultural and Economic, with Environmental health assessed across 13 zones in and around Gladstone Harbour. The 2023 report card includes Environmental and Economic monitoring data collected between 1 July 2022 and 30 June 2023. No new assessments of the Social and Cultural indicators were conducted in this reporting period and results have carried over from previous assessments. The 2023 report card includes a partial assessment of the Economic indicators, with Economic Value results repeated from the 2022 report card. Results from the Environmental indicator Mangroves and sub-indicator Fish Health Assessment Index (HAI) have been carried over from 2019 and 2021, respectively. Indicator scores range between 0.00 and 1.00 and are converted into grades (Figure 1).



Figure 1 | Grading scheme used to convert scores to grades in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card for each component of harbour health.

Overall component grades

In the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card the Social and Economic components received a good (B) grade and the Environmental and Cultural components received a satisfactory (C) grade (Figure 2).

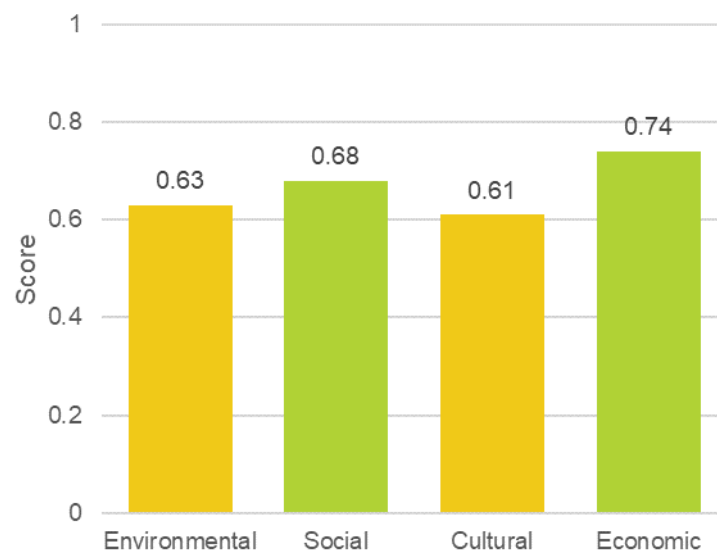


Figure 2 | Overall scores for each of the four components of Gladstone Harbour health in 2023.

Environmental Health

The overall grade for the Environmental Health was satisfactory (C) with a score (0.63; Table 1) similar to 2022 (0.64).

- Water and Sediment Quality received the highest score (0.89) of the three indicator groups and was the same as the previous year (0.89). Water quality was graded good (B) and very good (A) for Sediment quality.
- In comparison to the previous year, Habitats received the same poor grade (D) but received a lower overall score (2022: 0.48, 2023: 0.43), owing to a decline in Seagrass scores (2022: 0.70, 2023: 0.58). The Coral grade remained very poor (E) and Mangroves retained the 2019 score (0.57) corresponding to a satisfactory grade (C).
- The overall grade for the Fish and Crabs remained satisfactory (C). Compared to the 2022 report card the Fish health score (0.81) was consistent, while the Fish recruitment score declined (2022: 0.57, 2023: 0.47) and the Mud crabs score increased (2022: 0.39, 2023: 0.51). This resulted in an improved grade of satisfactory (C) for Mud crabs.

Table 1 | Environmental indicator group scores used in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card.

Zone	Water and Sediment Quality	Habitats	Fish and Crabs
1. The Narrows	0.87	0.79	0.56
2. Graham Creek	0.93	0.64	0.57
3. Western Basin	0.89	0.61	0.79
4. Boat Creek	0.81	0.46	0.69
5. Inner Harbour	0.86	0.33	0.46
6. Calliope Estuary	0.89	0.58	0.54
7. Auckland Inlet	0.87	0.65	0.50
8. Mid Harbour	0.90	0.42	0.65
9. South Trees Inlet	0.91	0.70	0.56
10. Boyne Estuary	0.85	0.26	0.59
11. Outer Harbour	0.97	0.40	0.81
12. Colosseum Inlet	0.94	0.72	0.61
13. Rodds Bay	0.93	0.51	0.71
Harbour score	0.89	0.43	0.57

Water and Sediment Quality

In 2023, the Water quality indicator received a good grade (B) and the Sediment quality indicator a very good grade (A). The Water quality score was identical to the previous year (0.81) and the Sediment quality score was very similar (2022: 0.9, 2023: 0.97). Since the first report card in 2015, Water quality has received good (B) or very good (A) grades and Sediment quality consistently very good (A) grades.

Water quality

Five of the 13 zones received a very good grade (A) for Water quality and the remaining eight zones, a good grade (B; Table 2). Almost all zones received good (B) or very good (A) grades in the Physicochemical sub-indicator. Similarly, almost all zones obtained satisfactory (C) or good (B) grades in the Nutrient sub-indicator. In contrast, dissolved metal grades were consistently very good (A) across all zones for the ninth consecutive year.

Table 2 | Water quality sub-indicator and zone scores used in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card. Water quality scores are calculated by aggregation of Physiochemical, Nutrients and Dissolved metals scores. Scores from 2022 and 2021 are shown for comparison.

Water quality	Physico-chemical	Nutrients	Dissolved metals	2023	2022	2021
1. The Narrows	0.80	0.55	1.00	0.79	0.77	0.84
2. Graham Creek	0.91	0.64	1.00	0.85	0.85	0.92
3. Western Basin	0.79	0.55	1.00	0.78	0.77	0.95
4. Boat Creek	0.68	0.38	1.00	0.69	0.78	0.84
5. Inner Harbour	0.73	0.62	1.00	0.78	0.84	0.94
6. Calliope Estuary	0.78	0.65	1.00	0.81	0.81	0.94
7. Auckland Inlet	0.76	0.60	0.94	0.77	0.78	0.85
8. Mid Harbour	0.79	0.66	1.00	0.82	0.84	0.91
9. South Trees Inlet	0.87	0.68	1.00	0.85	0.79	0.91
10. Boyne Estuary	0.59	0.52	1.00	0.70	0.86	0.87
11. Outer Harbour	0.99	0.84	1.00	0.94	0.88	0.97
12. Colosseum Inlet	0.97	0.66	1.00	0.88	0.81	0.93
13. Rodds Bay	0.84	0.76	1.00	0.86	0.76	0.96
Harbour score	0.81	0.62	1.00	0.81	0.81	0.91

Sediment quality

For the ninth consecutive year Sediment quality was graded very good (A) in all harbour zones (Table 3). The high scores (0.93–1.00) were due to low concentrations for all measures (arsenic, cadmium, copper, lead, mercury, nickel and zinc).

Table 3 | Sediment quality scores used in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card. Scores from 2022 and 2021 are shown for comparison.

Zone	2023	2022	2021
1. The Narrows	0.95	0.94	0.92
2. Graham Creek	1.00	0.97	0.95
3. Western Basin	0.99	0.98	0.99
4. Boat Creek	0.94	0.89	0.92
5. Inner Harbour	0.93	0.94	0.94
6. Calliope Estuary	0.97	0.97	0.95
7. Auckland Inlet	0.97	0.95	0.93
8. Mid Harbour	0.97	0.98	0.96
9. South Trees Inlet	0.96	0.97	0.97
10. Boyne Estuary	0.99	0.99	0.99
11. Outer Harbour	0.99	1.00	0.98
12. Colosseum Inlet	0.96	0.96	1.00
13. Rodds Bay	1.00	1.00	0.98
Harbour score	0.96	0.96	0.96

Habitats

In 2023, the overall Habitats score declined (0.43) compared to the 2022 report card (0.48), although the grade remained poor (D).

Seagrass

Gladstone Harbour seagrass condition was assessed across 14 representative meadows in six monitoring zones. Three sub-indicators were used: biomass (above-ground biomass of a meadow), area (total area of a meadow) and species composition (relative proportions of different species within a meadow).

The overall seagrass score in the 2023 report card declined compared to the previous year (2022: 0.70, 2023: 0.58) resulting in a downgrade from good (B) to satisfactory (B). Three zones, The Narrows, Western Basin and South Trees Inlet, were graded in a good (B) or very good (A) condition (Table 4). Poor recovery was observed in the Inner Harbour due to low biomass and species composition, resulting in a very poor grade (E). Mid Harbour received a lower grade (satisfactory, C) and the Rodds Bay grade remained the same (poor, D).

Twenty years of annual monitoring in seagrass condition around Gladstone Harbour indicates a strong relationship between seagrass condition and influences such as rainfall and river flow. Decreases in seagrass condition in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card can be attributed to above average rainfall and increased discharge from the Calliope River relative to previous years. Additionally, another factor impacting seagrass recovery around Gladstone Harbour, particularly in the Pelican Banks meadows, is turtle and dugong herbivory. It is likely that high levels of herbivory from dugongs and turtles that may be altering the species composition and restricting recovery of this meadow and therefore resulting in lower grades.

Table 4 | Seagrass sub-indicator, overall meadow and zone scores used in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card. Scores from 2022 and 2021 are shown for comparison. Note, the 2023 scores may differ slightly to those reported by Smith et al. (2022b) due to bootstrapping.

Zone	Meadow	Biomass	Area	Species comp.	Overall meadow	2023	2022	2021
1. The Narrows	21	0.93	0.96	0.96	0.93	0.93	0.94	0.84
3. Western Basin	4	1.00	1.00	0.56	0.85	0.72	0.82	0.75
	5	0.81	1.00	0.64	0.73			
	6	0.96	0.87	0.50	0.69			
	7	0.58	0.57	1.00	0.57			
	8	0.86	0.58	0.76	0.58			
	52–57	0.88	0.90	1.00	0.88			
5. Inner Harbour	58	0.21	0.74	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.39	0.59
8. Mid Harbour	43	0.44	0.82	0.63	0.44	0.57	0.67	0.48
	48	0.71	0.79	0.94	0.71			
9. South Trees Inlet	60	0.81	1.00	1.00	0.81	0.81	1.00	0.97
13. Rodds Bay	94	0.37	0.30	1.00	0.30	0.38	0.42	0.70
	96	0.46	0.84	0.90	0.46			
	104	0.42	0.38	0.82	0.38			
Harbour score						0.58	0.70	0.72

Corals

Coral health was assessed at six representative reefs located in the Mid Harbour and the Outer Harbour. Four sub-indicators were used to assess coral health: coral cover, macroalgal cover, juvenile density and change in hard coral cover. Coral cover and macroalgal cover measure the percent cover of living, adult corals and macroalgae respectively; juvenile density is the number of coral recruits (<5 cm); and change in hard coral cover was averaged over a three-year period to give the rate at which hard coral cover increases or decreases. Coral cover is used to assess the state of a reef while the other sub-indicators measure a reef's potential to recover.

In 2023, corals were in a very poor condition for the sixth consecutive year and received an overall score of 0.14, corresponding to a very poor grade (E). This was a result of a low cover of living coral, high macroalgal cover, low abundance of juvenile corals, and a poor overall score for change in hard coral cover (Table 5). Score changes at the sub-indicator level were minor between 2022 and 2023 with all sub-indicators receiving similar scores to the previous year. Ongoing pressures such as high macroalgal cover and the widespread presence of the bio-eroding sponge *Cliona orientalis* appear to be hindering the recovery of the coral communities in Gladstone Harbour.

Table 5 | Coral sub-indicator and zone scores used in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card. Scores from 2022 and 2021 are shown for comparison.

Zone	Coral cover	Macroalgal cover	Juvenile density	Change in hard coral cover	2023	2022	2021
8. Mid Harbour	0.07	0.14	0.14	0.22	0.15	0.13	0.16
11. Outer Harbour	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.40	0.14	0.18	0.12
Harbour score	0.08	0.07	0.07	0.31	0.14	0.15	0.14

Mangroves

No new assessment of the Mangrove indicator was conducted in 2023. The scores from the 2019 Mangrove assessment (Table 6) contributed to the overall scores for the Habitats indicator group and the overall Environmental score in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card.

In 2019 three sub-indicators were used to assess Mangrove health: extent, canopy condition and shoreline condition. Mangrove extent, the proportion of mangroves in a tidal wetland, and canopy condition, were determined from satellite imagery. Shoreline condition, which assesses the proportion of dead mangroves within the shoreline trees, was determined from aerial photography.

The overall score for Mangroves in 2019 was 0.57, marginally lower than the score of 0.60 in 2018 (Table 6). This may have been a result of the drier conditions which prevailed during the 2018–19 reporting year.

Mangroves are expected to be re-surveyed in 2024 for inclusion in the 2024 Gladstone Harbour Report Card.

Table 6 | Overall Mangrove sub-indicator and zone scores used in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card. Scores from 2018 are shown for comparison.

Zone	Mangrove extent	Mangrove canopy condition	Shoreline condition	2023*	2018
1. The Narrows	0.79	0.55	0.61	0.65	0.56
2. Graham Creek	0.83	0.34	0.76	0.64	0.67
3. Western Basin	0.76	0.39	0.37	0.51	0.57
4. Boat Creek	0.54	0.38	0.46	0.46	0.63
5. Inner Harbour	0.62	0.51	0.53	0.55	0.43
6. Calliope Estuary	0.80	0.48	0.47	0.58	0.67
7. Auckland Inlet	0.76	0.57	0.62	0.65	0.68
8. Mid Harbour	0.39	0.63	0.63	0.55	0.55
9. South Trees Inlet	0.79	0.50	0.51	0.60	0.61
10. Boyne Estuary	0.39	0.19	0.19	0.26	0.41
11. Outer Harbour	0.76	0.64	0.59	0.66	0.65
12. Colosseum Inlet	0.85	0.67	0.65	0.72	0.69
13. Rodds Bay	0.68	0.57	0.67	0.64	0.71
Harbour score	0.69	0.49	0.54	0.57	0.60

*No Mangrove assessment was conducted in 2023, results are from monitoring conducted in 2019.

Fish and Crabs

The overall score for Fish and Crabs was 0.57, corresponding to a satisfactory grade (C). The Fish health indicator received a good grade (B) and a scored similar to the previous year (2022: 0.80 and 2023: 0.81). Fish recruitment scored 0.47 and received a poor grade (C), lower than the 2022 score of 0.57 and satisfactory grade (C). In 2023, the Mud crab indicator improved a grade to satisfactory (C) and a score of 0.51, from poor grade (D) and a score of 0.39 in 2022.

Fish health

The overall harbour score for Fish health is calculated by the average of the harbour scores for two sub-indicators:

1. Fish HAI: A thorough assessment of the health of individual fish based on visual condition and the condition of several internal organs and tissues.
2. Fish condition: An automated visual assessment of images captured by fishers using a mobile phone app. Length and weight data were also recorded at the time of capture. Scores for Fish condition are based on two separate metrics; a visual assessment of fish health which includes skin, eyes, fins, parasites and deformities (visual fish condition) and an analysis of weight and length measures (fish body condition).

As no new data for the Fish HAI were collected in 2023, data from the 2021 Fish HAI were used to calculate the overall Fish health score. The overall score for the 2021 Fish HAI was 0.90, an improvement from the 2020 score of 0.67 (Table 7).

A new assessment was completed in 2023 for Fish condition and scores were similar to the previous year (2022: 0.74, 2023: 0.73; Table 8).

Table 7 | Fish HAI sub-indicator scores used in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card. 2020 and 2019 results are shown for comparison.

Species	2023*	2020	2019
Bream	0.98	NC	0.78
Barred javelin	0.90	0.84	0.77
Barramundi	0.98	0.55	0.58
Blue catfish	0.81	0.61	0.60
Mullet	0.81	NC	0.73
Harbour score	0.90	0.67	0.69

NC – Not calculated due to none or insufficient data to determine a score. *No HAI assessment was conducted this report card. Results are from the 2021 assessment.

Table 8 | Fish condition measure and sub-indicator scores used in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card. 2021 and 2022 results shown for comparison.

Species	Visual fish condition	Fish body condition	2023	2022	2021
Yellowfin bream	0.97	0.48	0.73	0.72	0.71
Pikey bream	0.97	0.51	0.74	0.73	0.73
Barred javelin	0.97	0.54	0.76	0.72	0.74
Dusky flathead	0.97	0.42	0.70	0.70	0.76
Mangrove jack	0.96	0.46	0.71	0.72	0.75
Harbour score			0.73	0.72	0.74

Fish recruitment

Fish recruitment was assessed for two species: Yellowfin bream *Acanthopagrus australis* and Pikey bream *Acanthopagrus pacificus*. The overall score for 2023 was lower than the previous year (2022: 0.57, 2023: 0.47) and declined one grade to poor (D; Table 9).

Table 9 | Fish recruitment indicator scores for each zone used in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card. Results from 2019 to 2022 are shown for comparison.

Zone	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019
1. The Narrows	0.37	0.64	0.54	0.63	0.18
2. Graham Creek	0.53	0.80	0.84	0.92	0.17
3. Western Basin	0.77	0.98	0.94	0.98	0.13
4. Boat Creek	0.58	0.33	0.35	0.38	0.32
5. Inner Harbour	0.58	0.51	0.61	0.63	0.16
6. Calliope Estuary	0.28	0.47	0.68	0.66	0.28
7. Auckland Inlet	0.36	0.60	0.63	0.80	0.53
8. Mid Harbour	0.49	0.57	0.78	0.62	0.12
9. South Trees Inlet	0.31	0.53	0.47	0.39	0.25
10. Boyne Estuary	0.37	0.63	0.53	0.51	0.32
12. Colosseum Inlet	0.41	0.29	0.56	0.63	0.39
13. Rodds Bay	0.64	0.45	0.51	0.52	0.33
Harbour score	0.47	0.57	0.62	0.64	0.27

Mud crab

Seven zones were sampled to collect data on three Mud crab sub-indicators: abundance, sex ratio and prevalence of rust lesions. Abundance was used to estimate the number of crabs via catch per unit effort (CPUE). Sex ratio quantifies the ratio of legal-sized male crabs (>15 cm spine width) to female crabs of the same size. The prevalence of rust lesions was calculated by comparing the number of crabs with rust lesions to the total number of mud crabs caught at each monitoring zone.

The overall Mud crab score in 2023 was 0.51 which resulted in an improved grade (satisfactory, C) from 2022 (poor, D; Table 10). Of all the zones, abundance scores were highest in The Narrows (0.58) and Boat Creek (0.31), a trend similar to previous years. Sex ratio improved in Boat Creek (0.71) and Calliope Estuary (0.62) compared to 2022 (0.43 and 0.29). There were low incidence of rust lesions, which lead to consistently high scores (0.88–1.00) across all zones. Scores were not calculated for the Inner Harbour zone due to an insufficient catch of mud crabs.

Table 10 | Mud crab sub-indicator and indicator scores for the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card. Scores from 2021 and 2022 are shown for comparison.

Zone	Abundance (CPUE)	Sex ratio	Prevalence of rust lesions	2023	2022	2021
1. The Narrows	0.58	0.03	0.88	0.50	0.58	0.64
2. Graham Creek	0.00	0.09	1.00	0.36	0.33	0.39
4. Boat Creek	0.31	0.71	1.00	0.67	0.58	0.60
5. Inner Harbour	0.00	NC	NC	NC	0.14	0.39
6. Calliope Estuary	0.00	0.62	1.00	0.54	0.43	0.47
7. Auckland Inlet	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.33	NC	NC
13. Rodds Bay	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.67	NC	0.56
Harbour score	0.13	0.41	0.98	0.51	0.39	0.48

CPUE – catch per unit effort; NC – Not calculated owing to inadequate sample size (n < 5).

Social Health

There was no new assessment of the Social Health in 2023; the results have carried over from 2022. The overall score for Social Health in 2022 was similar to the previous assessment (2019: 0.67, 2022: 0.68). This score was based on three indicator groups: Harbour Usability 0.62, Harbour Access 0.68 and Liveability and Wellbeing 0.71 (B; Table 11). All indicator grades have been consistent since 2018 (good, B) and the overall Social Health has remained stable since 2015 – suggesting Gladstone residents continue to feel that Gladstone Harbour provides them with a positive living experience and quality of life.

Table 11 | Social Health indicator group and indicator scores used in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card. Scores from previous assessments are included for comparison.

Indicator group	Social indicators	2023*	2023*	2019	2018
Harbour Usability	Satisfaction with harbour recreational activities	0.73			
	Perceptions of air and water quality	0.59	0.62	0.64	0.63
	Perceptions of harbour safety for human use	0.55			
Harbour Access	Satisfaction with access to the harbour	0.75			
	Satisfaction with boat ramps and public spaces	0.67	0.68	0.67	0.67
	Perceptions of harbour health	0.63			
	Perceptions of barriers to access	0.69			
Liveability and Wellbeing	Liveability and wellbeing	0.71	0.71	0.70	0.70
Overall score			0.68	0.67	0.67

*No assessment was undertaken in 2023; results have carried over from the 2022 assessment

Cultural Health

The overall score for the Cultural Health of Gladstone was 0.61, corresponding to a satisfactory grade (C). No new assessment of Cultural Health was conducted this year and scores for the two indicator groups have been carried over from previous years, *Sense of Place* from 2022 (Table 12) and Indigenous Cultural Heritage (Table 13) from 2018.

The overall *Sense of Place* score (0.68) from the 2022 assessment suggests that the community expectations of the Gladstone Harbour area are being met. The scores for the Indigenous Cultural Heritage indicator group have been stable since it was included in the report card in 2016 (Table 13).

Table 12 | *Sense of Place* indicator and indicator group scores used in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card. Scores from previous assessments are shown for comparison.

Indicator group	Indicator	2023*	2023*	2019	2018
<i>Sense of Place</i>	Place attachment	0.61			
	Continuity	0.65			
	Pride in the region	0.76			
	Wellbeing	0.62	0.68	0.66	0.65
	Appreciation of the harbour	0.84			
	Values	0.68			

*No assessment was undertaken in 2023; results have carried over from 2022.

Table 13 | Scores for Indigenous Cultural Heritage indicators for each of the four zones used in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card. Assessment was completed in 2018.

Indicator	Measure	The Narrows	Facing Island	Wild Cattle Creek	Gladstone Central
Physical condition	Intactness of site features	0.82	0.95	0.67	0.85
	Extent of current disturbance	0.63	0.64	0.59	0.44
	Management of threats	0.28	0.11	0.24	0.50
Management strategies	Recording	0.80	0.90	0.80	1.00
	Cultural management	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10
	Stakeholders	0.50	0.40	0.60	0.40
	Monitoring	0.80	0.90	0.70	1.00
	Access	0.60	0.90	0.60	0.60
	Cultural resources	0.20	0.10	0.10	0.10
Zone score		0.54	0.56	0.49	0.57

Economic Health

In 2023, the overall score for the Economic Health was 0.74 corresponding to a good grade (B). Three indicator groups form the Economic Health score: Economic Performance (0.87), Economic Stimulus (0.63) and Economic Value (0.77). The 2023 scores were very similar to the 2022 report card (Table 14). New assessment was conducted in 2023 for all three Economic Performance indicators: Shipping activity, Tourism and Commercial fishing and the Economic Stimulus Employment and Socio-economic status indicators. The Economic Value scores have carried over from the 2022 report card.

Table 14 | Economic Health indicator and indicator group scores used in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card. Scores from previous assessments are shown for comparison.

Indicator group	Indicators	2023	2023	2022	2019
Economic Performance	Shipping activity	0.86			
	Tourism	0.90	0.87	0.90	0.90
	Commercial fishing	0.37			
Economic Stimulus	Employment	0.43	0.63	0.64	0.58
	Socio-economic status	0.75			
Economic Value (recreation)	Land-based recreation [^]	0.79			
	Recreational fishing [^]	0.73	0.77	0.77	0.76
	Beach recreation [^]	0.77			
	Water-based recreation [^]	0.77			
Overall score			0.74	0.76	0.72

[^]No assessment was undertaken in 2023; results have carried over from 2022.

1 Introduction

1.1 The Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership

The Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership (GHHP) is a forum that brings together community, research, First Nations people, industry and all levels of Government to monitor the health of Gladstone Harbour. GHHP was formally launched in 2013 and released its first pilot Report Card in 2014. The GHHP vision is that 'Gladstone has a healthy, accessible, working harbour'. The guiding principles of the partnership are open, honest and accountable management and annual reporting of the health of Gladstone Harbour. Actions are based on rigorous science and strong stakeholder engagement to ensure the ongoing and continuous improvement of the health of Gladstone Harbour.

The GHHP Management Committee is a sub-set of the broader Partnership with an operational role. It guides the management of the Partnership to meet its objectives on behalf of the Partners. The GHHP Independent Science Panel provides independent scientific advice, review and direction. Its role is to ensure that the environmental, social, cultural and economic challenges of policy, planning and actions, as they relate to achieving the GHHP vision, are supported by credible science.

The Gladstone Harbour Report Card reports on the Environmental, Social, Cultural and Economic Health of the harbour (Figure 1.1). Stakeholder and community consultation identified these four components as important to the community during workshops conducted by GHHP in 2013.

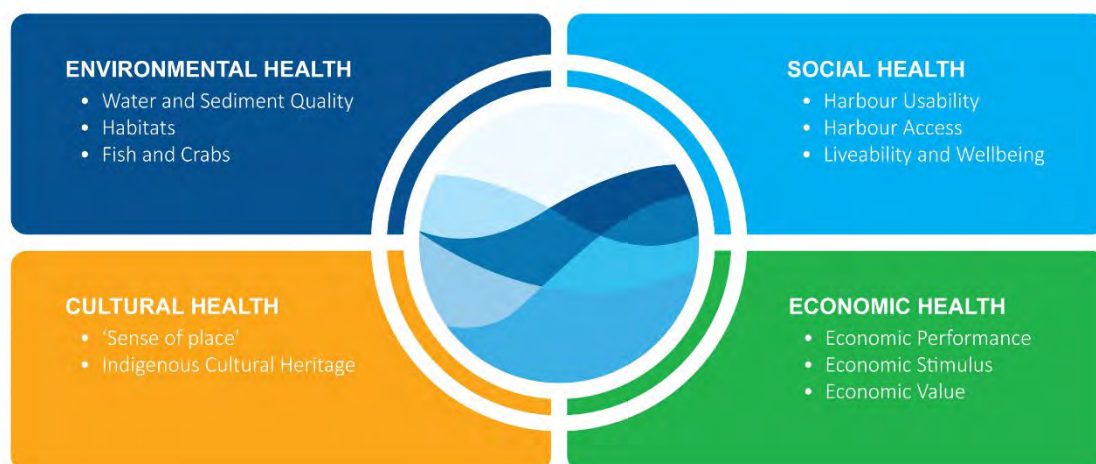


Figure 1.1 | The four components of assessment for harbour health.

1.2 Report Card Monitoring

The 2023 report card showcases new monitoring data collected between 1 July 2022 and 30 June 2023. Nine years of reporting has shown some indicators are stable each year, therefore no new assessment of the Social and Cultural indicators was conducted in 2023; results are carried over from the 2022 report card. The 2023 report card presents a partial assessment of the Economic indicators, with new assessment of Economic Performance and Economic Stimulus. The Economic Value results are repeated from the 2022 report card. Results from the Environment indicator Mangroves and the Fish health sub-indicator fish Health Assessment Index (HAI) have carried over from 2019 and 2021, respectively.

Environmental monitoring is conducted across 13 geographical zones in and around Gladstone Harbour: The Narrows, Graham Creek, Western Basin, Boat Creek, Inner Harbour, Calliope Estuary, Auckland Inlet, Mid Harbour, South Trees Inlet, Boyne Estuary, Outer Harbour, Colosseum

Inlet and Rodds Bay. More information on each of these zones is available in section 10 of this report.

2 From Indicators to Report Card Grades

2.1 Structure and Indicators

The hierarchy of score aggregation used to calculate the final grade for each component of harbour health can include up to five levels of aggregation: components, indicator groups, indicators, sub-indicators and measures (Table 2.1). This structure derives the final scores from raw data collected through field sampling, community surveys and publicly available sources.

Table 2.1 | The five levels of aggregation employed to determine the grades and scores in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card.

Name	Explanation
Level 1: Component	The report card reports on the condition of four components of harbour health: Environmental, Social, Cultural and Economic.
Level 2: Indicator group	Group of several related indicators – for instance, the indicator group ‘Habitats’ comprises the indicators Seagrass and Corals; the indicator group ‘Economic Performance’ comprises the indicators Shipping activity, Tourism and Commercial fishing.
Level 3: Indicator	An aspect of a system that may be used to indicate the state or condition of that system – for instance, ‘Water quality and Seagrass’ may be used to indicate the environmental condition of Gladstone Harbour; ‘Shipping activity’ may be used to indicate the economic state of Gladstone Harbour.
Level 4: Sub-indicator	Group of several related measures – for instance, the ‘nutrients sub-indicator’ (within water quality) comprises the measures total nitrogen, total phosphorus and chlorophyll-a.
Level 5: Measure	A numerical value assigned to an individual parameter used to assess harbour health. It may be based on a single measurement or combination of measurements for each parameter (e.g. an annual average).

Each indicator has a baseline and five ranges (A to E) that are used to calculate the grade for each measurement type. The methods used to determine baselines for each indicator are described in detail in the relevant sections of this report. Each threshold is a decimal value between 0.00 and 1.00 (Figure 2.1). Scores are assigned to measurements that are then aggregated upwards to the component level.

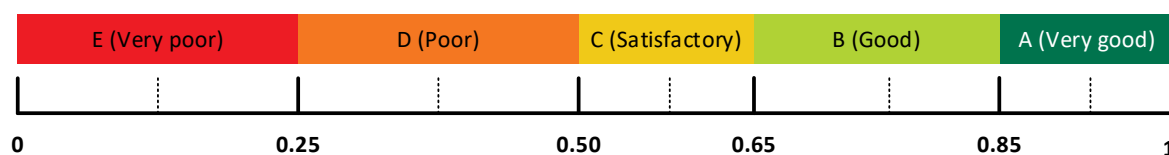


Figure 2.1 | Grade ranges used in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card.

2.2 Aggregation of report card grades and scores

A number of methods have been used to calculate an index value for the smallest geographic unit of reporting (e.g., 'site' for Water and Sediment Quality, 'reef' for Coral indicators and 'meadow' for Seagrass indicators) in the 2022–23 reporting period.

For example, the starting point for the Water quality index calculation was the annual mean value for a measure per site. This was calculated by averaging the field data collected on four occasions in the 2022–23 reporting year. The annual site means were used to develop indexed scores between 0.00 and 1.00 compared with relevant guidelines (Figure 2.2). Department of Environment and Heritage Protection (DEHP) Water Quality Objectives or Australia and New Zealand Guidelines default guideline values as appropriate (ANZG, 2018; DEHP, 2019). This yielded final indexed scores at site level which could be aggregated to higher levels of reporting (Figures 2.3–2.6). References have been provided on the methods used to calculate the indexed values for Coral, Seagrass, Mangroves and Fish and Crabs indicators in their respective sections in this report.

Aggregation used a hierarchical approach so that scores for a range of reporting levels (e.g. indicator, indicator group and component) could be generated for individual zones and for the whole harbour for reporting. The lowest level of reporting (e.g. measures such as aluminium, copper, lead, manganese, nickel and zinc for a site) was aggregated to the next level (e.g. metals in water) using bootstrapped distributions rather than direct means of each measure. The bootstrapping method resamples the original data many times to yield multiple means which are used to develop a series of distributions for measures, sub-indicators, indicators and indicator groups. By aggregating distributions (rather than individual means), the rich distributional properties could be preserved, sample bias could be avoided, and means (the report card score) and variances could be calculated for reporting (Figure 2.7).

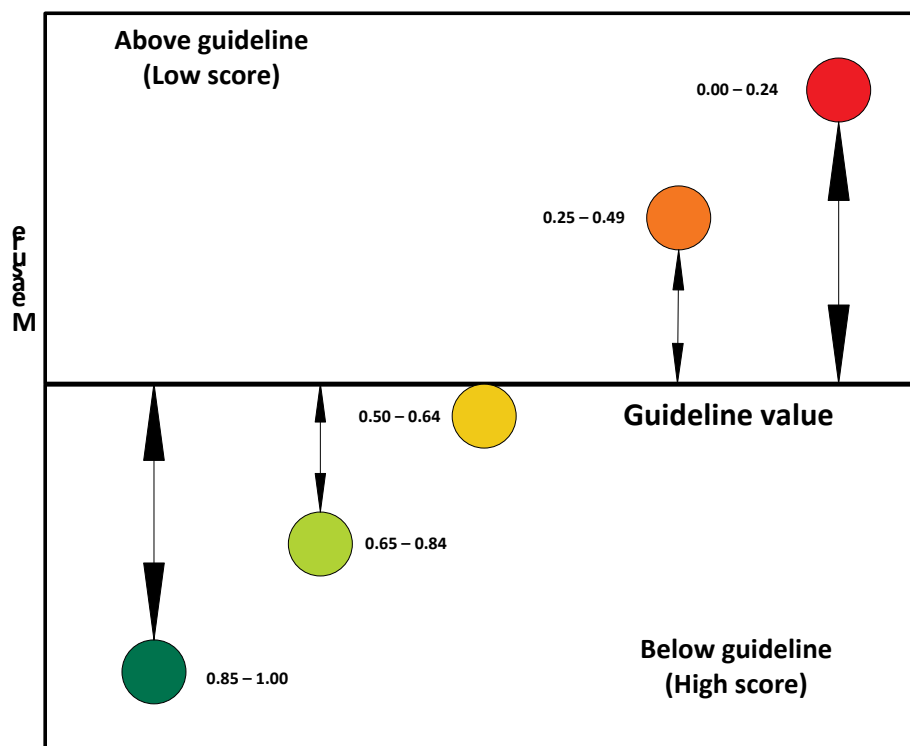


Figure 2.2 | Water and Sediment Quality measures are scored relative to zone and measure specific guideline values.

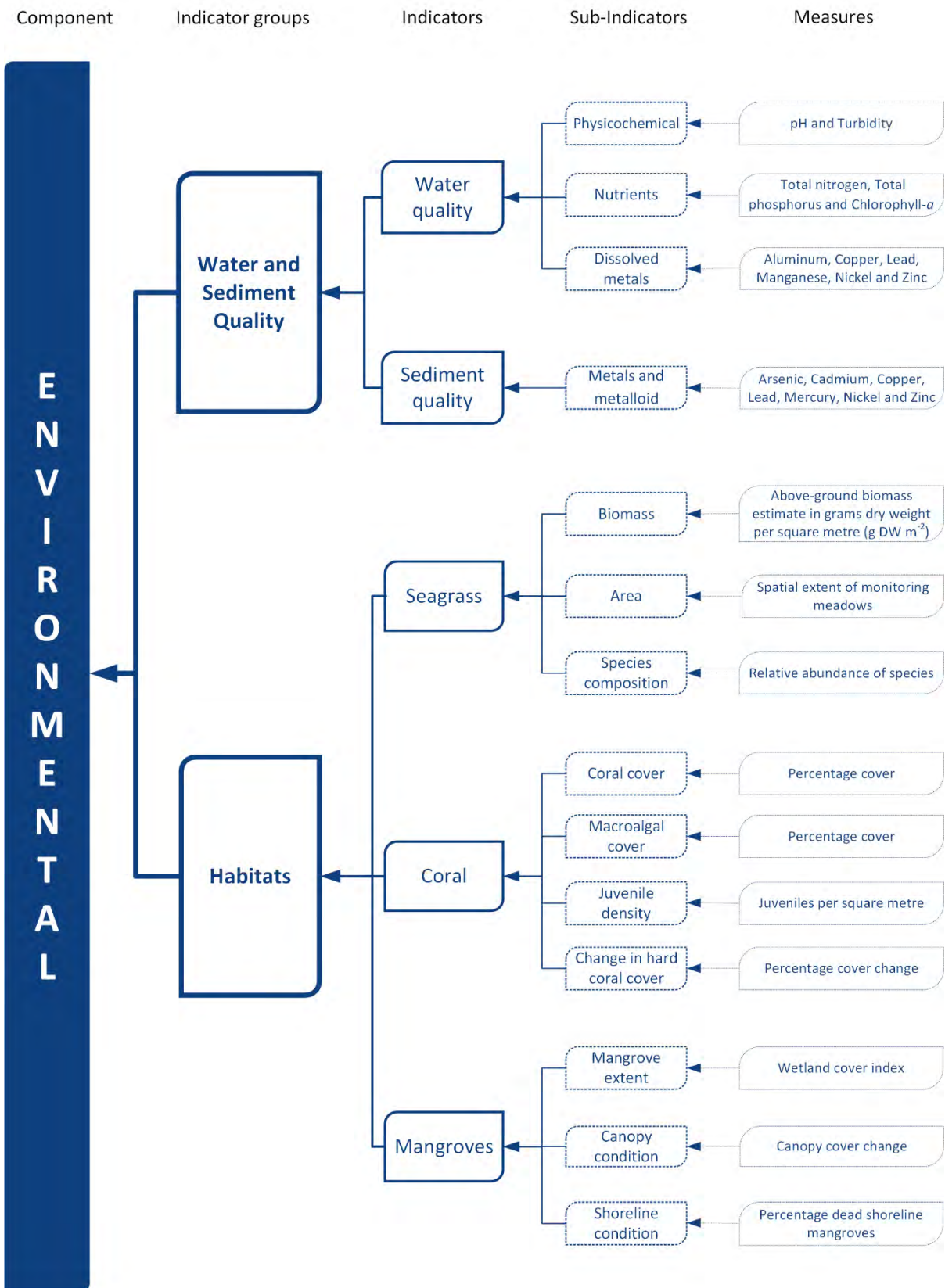


Figure 2.3a | The levels of aggregation used to determine the Environmental scores and grades in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card. There are three Environmental indicator groups, eight indicators, 19 sub-indicators and 47 measures.

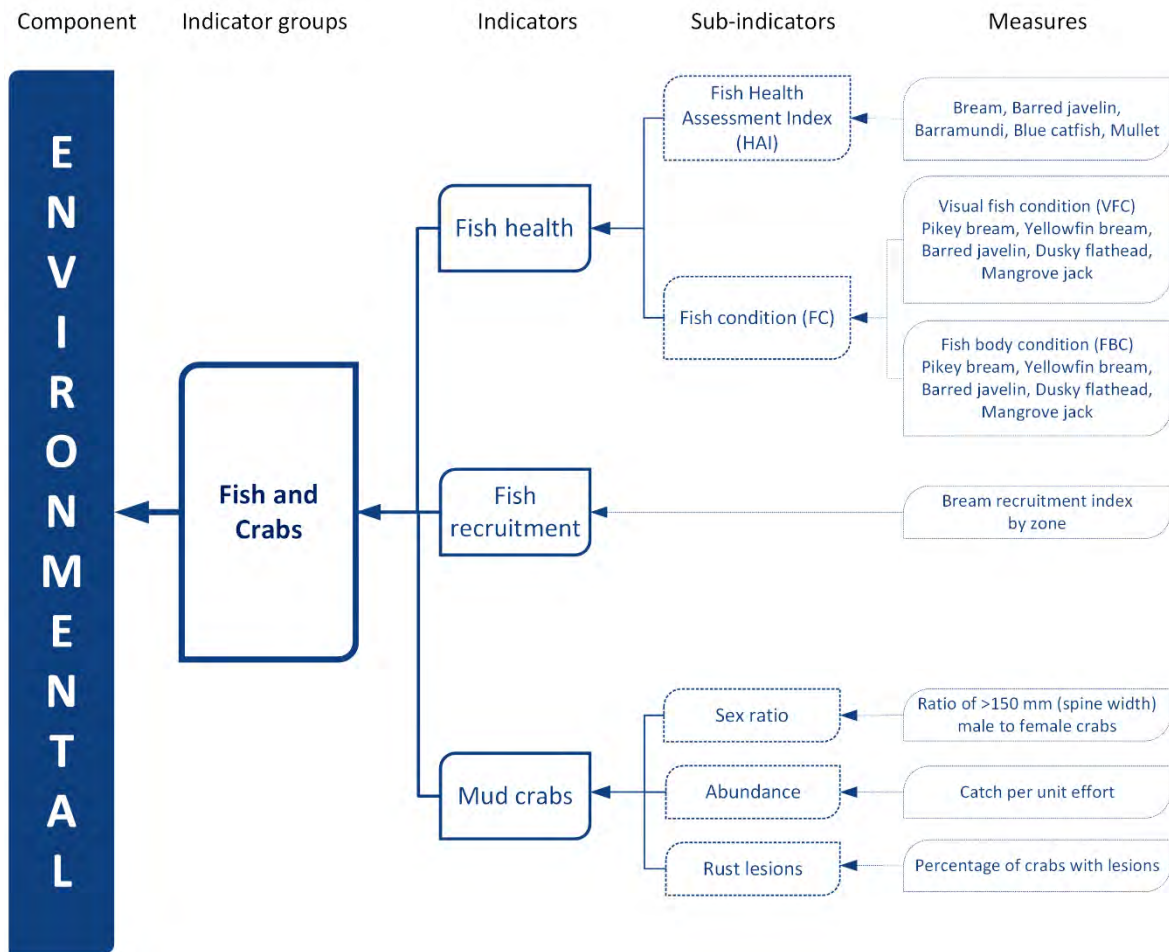


Figure 2.3b | The levels of aggregation used to determine the Environmental scores and grades in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card. There are three Environmental indicator groups, eight indicators, 19 sub-indicators and 47 measures.

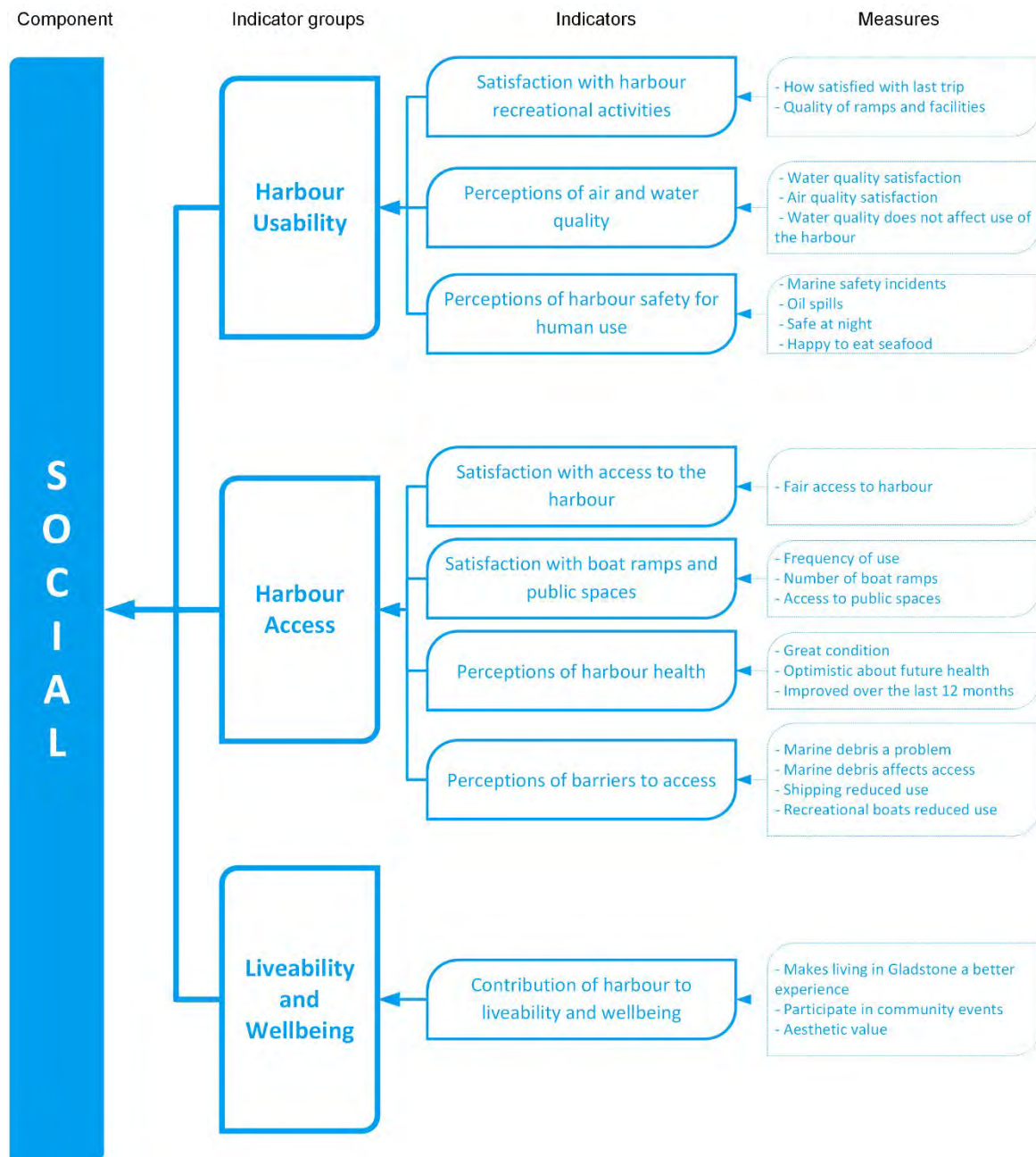


Figure 2.4 | The levels of aggregation used to determine the Social scores and grades in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card. There are three Social indicator groups, eight indicators and 23 measures.

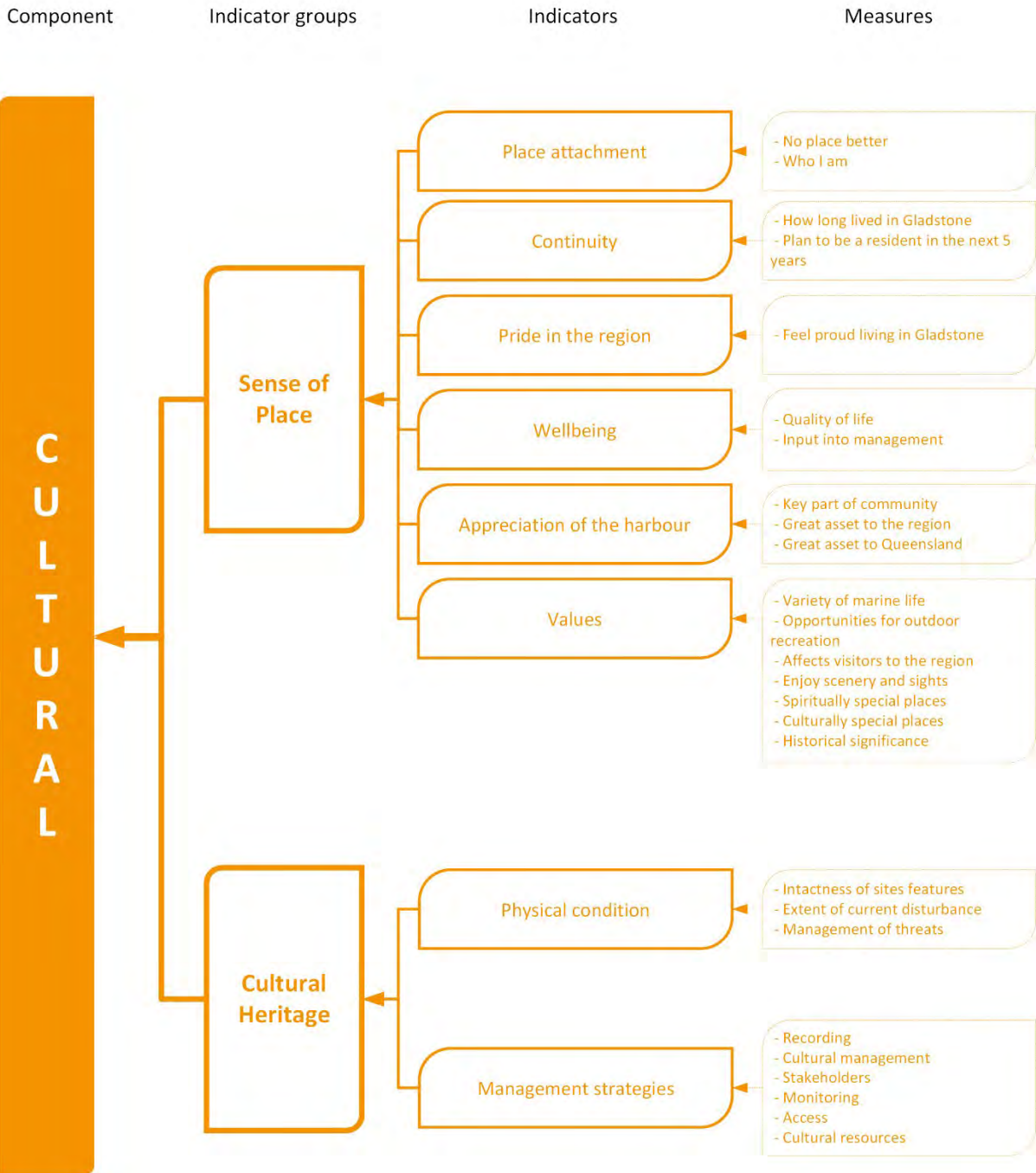


Figure 2.5 | The levels of aggregation used to determine the Cultural grades and scores in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card. There are two Cultural indicator groups, eight indicators and 26 measures.

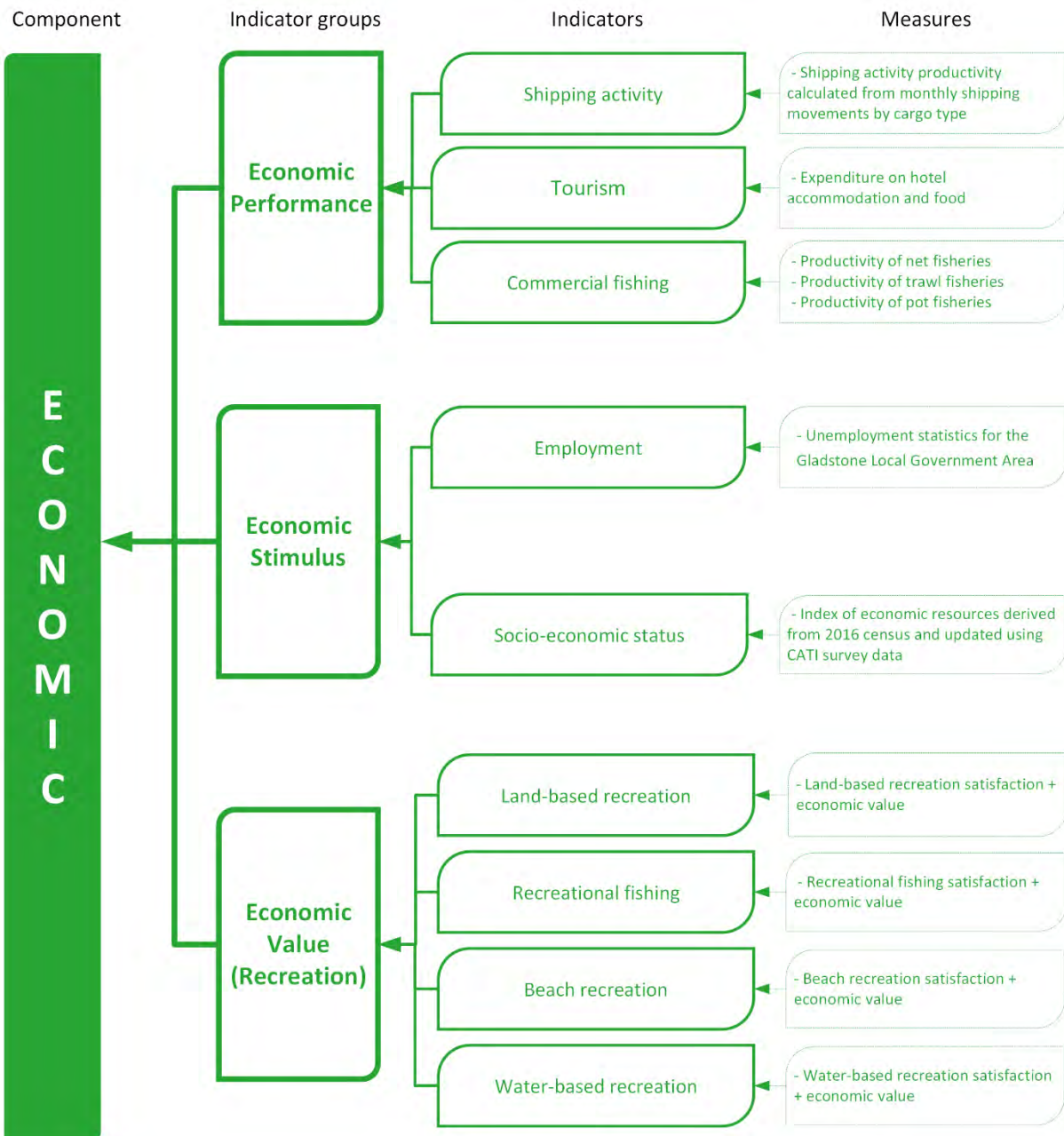


Figure 2.6 | The levels of aggregation used to determine the Economic scores and grades in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card. CATI: Computer-Assisted Telephone Interviewing. There are three Economic indicator groups, nine indicators and 11 measures.

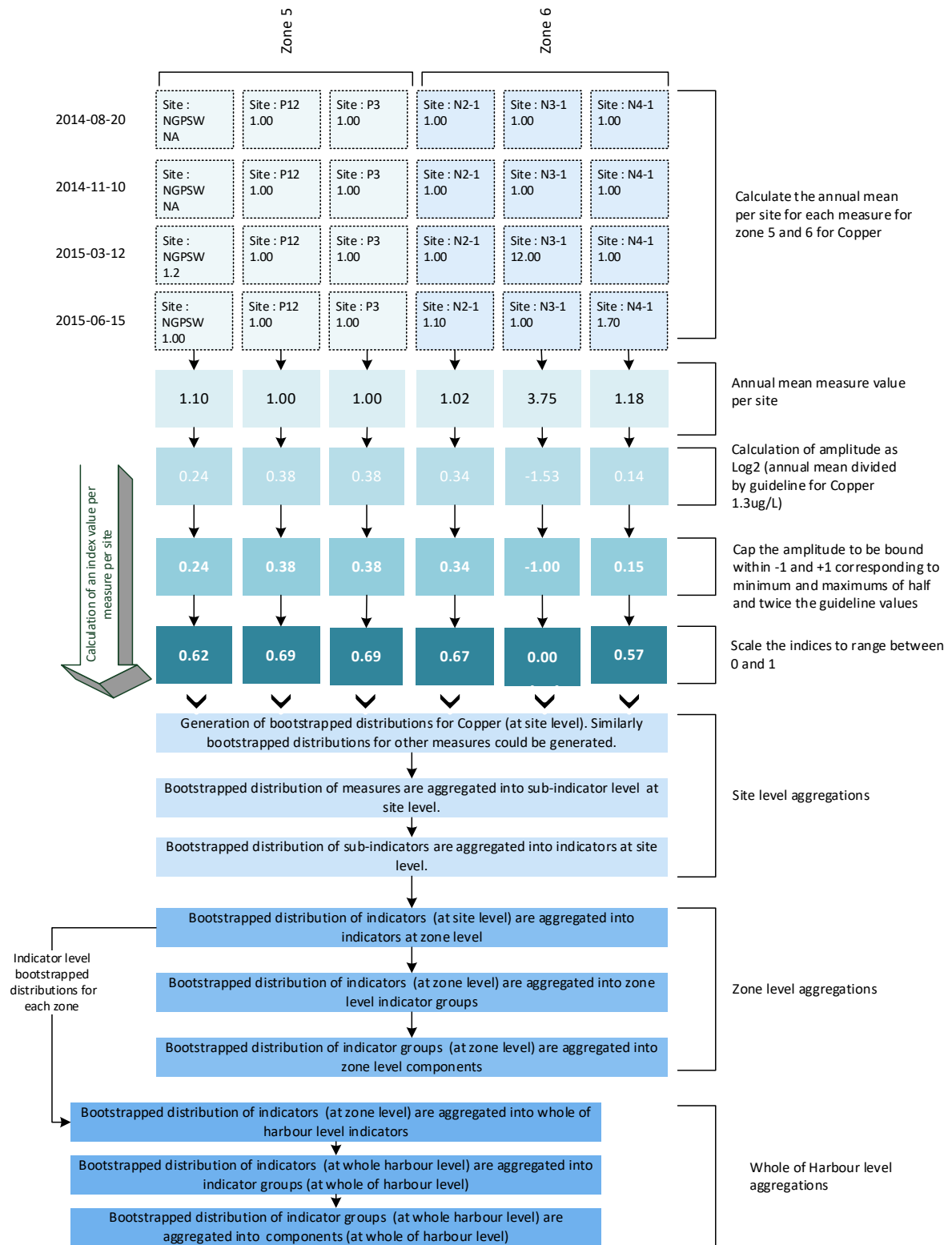


Figure 2.7 | Aggregation of report card scores – a worked example using the Water quality measure for copper in zones 5 and 6.

2.3 Confidence ratings

The GHHP Independent Science Panel assigned the confidence rating for each of the four components within the report card on a three-point scale (low, moderate and high). These ratings were informed by assessing the appropriateness of the indicators, the number of missing indicators, the adequacy of sampling designs and the availability, completeness and quality of the monitoring data. Overall, the Environment, Social and Economic components all received a high confidence rating in 2023, while the Cultural component rating was rated at moderate.

The Environmental component received a high confidence rating for the first time in 2019 and has retained that rating since then. This rating reflects that the Environmental component is complete (all indicators included) and additional years of data indicate the robustness of the methods used to determine the grades. Six of the eight indicators received high confidence ratings, while Water quality and Fish health received moderate ratings (Table 2.2).

Table 2.2 | Confidence ratings for individual Environmental indicators in 2023.

Indicator	Confidence	Reason
Water quality	Moderate	Exclusively, 'far-field' sites were reported on, and these were specifically sampled four times per year.
Sediment quality	High	Appropriate methodology and sampling frequency, minimal laboratory issues since the pilot report card in 2014.
Seagrass	High	Consistent methods used over eight years of monitoring. Minor changes to scoring methods in 2018.
Corals	High	Consistent methods used over eight years of monitoring. Minor changes to scoring methods in 2018.
Mangroves [^]	Moderate	Downgraded from High in 2022 due to length of time since previous monitoring. The 2019 results were used in the 2020–23 report cards.
Fish health	Moderate	Five years of monitoring (2018–23) and the program is based on previous fish health studies. The two fish health projects had similar results. Fish HAI from 2021 was used to calculate 2023 scores.
Fish recruitment	High	Seven years of monitoring with consistent methods and data analysis. Minor change to sampling frequency in 2021.
Mud crabs	High	Six years of monitoring with an appropriate methodology. The benchmarks are based on local populations. Minor changes to scoring methods in 2020.

[^]The Mangrove data used in the calculation of the overall Environmental Component score in the 2023 report card were collected in 2019.

The confidence ratings for the Social, Cultural and Economic components remain unchanged since 2019.

The Social component received a high confidence rating. The methodology was developed specifically for Gladstone Harbour and has been stable since the Pilot Report Card in 2014. The computer-assisted telephone interview (CATI) survey that contributed most of the data was regarded as reliable and repeatable. Data collection was improved with the inclusion of mobile phones in 2017. The 18 to 24-year-old age group were still under-represented while older age participants were over-represented in the survey. The Maritime Safety Queensland data was for the Gladstone Maritime Region which included areas beyond the harbour. Despite these minor issues overall the grade for the Social component was based on a complete set of indicators with no major issues regarding data availability, adequacy or quality.

The Cultural component consisting of *Sense of Place* and Indigenous Cultural Heritage indicators, which was derived from data collected from the CATI survey received a moderate confidence rating. There were improvements in the Indigenous Cultural Heritage indicator including weighting the scores based on inputs from Traditional Owners and Elders in 2018. However, no survey work has been conducted between 2019 and 2023 and the 2018 scores and grades have been used for this report card. The methodology to assess Indigenous Cultural Heritage in a report card framework is still relatively new and further refinements may be required. In contrast, the methodology to assess *Sense of Place* is well established but based on a single survey only and there is no corroborating data. The development of ways to corroborate the *Sense of Place* data and continued development of the Indigenous Cultural Heritage indicator will lead to improved confidence for this component.

The Economic component received a high confidence rating because the CATI survey design was reliable, repeatable and developed specifically for the Gladstone Harbour Report Card. Other data that contribute to the Economic results came from a variety of reputable sources. However, there are ongoing issues with the definition of a tourist and separating the effects of Gladstone Harbour from Gladstone City in the Tourism indicator. The grade for the Economic component was based on a complete set of indicators and there were no major issues with data availability, adequacy or quality.

3 The Environmental Health Component

Environmental Health in Gladstone Harbour is assessed through three indicator groups: Water and Sediment Quality, Habitats, and Fish and Crabs. Monitoring for all Environmental indicators occurred between 1 July 2022 and 30 June 2023 except Mangroves and the Fish HAI, these results have carried over from previous assessments in 2019 and 2021, respectively.

3.1 Water and Sediment Quality

Water and Sediment Quality are important and interconnected aspects of the harbour ecosystem. A healthy water and sediment system sustains the health of a large number of aquatic species, including fish, turtles, dugongs, seagrass, mangroves and benthic invertebrates. Catchment-related, anthropogenic, climatic and other environmental factors play a major role in determining the Water and Sediment Quality recorded in the harbour. The GHHP Independent Science Panel recommended the measures for Water and Sediment Quality that are used in the report card, all of which have local or national guidelines.

For the Gladstone Harbour Report Card, Water Quality Objectives and guideline values were provided by:

- DEHP Water Quality Objectives for the Capricorn Curtis Coast (DEHP, 2014) for pH, turbidity and nutrients
- ANZG (2018) for metals in water and sediments (except aluminium)
- Golding et al. (2014) for aluminium in marine waters

The Water Quality Objectives used to calculate report card scores differed among geographic zones within Gladstone Harbour for all Physicochemical and Nutrient measures, but the guideline values were consistent for all metals.

The aluminium guidelines developed by Golding et al. (2014), ranged from 2.1 µg/L in high ecological value zones in Gladstone Harbour (The Narrows, Colosseum Inlet, Rodds Bay) to 24 µg/L in moderately disturbed zones (all other zones). This led to similar actual concentrations of aluminium being scored as very poor in high ecological value zones and very good in moderately disturbed zones. This created the misleading impression that the aluminium concentrations were far worse in high ecological value zones than in moderately disturbed zones. For this reason, the GHHP Independent Science Panel applied the moderately disturbed guideline of 24 µg/L across all zones for aluminium.

Since 2020, the GHHP Independent Science Panel has applied the guideline of 80 µg/L across all zones for manganese in marine waters consistent with ANZECC/ARMCAZ (2000).

The 95% species protection value from the ANZG (2018) water quality guidelines was applied to copper, lead, and zinc, while the 99% species protection value was applied to nickel. Water quality guideline values were selected for moderately disturbed systems.

Water and Sediment Quality data were collected in accordance with the following standards and procedures:

- Australian and New Zealand Standards for water quality and sediment sampling (AS/NZS 5667.1:1998; 5667.4:1998; 5667.6:1998; 5667.12:1998)
- American Public Health Association Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater (APHA, 2005)
- Australian and New Zealand Water Quality Guidelines (ANZECC, 1992, 1998; ANZECC/ARMCANZ, 2000; ANZG, 2018)
- Queensland Water Quality Guidelines (DEHP, 2009)
- Department of Environment and Science Monitoring and Sampling Manual (DES, 2018)
- Revision of the ANZECC/ARMCANZ Sediment Quality Guidelines (Simpson et al., 2013)

3.1.1 Water and Sediment Quality data collection

Water quality

Under a data-sharing agreement, Port Curtis Integrated Monitoring Program (PCIMP) provided GHHP with Water quality data for calculating scores for the 2023 report card. Those data were based on samples collected from 51 sites across the 13 harbour zones (Figures 10.1–10.27) in August and November 2022 and March and June 2023. Methods in this section were provided by PCIMP (PCIMP, 2019)

Eleven Water quality parameters were assessed: two Physicochemical measures, three Nutrient measures and six Dissolved metals (Table 3.1). Physicochemical parameters were measured using a multi-parameter water quality sonde (YSI ProDSS), which was calibrated and checked prior to sampling. Measurements were taken at 0.5 m depth intervals through the water column until the seabed was reached. Triplicate sub-surface readings (0.5 m) were recorded at each site.

Water samples for Nutrient and Dissolved metal analyses were collected from a depth of 0.5 m using a Perspex pole sampler and a pre-acid washed Nalgene bottle (triple rinsed in Milli-Q and site water). Powder free gloves were worn to avoid contamination. Sample water was added directly to laboratory-provided sample bottles for total nitrogen, total phosphorous and chlorophyll-a. A sub-sample of water was filtered through a 0.45 µm membrane filter in the field for Dissolved metals and dissolved nutrients. All samples were placed immediately on ice and dispatched to arrive at the nominated analysing laboratories within their recommended holding times. Field blanks, travel blanks and duplicate samples (at 20% of sites) were also collected and analysed in accordance with the standard protocols described above for laboratory and field quality assurance and quality control (QA/QC) purposes.

All analysing laboratories have been accredited by the National Association of Testing Authorities, Australia. This is to ensure compliance with relevant international and Australian standards and competency in providing consistently reliable testing, calibration, measurement, and inspection data. Dissolved metal samples were sent to the National Measurement Institute and Nutrient samples were sent to the Queensland Health laboratories apart from chlorophyll-a samples, which were sent to Australian Laboratory Services. Field blanks, travel blanks and duplicate samples were dispatched to the same respective laboratories based on sample type.

Table 3.1 Water quality sub-indicators and measures in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card.

Indicator	Sub-indicator	Measure	Guideline source
Water quality	Physicochemical	pH	DEHP, 2014
		Turbidity	DEHP, 2014
	Nutrients	Total nitrogen (TN)	DEHP, 2014
		Total phosphorus (TP)	DEHP, 2014
		Chlorophyll-a	DEHP, 2014
	Dissolved metals	Aluminium (Al)	Golding et al., 2014
		Copper (Cu)	ANZG, 2018
		Lead (Pb)	ANZG, 2018
		Manganese (Mn)	ANZG, 2018
		Nickel (Ni)	ANZG, 2018
			Zinc (Zn)

See Appendix 2 for a full list of Water Quality Objectives and water quality guidelines.

Sediment quality

Six sediment metals and one metalloid (arsenic) were assessed (Table 3.2). Methods in this section were provided by PCIMP (PCIMP, 2019).

Sediment samples were collected from the same 51 harbour monitoring sites used for water quality sampling in May 2023. Grab samples were collected for sediment quality measures using a stainless steel Ponar grab sampler (0.008 m³ volume). These samples were deposited into a collection tub that had been triple rinsed with seawater and then photographed. All sediment quality measurements used the top 100 mm of the sample, which were deposited into laboratory-provided sample containers using pre acid-washed polypropylene trowels.

All sample containers were bagged and stored at 4°C and transported to the analysing laboratory, National Measurement Institute, within their recommended holding times. For field QA/QC, separate grabs were made for duplicate samples at 20% of sites.

Sediment nutrients were not included as there are no relevant national or international guidelines. They may be included in future report cards should relevant guidelines become available. Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons have not been included since the first report card owing to the extremely low concentrations recorded in 2015.

Table 3.2 | Sediment quality measures in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card.

Indicator	Sub-indicator	Measure	Guideline source
Sediment quality	Metals and metalloid	Arsenic (As)	ANZG, 2018
		Cadmium (Cd)	ANZG, 2018
		Copper (Cu)	ANZG, 2018
		Lead (Pb)	ANZG, 2018
		Mercury (Hg)	ANZG, 2018
		Nickel (Ni)	ANZG, 2018
		Zinc (Zn)	ANZG, 2018

See Appendix 3 for a full list of Sediment quality guidelines.

In October 2023, the GHHP Independent Science Panel discussed QA/QC issues with the raw dataset for 2023 for the Water and Sediment Quality data collected.

Based on discussions, the GHHP Independent Science Panel recommended not to include NOx and orthophosphate measures in the report card analysis owing to the following issues:

1. Most of the data were below the limit of reporting, meaning that the bulk of the observations were not measured accurately.
2. Scores below the limit of reporting could only be calculated by making an assumption about what the measure might be (e.g. 50% of limit of reporting). This becomes difficult to justify when it involves most of the observations.
3. As Water Quality Objectives differ between zones, the application of the scoring created potentially perverse results (e.g., zones with the lowest Water Quality Objectives tended to have the lowest scores).
4. There would be an element of double counting if NOx and orthophosphate were included, as these are already measured under total nitrogen and total phosphorous respectively.

In 2023, the limit of reporting value for sediment mercury was at an acceptable level (0.01 mg/kg) compared to the guideline value (0.15 mg/kg). As such, the GHHP Independent Science Panel recommended to include sediment mercury in the report card analysis. Sediment mercury was included in previous years when the limit of reporting was at an acceptable level (e.g. 0.01 mg/kg).

in 2017, 2019 and 2021) and excluded in previous years when the limit of reporting was not at an acceptable level (e.g. 0.2 mg/kg in 2018 and 2020).

3.1.2 Water and Sediment Quality measures

A total of 18 Water and Sediment Quality measures were assessed and reported in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card. These measures were recommended by the GHHP Independent Science Panel as indicative of the factors relevant to the harbour and its condition. The importance of each measure to overall harbour health is described in the sections below.

Physicochemical indicators

pH

The pH of water is a measure of its alkalinity or acidity. By assessing the concentration of free hydrogen and hydroxyl ions in water, pH indicates whether the water is acidic (pH 0–6), neutral (7) or alkaline (pH 8–14). pH is an important property of marine and estuarine water as it determines the solubility and biological availability of many nutrients and metals. As a rule of thumb, the solubility of most metals tends to increase at low pH. Plant and animal species usually tolerate a narrow pH range outside of which their ecology and behaviour are adversely impacted.

Turbidity

Turbidity is a measure of water clarity and is affected by the levels of suspended sediment (sand, silt and clay), organic matter and plankton in the water. Coloured substances such as pigments and tannins from decaying plant matter may also reduce water clarity, but to a lesser extent. High turbidity decreases the light levels reaching the seabed which reduces photosynthesis and the production of dissolved oxygen. This can lead to suppressed growth and reproduction and if exposed to low light for prolonged periods, eventually to mortality of algae, seagrasses and corals. Suspended material in water with very high turbidity levels may also clog fish gills and smother benthic invertebrates.

Nutrients

Nitrogen and phosphorus are essential nutrients for all organisms and occur in the natural environment. However, excess concentrations of these nutrients in the marine environment may lead to increased biomass of phytoplankton, epiphytic algae and macro-algae which can have a range of negative effects. Phytoplankton blooms can be toxic, phytoplankton in the water column increases turbidity, and collapsing algal blooms deplete oxygen concentrations, causing fish kills and undesirable changes in sediment chemistry. Epiphytic algae and macroalgae can also kill or outcompete aquatic organisms such as seagrasses and corals that are important for habitat and foodwebs.

Total nitrogen

Total nitrogen (N) is the sum of all forms of nitrogen in the marine environment, including: nitrate, nitrite, ammonia nitrogen and organic nitrogen. Nitrogen is an essential nutrient for all organisms, but at high levels it can lead to the problems described above.

Total phosphorus

In aquatic systems, phosphorus (P) exists in various forms such as dissolved orthophosphate, organic phosphorus and particulate phosphorus. The total phosphorus measure gives an indication of all forms of phosphorus in the water body. Key sources of phosphorus in water include: urban run-off, fertiliser run-off, rock weathering, sewage effluent and animal faeces.

Chlorophyll-a

Chlorophyll-a is a plant pigment used in photosynthesis. Chlorophyll-a measured in the water is an indication of concentrations of phytoplankton (pelagic microalgae and cyanobacteria). High levels of chlorophyll-a may indicate algal or cyanobacterial algal blooms.

Dissolved metals and metalloid

A suite of metals and one metalloid (arsenic) have been selected as indicators of harbour health. General information on the descriptions of metals, factors affecting toxicity and toxicology were retrieved from ANZG (2018).

Aluminium

The element aluminium (Al) is a silvery white metal and the most abundant metal in the Earth's crust (Zum Dahl and DeCost, 2010); therefore, it is common to find traces of this element in soil, sediment and water. Aluminium in seawater can be derived from sources that are natural (e.g., weathering of mineral rocks) or anthropogenic (e.g., mining waste, industrial discharges, urban run-off). High levels of dissolved aluminium in aquatic systems are toxic to algae and marine animals.

Arsenic

Arsenic (As) is a naturally occurring element in the environment. It can be introduced into aquatic environments through natural contamination (e.g., by geothermal activity) or anthropogenically, principally through mining-related activities that may disturb arsenic deposits (Garellick et al., 2008). Arsenic may also be mobilised from bauxite residues remaining after aluminium extraction and is typically stored in red mud dams (Lockwood et al., 2014). In sediment, arsenic is available as As (III), As (V) and in methylated forms. It is a highly soluble and mobile element, inorganic forms of which may be toxic to aquatic species. Most biota convert inorganic arsenic to less toxic organic forms (e.g., arsenosugars, arsenobetaine).

Cadmium

Cadmium (Cd) is a non-essential element in plants and animals. The sources of cadmium in oceanic waters may be natural (e.g., volcanic activities, rock weathering) or anthropogenic (e.g. releases from open burning or incineration of municipal waste, mining activities, releases from landfills). In water, cadmium is mostly adsorbed onto sediment and suspended particles. Increased concentrations of cadmium in aquatic systems can lead to a range of toxic effects in fish, invertebrates, amphibians and aquatic plants (UNEP, 2010).

Copper

Copper (Cu) is an essential micro-nutrient for plants and animals. As for other metals, sources of copper in water may be natural (e.g., released from sediments) or anthropogenic (e.g., as a biocide in antifouling marine paint). Increased concentrations of copper in aquatic systems can lead to a range of toxic effects on algae, invertebrates, fish, and other animals.

Lead

Lead (Pb) is a toxic heavy metal that may have anthropogenic (e.g., industrial discharge, mining discharge) or natural origins. Natural waters generally have very low concentrations of lead. In water, lead is mostly adsorbed onto sediment and suspended particles. This metal has no known benefits to aquatic plants or animals. In marine environments, increased lead can disrupt invertebrate growth and therefore affect populations (Botte et al., 2022).

Manganese

Manganese (Mn) is the 11th most abundant element in the Earth's crust and an essential nutrient for the wellbeing of plants and animals. Its origin can be either anthropogenic or natural. The overall toxicity of manganese to marine biota (except corals) is low. Two manganese deposits near Gladstone Harbour have previously been mined and produced over 1,000 tonnes of manganese ore. Those deposits were at Auckland Inlet (mined 1882–1900) and Boat Creek (mined 1901–1902) (Wilson and Anastasi, 2010).

Mercury

Mercury (Hg) is a toxic heavy metal that can have natural (e.g. weathering of rocks over time) or anthropogenic origins (e.g. coal burning power stations). In sediments it can be converted to methylmercury by microorganisms. This highly toxic chemical can build up in shellfish, fish and animals that eat fish. Potential effects of mercury exposure include a reduction in growth rate and development, abnormal behaviour and death.

Nickel

Nickel (Ni) is the 24th most abundant metal in the Earth's crust and is essential for all organisms (Cempel and Nikel, 2006). Nickel in waterways can come from sources that are industrial or natural (e.g., through rock weathering). In water, nickel is mostly adsorbed onto sediment and suspended particles. At high concentrations, nickel becomes toxic to organisms, but it does not tend to bioaccumulate through the food web.

Zinc

Zinc (Zn) is an essential trace element for animals and plants. Anthropogenic sources include zinc from sacrificial anodes in ships, industrial discharges (e.g., mines, galvanic industries, and battery production), sewage effluent, surface run-off and some fungicides and insecticides. At high concentrations zinc is toxic to organisms.

3.1.3 Water and Sediment Quality results and discussion

Water quality

The overall Water quality score was derived from three sub-indicator groups: physicochemical, nutrients and dissolved metals. The physicochemical group comprised pH and turbidity; the nutrients group comprised total nitrogen, total phosphorus and chlorophyll-*a*; and the dissolved metals group comprised aluminium, copper, lead, manganese, nickel and zinc.

The overall harbour score for Water quality (Table 3.3) in the 2023 report card was 0.81 and received a good grade (B). Five of the 13 reporting zones received a very good grade (A) which was an improvement from the 2022 report card, where only three zones received a very good grade (A). All remaining zones received good grades (B).

Table 3.3 | Water quality sub-indicator and zone scores used in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card. Scores from 2022 and 2021 are shown for comparison.

Water quality	Physico chemical	Nutrients	Dissolved metals	2023	2022	2021
1. The Narrows	0.80	0.55	1.00	0.79	0.77	0.84
2. Graham Creek	0.91	0.64	1.00	0.85	0.85	0.92
3. Western Basin	0.79	0.55	1.00	0.78	0.77	0.95
4. Boat Creek	0.68	0.38	1.00	0.69	0.78	0.84
5. Inner Harbour	0.73	0.62	1.00	0.78	0.84	0.94
6. Calliope Estuary	0.78	0.65	1.00	0.81	0.81	0.94
7. Auckland Inlet	0.76	0.60	0.94	0.77	0.78	0.85
8. Mid Harbour	0.79	0.66	1.00	0.82	0.84	0.91
9. South Trees Inlet	0.87	0.68	1.00	0.85	0.79	0.91
10. Boyne Estuary	0.59	0.52	1.00	0.70	0.86	0.87
11. Outer Harbour	0.99	0.84	1.00	0.94	0.88	0.97
12. Colosseum Inlet	0.97	0.66	1.00	0.88	0.81	0.93
13. Rodds Bay	0.84	0.76	1.00	0.86	0.76	0.96
Harbour score	0.81	0.62	1.00	0.81	0.81	0.91

The physicochemical scores (Table 3.4) and corresponding grades for pH were consistently very good (A) in all zones. In contrast, the grades for turbidity varied from very poor (E) to very good (A), with 10 of the 13 zones graded satisfactory (C) or above. Compared to the 2022 report card, notable declines in turbidity scores were seen in Boat Creek (2022: 0.65, 2023: 0.36), Inner Harbour (2022: 0.69, 2023: 0.46) and Boyne Estuary (2022: 0.83, 2023: 0.19). However, improvement in scores were seen in South Trees Inlet (2022: 0.61, 2023: 0.75), Collosseum Inlet (2022: 0.82, 2023: 0.94) and Rodds Bay (2022: 0.54, 2023: 0.67).

Nutrients received the lowest score (0.62) amongst all Water quality sub-indicators and was graded satisfactory (C). Similar to the trend seen in the turbidity measures, nutrients scores (Table 3.4) declined in Boat Creek (2022: 0.54, 2023: 0.38), Inner Harbour (2022: 0.68, 2023: 0.62;) and Boyne Estuary (2022: 0.67, 2023: 0.52) and improved in South Trees Inlet (2022: 0.57, 2023: 0.68), Collosseum Inlet (2022: 0.51, 2023: 0.66) and Rodds Bay (2022: 0.51, 2023: 0.76). At the measure level, compared to the 2022 report card, total nitrogen improved in four zones with South Trees Inlet, Outer Harbour and Rodds Bay receiving good grades (B) and Colosseum Inlet a satisfactory grade (C). Chlorophyll-*a* scores also increased in five zones corresponding to improved grades in Mid Harbour, South Trees Inlet, Outer Harbour, Colosseum Inlet and Rodds Bay. In contrast, total phosphorus scores declined in eight zones and only two zones increased scores and improved grades: Western Basin – good (B) and Rodds Bay – very good (A).

Although nutrient sources are difficult to define, catchment run-off is a major source of nutrients in estuarine waters such as Gladstone Harbour (Hale and Box, 2014). Nutrient loads entering the harbour can also be influenced by land use (agricultural, industrial, urban, etc.), discharge from portside industries and climatic condition, with nutrient loads expected to increase with wet season run-off. As nutrients can bind to fine sediments, the resuspension of sediments associated with tidal movements or wave action can also lead to increased nutrient concentrations within Gladstone Harbour.

Overall, the dissolved metals grades in all zones were very good (A; Table 3.3). Consistent with the previous report card, the dissolved metals measures all received high scores (0.87–1.00; Table 3.4), except for copper in the Auckland Inlet zone which received a lower score (2022: 0.85, 2023: 0.79) and resulted in a lower in grade (2022: very good (A), 2023: good (B)).

Table 3.4 | Water quality measure scores used in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card.

Zone	Physicochemical		Nutrients			Dissolved metals					
	pH	Turbidity	Total N	Total P	Chl-a	Al	Cu	Pb	Mb	Ni	Zn
1. The Narrows	1.00	0.61	0.61	0.58	0.47	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
2. Graham Creek	1.00	0.83	0.64	0.84	0.46	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
3. Western Basin	1.00	0.58	0.56	0.58	0.50	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
4. Boat Creek	1.00	0.36	0.28	0.20	0.67	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
5. Inner Harbour	1.00	0.46	0.61	0.70	0.54	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
6. Calliope Estuary	1.00	0.55	0.57	0.70	0.68	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
7. Auckland Inlet	1.00	0.52	0.47	0.56	0.77	1.00	0.79	1.00	0.87	1.00	1.00
8. Mid Harbour	1.00	0.58	0.63	0.71	0.65	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
9. South Trees Inlet	1.00	0.75	0.65	0.82	0.56	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
10. Boyne Estuary	1.00	0.19	0.45	0.60	0.52	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
11. Outer Harbour	1.00	0.97	0.69	1.00	0.82	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
12. Colosseum Inlet	1.00	0.94	0.56	0.80	0.62	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
13. Rodds Bay	1.00	0.67	0.71	0.85	0.71	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Harbour score	1.00	0.62	0.57	0.69	0.61	1.00	0.98	1.00	0.99	1.00	1.00

Total N – total nitrogen; Total P – total phosphorous; Chl-a – chlorophyll-a; Al – aluminium; Cu – copper; Pb – lead; Mn – manganese; Ni – nickel; Zn – zinc.

Sediment quality

The overall Sediment quality scores were derived from one sub-indicator – metal and metalloids. Six metals (cadmium, copper, lead, mercury, nickel and zinc) and the metalloid arsenic were assessed. The harbour score for Sediment quality was 0.97 and graded very good (A), similar to preceding years (0.95–0.99; very good (A)).

Table 3.5 | Sediment quality scores used in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card. Scores from 2022 and 2021 are shown for comparison.

Zone	2023	2022	2021	2020
1. The Narrows	0.95	0.94	0.92	0.91
2. Graham Creek	1.00	0.97	0.95	0.90
3. Western Basin	0.99	0.98	0.99	0.98
4. Boat Creek	0.94	0.89	0.92	0.89
5. Inner Harbour	0.93	0.94	0.94	0.93
6. Calliope Estuary	0.97	0.97	0.95	0.95
7. Auckland Inlet	0.97	0.95	0.93	0.95
8. Mid Harbour	0.97	0.98	0.96	0.97
9. South Trees Inlet	0.96	0.97	0.97	0.96
10. Boyne Estuary	0.99	0.99	0.99	1.00
11. Outer Harbour	0.99	1.00	0.98	0.99
12. Colosseum Inlet	1.00	0.96	1.00	0.97
13. Rodds Bay	1.00	1.00	0.98	0.96
Harbour score	0.97	0.96	0.96	0.95

Sediment quality scores (Table 3.6) have remained consistent for the past four years across all zones. High scores correspond to low concentrations of all measures (arsenic, cadmium, copper, lead, mercury, nickel and zinc; Table 3.6). Cadmium, copper, lead, mercury and zinc scores were uniform (1.00) and graded very good (A) across all zones. Conversely, the arsenic and nickel measures scores were more varied (0.58–1.00 and 0.75–1.00, respectively) – a trend consistent with the previous report card.

Angel et al. (2012), showed that particulate arsenic concentrations exceeded the ANZECC/ARMCANZ ISQG¹-low trigger value in two samples from The Narrows and one sample near Quoin Island. They noted that the source of this arsenic was natural (geological formation on the area) and not associated with anthropogenic inputs. Similarly, it has been suggested that The Narrows is a source of dissolved nickel, as dissolved nickel concentrations in water increase with proximity to The Narrows (Angel et al., 2010; Angel et al., 2012). The same general pattern was evident in sediment nickel scores in the current and previous Gladstone Harbour Report Cards, further implying a natural source of nickel.

¹ ISQG refers to the Interim Sediment Quality Guideline. For sediment arsenic and cadmium this guideline is used in the report card.

Table 3.6 | Sediment quality measure scores used in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card.

Zone	Metals and metalloid						
	As	Cd	Cu	Pb	Hg	Ni	Zn
1. The Narrows	0.89	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.75	1.00
2. Graham Creek	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
3. Western Basin	0.95	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
4. Boat Creek	0.89	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.70	1.00
5. Inner Harbour	0.58	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.93	1.00
6. Calliope Estuary	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.80	1.00
7. Auckland Inlet	0.90	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.90	1.00
8. Mid Harbour	0.82	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
9. South Trees Inlet	0.81	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.91	1.00
10. Boyne Estuary	0.93	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
11. Outer Harbour	0.96	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
12. Colosseum Inlet	0.97	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
13. Rodds Bay	0.98	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Harbour score	0.90	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.92	1.00

As – arsenic, Cd – cadmium, Cu – copper, Pb – lead, Hg – mercury, Ni – nickel and Zn – Zinc.

3.1.4 Water and Sediment Quality trends

Water and Sediment Quality has consistently received very good grades (A) for the past seven years (Figure 3.1).

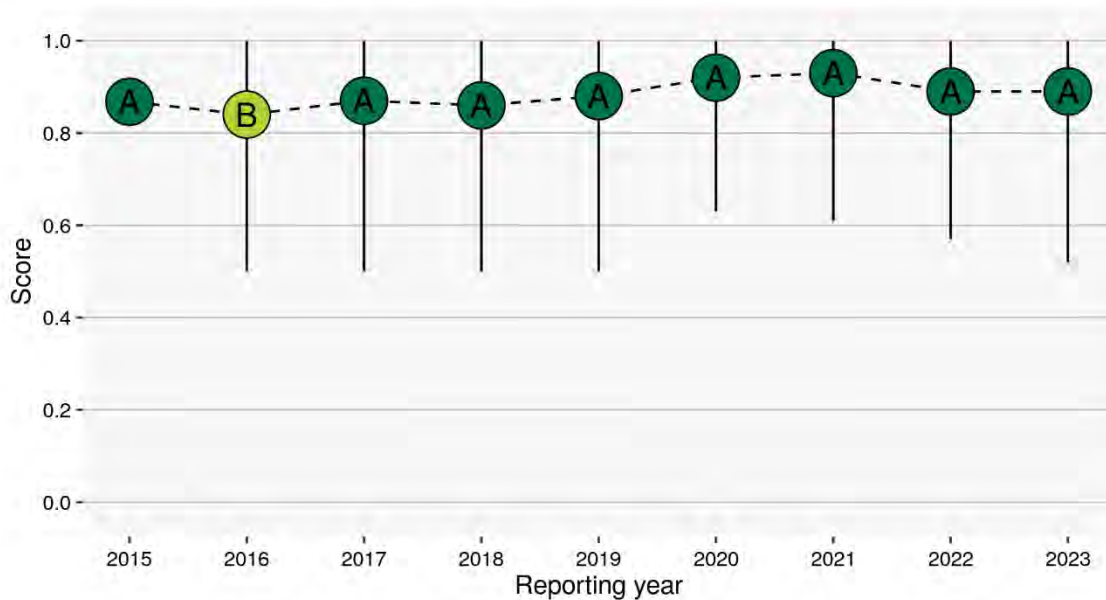


Figure 3.1 | Trends in the overall harbour score for Water and Sediment Quality 2015–23 (Error bars show 95% bootstrap confidence intervals).

Scores for the Water quality indicator have remained high since the first full report card in 2015 and have received a good (B) or very good (A) grade since 2015 (Figure 3.2).

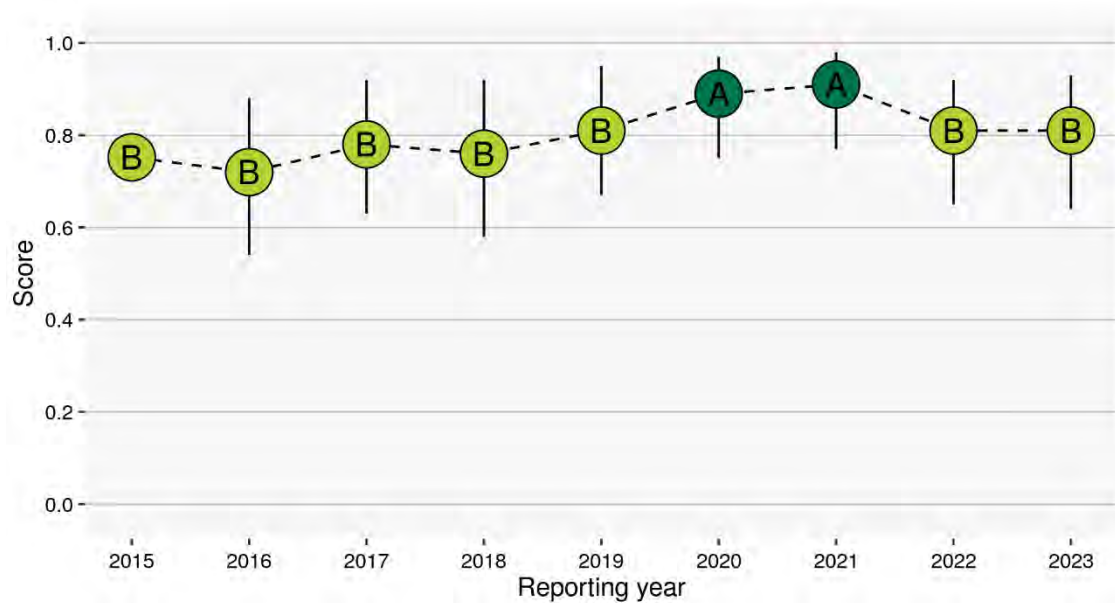


Figure 3.2 | Trends in the overall harbour score for Water quality 2015–23 (Error bars show 95% bootstrap confidence intervals).

Sediment quality received uniformly very good grades (A) across all Gladstone Harbour reporting zones for the ninth consecutive year (Figure 3.3).

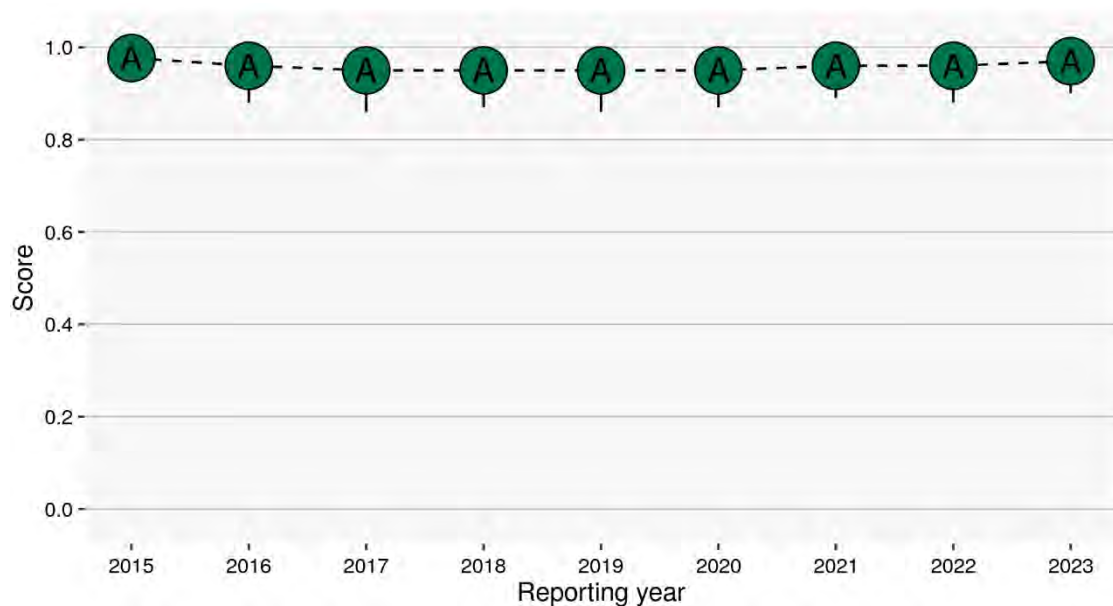


Figure 3.3 | Trends in the overall harbour score for Sediment quality 2015–23 (Error bars show 95% bootstrap confidence intervals).

3.2 Habitats

3.2.1 Seagrass

What is seagrass?

Seagrasses are the only flowering plants that can live entirely submerged in seawater. These unique, aquatic plants grow in sediment on the seafloor with erect elongate or oval leaves and a buried rhizome and root structure. Seagrasses are widely distributed along the coastlines of the world and provide a range of important functions within the marine ecosystem. There are four families of seagrass worldwide, three of which are commonly found in Gladstone Harbour. The seagrass indicators in the report card are based on five species of seagrass (Figure 3.3):

- *Zostera muelleri* ssp. *capricorni*
- *Halophila ovalis*
- *Halophila decipiens*
- *Halophila spinulosa*
- *Halodule uninervis* (wide and narrow leaf)

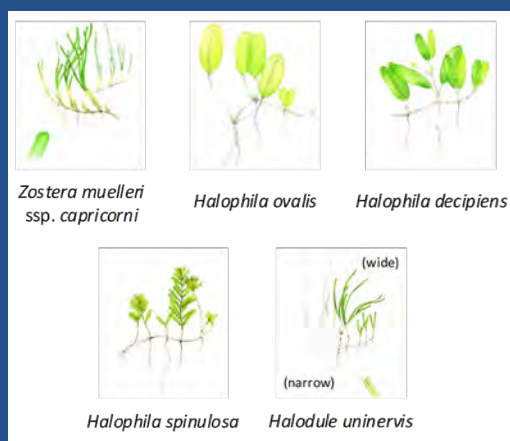


Figure 3.4 | Seagrass species

Seagrass meadows are one of the most important habitat types in Gladstone Harbour. Within the GHHP reporting area, there are 14 monitored seagrass meadows. These are located within six harbour zones: The Narrows, Western Basin, Inner Harbour, Mid Harbour, South Trees Inlet and Rodds Bay. The area and distribution of the seagrass meadows can vary annually, but at peak distribution seagrass meadows in Gladstone Harbour can cover approximately 16,000 ha (Davies et al., 2016). This area includes intertidal, shallow subtidal and deep-water habitats. Seagrasses inhabit various substrata from mud to rock. The most extensive seagrass meadows occur on soft substrata such as sand and mud. Seagrass meadows provide a range of important ecosystem functions, including sediment stabilisation, nutrient cycling and carbon sequestration (Figure 3.4). They also provide nursery areas for juvenile fishes and foraging areas for dugongs, turtles and large fish such as Barranundi.

Seagrasses are highly sensitive to reductions in available light and are susceptible to changes in a range of water quality parameters that affect light penetration. High nutrient levels from agricultural or urban runoff can cause algal blooms that shade seagrass. Increases in water turbidity from suspended sediments can reduce seagrass growth and the size and extent of seagrass meadows. This is due to a decrease in available light and the effects of sediments settling on seagrass leaves. In Gladstone

Harbour, increases in turbidity may be associated with flooding, large tidal movements or dredging. At a local scale, dredging can impact seagrasses in several ways. While a number of factors can negatively impact seagrass growth, McCormack et al. (2013) indicated environmental conditions are key influences on seagrass meadow condition in Gladstone Harbour.

Information in the following sections is drawn from a seagrass monitoring project that commenced in 2002 (Smith et al., 2022a; Smith et al., 2022b), and funded by the GPC Ltd. Nearly two decades of monitoring and research has provided insight into potential causes and trends with regard to changes in the seagrass meadows of Gladstone Harbour.

3.2.2 Seagrass data collection

The Seagrass Ecology Group from the Centre for Tropical Water & Aquatic Ecosystem Research (TropWATER) at James Cook University collected data to estimate the Seagrass scores for the 2023 report card. In 2002, GPC commissioned a fine-scale survey of seagrass within the Gladstone Port Limits (Rasheed et al., 2003). This baseline survey identified large areas of seagrass within the Gladstone Port limits.

The annual seagrass monitoring program started in 2004 and currently assesses 14 representative intertidal and shallow subtidal seagrass meadows in Gladstone Harbour and Rodds Bay (Figures 10.2, 10.6, 10.10, 10.16, 10.18 and 10.26). Meadows were selected to represent the range of seagrass communities within the port considered the most likely to be impacted by port facilities and future developments. Additional out-of-port reference meadows were selected at Rodds Bay. Seagrass monitoring is conducted annually in October or November around the peak of seagrass abundance.

Three sub-indicators of seagrass health were measured to calculate the seagrass scores for the Gladstone Harbour report card:

- **Biomass** – changes in average above-ground biomass within a monitoring meadow
- **Area** – changes in the total area of a monitoring meadow
- **Species composition** – changes in the relative proportions of species within a monitoring meadow

Why is seagrass important?

Fisheries habitat: Fish display a distinct preference for particular species of seagrass. A shift in species composition can lead to a change in the abundance and diversity of fishes.

Benthic invertebrate diversity: The abundance and diversity of benthic invertebrates differs between seagrass species. Changes in the benthic invertebrate community can result in the loss of important habitat functions and a decline in the secondary productivity of the meadow.

Coastal protection: Stiffness, biomass, density, leaf length and morphology all influence the coastal protection value of seagrass. Long-lived, slow-growing species provide the greatest protection.

Carbon sequestration: Species composition is a known variable for carbon sequestration. Larger bodied species are generally associated with higher sedimentary organic carbon stocks.

Resistance to disturbance: Larger bodied, persistent species generally have a higher physiological resistance to disturbance, while small-bodied colonising species can recover more rapidly following disturbances.



Figure 3.5 | Seagrass at low tide

Biomass and species composition

Above-ground biomass was estimated using visual estimates. At each site, 0.25 m² quadrats were placed in three randomly selected locations. Each quadrat was ranked relative to a series of photographs of quadrats for which the biomass had been previously determined. The percentage of each seagrass species within each quadrat was also recorded. After the quadrats were ranked, the observer also ranked a series of calibration photographs that represented the range of seagrass biomass observed during the survey. The field biomass ranks were then converted into estimates of above-ground biomass in grams dry weight per square metre (gDWm⁻²) for each of the replicate quadrats at a site.

Area

The area of the monitored seagrass meadows was determined with ArcGIS 10.8®. For each meadow, a mapping precision estimate ranging from ≤5 m to 50–200 m was developed based on the mapping methodology (Table 3.7). Spatial data from the survey were entered into the Gladstone Harbour GIS as seagrass meadow layers.

Table 3.7 | Mapping precision and mapping methodology for seagrass meadows for the Gladstone Harbour Report Card seagrass surveys (Adapted from Smith et al., 2022b).

Mapping precision	Mapping method
<5 m	Meadow boundaries mapped by GPS from helicopter Intertidal meadows completely exposed or visible at low tide Relatively high density of mapping and survey sites Recent aerial photography aided in mapping
10–20 m	Meadow boundaries determined from helicopter and boat surveys Intertidal boundaries interpreted from helicopter mapping and survey sites Recent aerial photography aided in mapping Subtidal boundaries interpreted from survey sites Moderately high density of mapping and survey sites
20–50 m	Meadow boundaries determined from helicopter and boat surveys Intertidal boundaries interpreted from helicopter mapping and survey sites Subtidal boundaries interpreted from boat survey sites Lower density of survey sites for some sections of boundary
50–200 m	Meadow boundaries determined from boat surveys Subtidal meadows interpreted from survey sites Lower density of survey sites for meadow boundary

3.2.3 Development of Seagrass indicators and scoring

Seagrass scores for the Gladstone Harbour Report Card were obtained by comparing the results for each seagrass meadow with a predetermined baseline condition for each indicator. Bryant et al. (2014) found that the most appropriate baseline was a fixed 10-year (2002–12) average calculated from previous seagrass surveys.

To estimate seagrass grades, threshold levels for each grade (A–E) were developed based on:

- the historical variability within each meadow
- expert knowledge of meadow types
- tests at a range of thresholds to determine which best fits the historical data

Threshold ranges were developed for the meadow types for the sub-indicator's biomass, area and species composition (Table 3.8). Scores for each sub-indicator were based on these thresholds and a score between 0.00 and 1.00 was calculated to fit the Gladstone Harbour Report Card grade range (Carter et al., 2015).

Between 2015 and 2017, the overall score for each monitoring meadow was defined as the lowest score received for each of the three indicators. The lowest score, rather than the mean of the three indicator scores, was applied because a poor score for any one of the three indicators described a seagrass meadow in poor condition. A review in 2018 of how meadow scores were calculated led to a change in this method. The new method still defines overall meadow condition as the lowest indicator score when this score is either meadow area or biomass; however, where species composition is the lowest score, the overall meadow score is 50% of the species composition score and 50% of the next lowest score (area or biomass). This change was applied to correct an anomaly noted in the 2017 report card where the Inner Harbour received a score of zero owing to a species composition score of zero despite having very good biomass and good area grades. The change acknowledges that the species composition is an important characteristic of a seagrass meadow in terms of defining meadow stability, resilience, and ecosystem services, but is not as fundamental as having seagrass present.

The zone score is the average of the overall meadow scores within that zone, and the overall harbour score is the mean of the zone scores.

Note, the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card scores may differ slightly to those reported by Smith et al. (2022b) due to bootstrapping used to calculate Gladstone Harbour Report Card scores. The bootstrapping method resamples the original data many times to yield multiple means which are used to develop a series of distributions for measures, sub-indicators, indicators, and indicator groups. By aggregating distributions (rather than individual means), the rich distributional properties could be preserved, sample bias could be avoided, and means (the report card score) and variances could be calculated for reporting.

Table 3.8 | Threshold values between grades A to E varied for the seagrass meadow types for each of the three seagrass sub-indicators (biomass, area and species composition). Each grade was determined by the percentage difference from a baseline of the 10-year mean (Adapted from Smith et al., 2022b).

Seagrass condition indicators/ Meadow class		Seagrass grade				
		Very Good (A)	Good (C)	Satisfactory (C)	Poor (D)	Very Poor (E)
Biomass	Stable	>20% above	20% above–20% below	20–50% below	50–80% below	>80% below
	Variable	>40% above	40% above–40% below	40–70% below	70–90% below	>90% below
Area	Highly stable	>5% above	5% above–10% below	10–20% below	20–40% below	>40% below
	Stable	>10% above	10% above–10% below	10–30% below	30–50% below	>50% below
	Variable	>20% above	20% above–20% below	20–50% below	50–80% below	>80% below
	Highly variable	>40% above	40% above–40% below	40–70% below	70–90% below	>90% below
Species composition	Stable and variable; Single species dominated	>0% above	0–20% below	20–50% below	50–80% below	>80% below
	Stable; Mixed species	>20% above	20% above–20% below	20–50% below	50–80% below	>80% below
	Variable; Mixed species	>20% above	20% above–40% below	40–70% below	70–90% below	>90% below
	Mixed species	>20% above	20% above–40% below	40–70% below	70–90% below	>90% below

3.2.4 Seagrass results and discussion

Seagrass monitoring took place in November 2022 for the 2023 report card. Overall, Seagrass received a score of 0.58 and was graded satisfactory (C; Table 3.9). While these results are a decline from the 2022 report card (0.70; good grade, B) it is still a marked improvement from the overall condition observed from 2015–18 (0.35–0.43; poor grade, D).

Table 3.9 | Seagrass sub-indicator, overall meadow and zone scores used in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card. Scores from 2022 and 2021 are shown for comparison.

Zone	Meadow	Biomass	Area	Species comp.	Overall meadow	2023	2022	2021
1. The Narrows	21	0.93	0.96	0.96	0.93	0.93	0.94	0.84
3. Western Basin	4	1.00	1.00	0.56	0.78	0.72	0.82	0.75
	5	0.81	1.00	0.64	0.73			
	6	0.96	0.87	0.50	0.69			
	7	0.58	0.57	1.00	0.57			
	8	0.86	0.58	0.76	0.58			
	52–57*	0.88	0.90	1.00	0.88			
5. Inner Harbour	58	0.21	0.74	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.39	0.59
8. Mid Harbour	43	0.44	0.82	0.63	0.44	0.57	0.67	0.48
	48	0.71	0.79	0.94	0.71			
9. South Trees Inlet	60	0.81	1.00	1.00	0.81	0.81	1.00	0.97
13. Rodds Bay	94	0.37	0.30	1.00	0.30	0.38	0.42	0.70
	96	0.46	0.84	0.90	0.46			
	104	0.42	0.38	0.82	0.38			
Harbour score						0.58	0.70	0.72

*Meadow 52-57 consists of a number of small meadows surrounding the Passage Islands in the Western Basin Zone. These meadows are grouped for reporting purposes.

Zone 1 – The Narrows

The Narrows has one monitored meadow at Black Swan Island, an intertidal meadow with variable biomass. The overall grade for this meadow was very good (A) and received a score of 0.93, very similar to the previous year (0.94).

Zone 3 – Western Basin

Western Basin contains six monitored seagrass meadows, five of which are intertidal and one subtidal (Meadow 7). In 2023, this zone received a good grade (B) for the fifth consecutive year. While biomass and area scores for Meadows 4, 5 and 6 were similar to the 2022 report card, a marked decline was seen in species composition scores (2022: 0.74–0.93, 2023: 0.50–0.64). In Meadows 7 and 8 the biomass and species composition scores remained similar to the previous year. However, the area scores for meadows 7 and 8 decreased (2022: 0.73 and 0.77, 2023: 0.57 and 0.58, respectively) and resulted in a lower grade (satisfactory, C). Consistent with the 2022 report card, Meadow 52–57 received the highest scores and in 2023 was the only meadow in Western Basin to be graded very good (A) overall.

Zone 5 – Inner Harbour

Inner Harbour has one monitored meadow in the south-east corner of the zone near South Trees Inlet. Meadow 58 Seagrass scores have steadily declined over the past four years and in 2023 received the overall score of 0.10. The continued decrease in score was the result of changes in the meadow species composition with no persistent *Zostera muelleri* recorded in the meadow in 2023.

Zone 8 – Mid Harbour

Mid Harbour has two monitored meadows adjacent to the south-east corner of Curtis Island. Meadow 43, known locally as Pelican Banks, is the largest (baseline = 632 ha) and most productive (baseline = 19 gDWm⁻²) seagrass meadow assessed for the report card. It is also the only meadow where all three indicators are classed as stable or highly stable. Pelican Banks is an intertidal meadow while Meadow 48 is a subtidal meadow neighbouring the eastern side of Quoin Island.

The overall condition of the Mid Harbour Seagrass was graded satisfactory (C) with a score of 0.57. This is a decrease from the previous report card (2022: 0.67; good grade, B). In Meadow 43, changes in species composition from the foundation species *Z. muelleri* (the species which were abundant during the 2022 report card reporting period), to small less persistent *Halodule uninervis* and *Halodule ovalis* during this period contributed to the lower meadow biomass score (0.44). Additionally, Meadow 43 is subject to high levels of herbivory from dugongs and turtles that may be altering the species composition and restricting recovery. Although there was a small decline in scores (2022: 0.80, 2023: 0.71), the overall grade for Meadow 48 was good (B) the same as the previous year.

Zone 9 – South Trees Inlet

This zone has one monitored meadow which sits off the northern tip of South Trees Island. Meadow 60 is an intertidal meadow and the second smallest of the monitored meadows. In 2023, lower biomass score (0.71) resulted in a lower overall score for South Trees Inlet (0.81) and a downgrade to good grade (B) from the very good grade (A) received in the previous year.

Zone 13 – Rodds Bay

There are three intertidal monitoring meadows in Rodds Bay: Meadows 94, 96 and 104. The overall zone score in 2023 (0.38) was similar to the previous year (0.42) with both years receiving a poor grade (D). While scores for the biomass and area sub-indicators declined for Meadows 96 and 104, Meadow 94 saw an increase in the area score (2022: 0.17, 2023: 0.30) and significant improvement in species composition (2022: 0.00, 2023: 1.00). Biomass score for Meadow 94, and species composition for Meadows 96 and 104 remained similar to the previous year (Table 3.9).

Impacts and drivers of seagrass condition

20 years of annual monitoring in seagrass condition around Gladstone Harbour (Table 3.10) reveal a strong relationship between seagrass condition and key influences such as rainfall and river flow (McCormack et al., 2013). Decreases in seagrass condition in 2023 can be attributed to above average rainfall and increased discharge from the Calliope River relative to previous years (2018–21; Figures 8.4–8.5, 8.7). Increased turbidity associated with increased rainfall and river outflow reduces benthic light conditions inhibiting seagrass growth and can ultimately lead to plant death. In contrast, flow from the Calliope River four years prior to 2022 was below average (GHHP Technical Reports 2018–21) and these dry, benign weather conditions caused an increase in benthic light, which created ideal conditions for seagrass growth in Gladstone Harbour. There has been a general trend in improvement in seagrass meadows along Queensland's east coast between Cairns and Port Curtis since widespread losses in 2009 and 2010 (Smith et al., 2022b). However, recovery has varied by location, local climate events and the severity of the initial seagrass losses.

Another factor impacting seagrass recovery is turtle and dugong herbivory (Rasheed et al, 2017; Christianen et al. 2014). Research by Scott et al. (2021), used herbivore exclusion cages to evaluate the impact of herbivores on seagrass across the Great Barrier Reef. They found the loss of biomass and canopy height were greater at Pelican Banks than other meadows within Port Curtis and Rodds Bay. It is possible the Pelican Banks meadow (Meadow 43; 2023 score and grade: 0.44, poor (D)) is subject to high levels of herbivory from dugongs and turtles that may be altering the species composition and restricting recovery of this meadow and therefore resulting in lower grades.

3.2.5 Seagrass trends

The overall condition of monitored Seagrass meadows in Gladstone Harbour was satisfactory (C) in 2023, a decline from three consecutive years receiving a good grade (B; Figure 3.6).

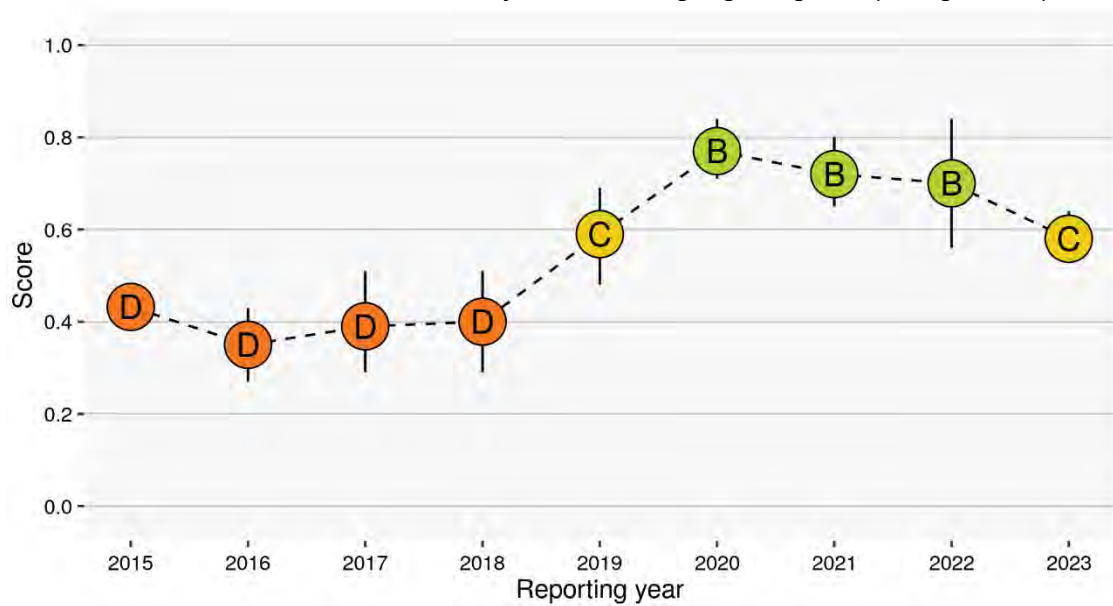


Figure 3.6 | Trends in the overall harbour score for Seagrass 2015–23 (Error bars show 95% bootstrap confidence intervals).

Table 3.10 | Grades for individual seagrass monitoring meadows from annual surveys, 2002–22. Note, report card and monitoring years differ (e.g. 2023 Report Card = Nov. 2022 monitoring). Adapted from Carter et al., 2023 and GHHP Technical reports 2020–22.

Zone	Meadow	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
1. The Narrows	21								A	B	B	C	E	D	D	C	D	B	B	B	A	A
	4	B		C	D	B	A	B	A	E	D	B	D	D	C	B	D	C	A	A	A	B
	5	C		D	C	B	B	A	C	D	D	C	E	D	D	C	C	C	A	B	A	B
	6	B		D	C	B	A	B	A	E	D	D	D	B	B	B	D	C	B	B	B	B
3. Western Basin	7	B		B	E	A	D	B	D	E	E	E	D	B	B	D	E	A	B	C	C	C
	8	A		D	E	B	B	B	B	C	E	D	E	D	D	E	D	D	B	C	B	C
	52-57*								C	E	E	B	B	C	D	B	B	A	B	B	A	A
5. Inner Harbour	58	B		D	B	D	B	B	B	E	D	C	E	D	D	D	E	E	B	C	D	E
	43	B		B	B	C	C	A	B	B	C	C	C	C	D	E	D	D	D	D	C	D
8. Mid Harbour	48	B		C	B	B	A	B	E	D	D	D	C	D	D	C	C	C	C	C	B	B
	60	A		E	E	B	A	A	C	E	E	C	E	C	D	B	A	A	A	A	A	B
9. South Trees	94	A		D	A	B	A	A	E	E	E	E	E	D	E	E	E	C	A	B	E	D
	96	B		D	C	B	A	A	B	D	E	D	E	D	D	D	E	B	A	B	B	D
13. Rodds Bay	96	B		D	C	B	A	A	B	D	E	D	E	D	D	D	E	B	A	B	B	D
	104	B		D	B	B	B	A	C	E	E	E	E	C	D	E	E	D	A	C	C	D

3.2.6 Coral

Coral communities are iconic components of marine ecosystems in Australia. In addition to their high biodiversity, coral reefs provide spawning, nursery and feeding areas for fish and a variety of other animals. These include sea turtles, crustaceans (such as prawns and crabs) and a large range of benthic organisms such as echinoderms (e.g. sea stars, sea cucumbers, sea urchins), molluscs, sponges and worms. Reefs also provide important ecosystem services such as nutrient recycling, and carbon and nitrogen fixation. In addition to their ecological value, coral reefs have considerable socio-economic importance.

Reefs within the Gladstone Harbour monitoring zones include fringing, platform, headland and rubble fields with hard and soft corals (BMT WBM, 2013). Within the Gladstone Harbour area, reefs have been recorded in the intertidal zones that have suitable substrata and sufficient light penetration around Turtle, Quoin, Rat, Facing and Curtis islands and at Seal Rocks. Coral communities have also been recorded within deeper channels (>5 m) in The Narrows, around Passage Island and the North Passage. Regions of hard and soft coral also occur along the northern edge of Hummock Hill Island and limited coral reef development has also been identified in Rodds Bay (BMT WBM, 2013; DHI, 2013).

Threats to coral reefs include natural and anthropogenic pressures that can operate at global (e.g. climate change, El Niño Southern Oscillation), regional or local scales. These pressures include negative effects from large-scale flooding, sedimentation, urban pollution and agricultural run-off. Coral reef communities within Gladstone Harbour can be exposed to freshwater run-off, elevated turbidity and nutrient levels, and can be vulnerable to the negative impacts of sediments and increases in macroalgal cover (DHI, 2013).

Four sub-indicators of coral health were measured to calculate the coral score for the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card:

1. Coral cover: the combined cover of hard and soft corals observed at the monitored reefs
2. Macroalgal cover: the cover of macroalgae observed at the monitored reefs
3. Juvenile coral density: the density of juvenile corals observed at the monitored reefs
4. Change in hard coral cover: averaged over a three-year period to give the rate at which hard coral cover increases or decreases.

3.2.7 Coral data collection

Establishment of long-term monitoring sites

Coral surveys in July 2015 identified suitable sites for the long-term monitoring program. Prior to starting the surveys, existing reports on coral community locations were used to identify potential sites for long-term coral monitoring (BMT WBM, 2013; DHI, 2013) in the Inner Harbour, Mid Harbour and Outer Harbour zones. The review identified three islands within the Inner Harbour as possible sites for coral monitoring: Quoin, Turtle and Diamantina. However, surveys for areas of hard substrate and subsequent spot checks of the benthic communities were unable to locate suitable monitoring sites. The search for potential Inner Harbour survey sites was hampered by low underwater visibility on both rising and falling tides.

Four permanently marked survey sites (transects) were established in the Mid Harbour at Rat Island, Farmers Reef, Facing Island and Manning Reef and two permanent sites were established in the Outer Harbour at Seal Rocks North and Seal Rocks South (Figures 3.7, 10.16 and 10.22).

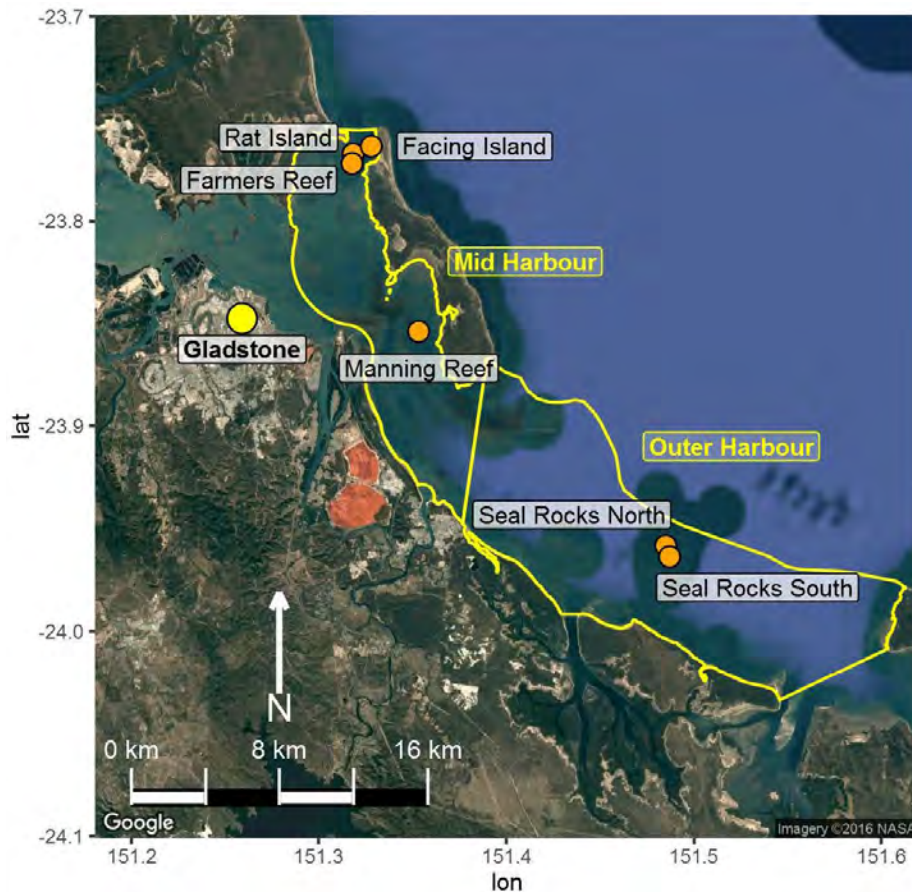


Figure 3.7 | Gladstone Harbour Coral monitoring sites (Thompson et al, 2023).

Coral monitoring

Coral monitoring was conducted in May 2023 and included the following three methodologies:

Photo point intercept transects

The methodology outlined below closely follows that outlined in the Australian Institute of Marine Science Long-term Monitoring Program (Jonker et al., 2008). At each 20 m transect, digital photographs were taken at 50 cm intervals. Estimates of the cover of benthic components, including coral and macroalgae, were made from five fixed points overlaid on each digital image. Most hard and soft corals were identified to genus.

Juvenile corals

Juvenile coral colonies, up to 5 cm in diameter were counted within a 34 cm band along each permanently marked transect. Each colony was identified to genus and assigned to a size class of 0–2 cm or 2–5 cm. The number of juvenile colonies observed along a fixed transect area will be affected by the availability of suitable substrata for settlement. To allow comparisons between reefs and over time, the numbers of recruits along each fixed transect were converted to densities per area available for settlement.

Disturbances

Incidences of coral disease, coral bleaching, coral predation by crown-of-thorns starfish, overgrowth by sponges, and smothering by sediments were counted along a two-metre belt centred on the transect tape. These data are not used in the calculation of report card scores. In the long term, however, they may be valuable for explaining changes in coral condition.

3.2.8 Development of coral sub-indicators and scoring

Each of the four coral sub-indicators was scored against a baseline based on expert opinion and data from the Marine Monitoring Program (MMP) for inshore reefs. The baseline for each of the four sub-indicators represented the threshold between report card grades of satisfactory condition (C) and poor condition (D). The highest possible score of 1.00 was set to represent coral reefs in as good condition as could be expected in the local environment (Table 3.11; Figure 3.8). The lowest score of 0.00 was set to represent the worst condition that could be expected in the local environment (Table 3.11; Figure 3.8). Although it is possible for the observed results to be outside those limits, the scores were capped at 0.00 and 1.00 to allow scaling to the GHHP range of grades.

Combined cover of hard and soft coral

Healthy coral communities have sufficient recruitment and growth of colonies to replace losses resulting from disturbances and environmental limitations. High coral cover suggests that a large brood-stock is available, which increases the potential of other reefs in the vicinity to recover from disturbance. High coral cover also contributes to the structural complexity of a reef and increases its biodiversity by providing habitat for fishes and other marine organisms. Both hard and soft coral cover were included in the assessment.

A detailed description of the development of the critical values and thresholds for coral cover are presented in Thompson et al. (2015). The values and thresholds used for the combined coral cover are based on two prior assessments of coral cover on nearshore reefs. A broad-scale survey of nearshore reefs between Cape Tribulation and the Keppel Islands conducted in 2004 using the same sampling methods as the Gladstone Harbour surveys returned a mean hard coral cover of 33% and 5% cover for soft corals (Sweatman et al., 2007). This 38% mean was observed after severe loss of corals owing to thermal bleaching in 1998 and 2002 and is considered too low for a threshold that would indicate a good condition (Thompson et al., 2015). A summary of coral surveys from over 100 sites between Cape Flattery and the Keppel Islands in 1996 prior to the bleaching events found a mean coral cover of hard corals of approximately 48% when the results were corrected to be consistent with MMP methods (Thompson et al., 2015). Allowing for some soft coral cover and rounding to an even percentage a 50% threshold for coral cover was proposed for the MMP and adopted for use in the Gladstone Harbour report card. Correcting for the differences in the grading schemes between the Reef Report Card and the Gladstone Harbour Report Card a 40% threshold is applied (Table 3.11). This figure is consistent with surveys conducted in Gladstone Harbour (Mid Harbour) prior to 2009 where a mean hard coral cover of 39% was reported (BMT WBM, 2013). Although the BMT WBM (2013) report did not provide a mean estimate for soft coral cover, the report indicates soft coral cover in the middle harbour ranged between ~4% and 40%.

It should be noted that while the thresholds and bounds were originally selected to be consistent with MMP reporting subsequent changes to the thresholds and bounds for coral cover in the MMP (Thompson et al., 2016) mean that MMP thresholds are no longer consistent with the Gladstone Harbour Report Card.

Macroalgal cover

Macroalgae can suppress coral by increased competition for space and by changing the micro-environment and inhibiting coral colonisation and growth (Foster et al., 2008; Cheal et al., 2010). Once established, macroalgae occupy space that might otherwise be available for coral growth and recruitment. For this sub-indicator, macroalgae belonging to the Rhodophyta (red algae), Phaeophyta (brown algae) and Chlorophyta (green algae) were assessed.

Critical values for macroalgal cover were developed through the MMP and fitted to the Gladstone Harbour Report Card grading scheme (Figure 2.1). A baseline of 14% macroalgal cover was set at the D/C threshold (the point where the grade changes from passing to failing) for coral communities in Gladstone Harbour (Table 3.11).

Owing to changes in the calculation of macroalgae scores in the MMP, including the use of reef-specific water quality conditions (Thompson et al., 2016), a direct comparison of macroalgae scores between the MMP and the Gladstone Harbour Report Card is not possible.

Juvenile coral density

Recovery of coral reefs from disturbances such as flooding, cyclones, thermal bleaching or outbreaks of crown-of-thorns starfish is dependent on the recruitment of new coral colonies and regeneration of existing colonies. The number of juvenile colonies at a reef can be negatively affected by poor water quality particularly where there is elevated concentrations of nutrients and agrichemicals and high turbidity (van Dam et al., 2011; Erftemeijer et al., 2012). High rates of sediment deposition (Rogers, 1990) and a high cover of macroalgae (Foster et al., 2008; Mumby and Steneck, 2008) will also negatively impact the number of juvenile colonies observed. Hence juvenile coral density can provide an indication of a reef's potential for recovery from disturbance given the current conditions.

Prior to 2018, coral in three size classes (0–2 cm, >2–5 cm and >5–10 cm) were identified to the genus level and recorded. In 2018, the >5–10 cm class was discontinued to realign the methodology with that used in the MMP (Thompson et al., 2016). This method was adopted by the MMP because limiting observations to the 0–5 cm range more accurately focuses on juvenile rather than fragmented colonies or small colonies of slow growing corals, which may be mistaken for juvenile colonies and do not reflect recent recruitment and survivorship dynamics.

Thresholds for juvenile coral density were set based on data on the densities of juvenile colonies recorded over four years of the MMP (2005–09). That monitoring determined the mean density of juvenile corals for inshore reefs at sites 2 m below lowest astronomical tide to be about 7.7 juvenile corals per m² of available substrate. For this study, the limits were set at 0 and 13 juvenile colonies per m² respectively (Table 3.11).

Change in hard coral cover

While low coral cover may occur following acute disturbance such as large floods, it does not necessarily give a good indication of the coral community's ability to recover. This is assessed by measuring the rate at which hard coral cover increases and provides a direct measure of recovery potential. This sub-indicator captures the coral growth performance per reef by comparing observed rate of change (where there is no acute disturbance) to the rate of change observed in the time series of coral cover from 47 near-shore reefs monitored by the AIMS Long-Term Monitoring Program and the MMP from 1987–2007.

The model projections of future coral cover on Great Barrier Reef inshore reefs over the period 1987–02 indicated a long-term decline in coral cover (Thompson and Dolman, 2010). For this reason, the positive score of 1 was reserved for those reefs at which the observed rate of change in cover exceeded the twice the upper 95% confidence interval of the change predicted. Observations falling within the upper and lower confidence intervals of the change in predicted cover were scored as neutral (sub-indicator score 0.5) and those below twice the lower confidence interval of the predicted change received a sub-indicator score of 0. The rate of change is averaged over three years of observations including the most recent. Therefore, it was not possible to have this metric in the Gladstone Harbour Report Card until the third year of surveys in 2017. Years in which disturbance events occurred at particular reefs were not included as there is no logical expectation for an increase in cover in such situations.

While the threshold has been adjusted to suit the grading scheme used in the Gladstone Harbour Report Card (Gladstone Harbour Threshold = 0.5, MMP threshold = 0.4), the thresholds and bounds are broadly consistent with those used in the MMP (see Thompson et al., 2016).

Table 3.11 | Coral sub-indicator thresholds for the Gladstone Harbour Report Cards.

Sub-Indicator	Baseline [^]	Upper bound (score = 1.00)	Lower bound (score = 0.00)
Combined cover of hard and soft corals	40%	90% [†]	0%
Macroalgal cover	14%	5%	20%
Juvenile coral density	4.6 m ⁻²	13 m ⁻²	0 m ⁻²
Change in hard coral cover	Lower 95% confidence interval	Twice the upper 95% confidence interval	Twice the lower 95% confidence interval

[^]aligned with the report card C/D threshold of 0.50. [†]Reduced from 100% as coral cover rarely attains 100% coverage due to areas of colonisable substrate and variable population dynamics.

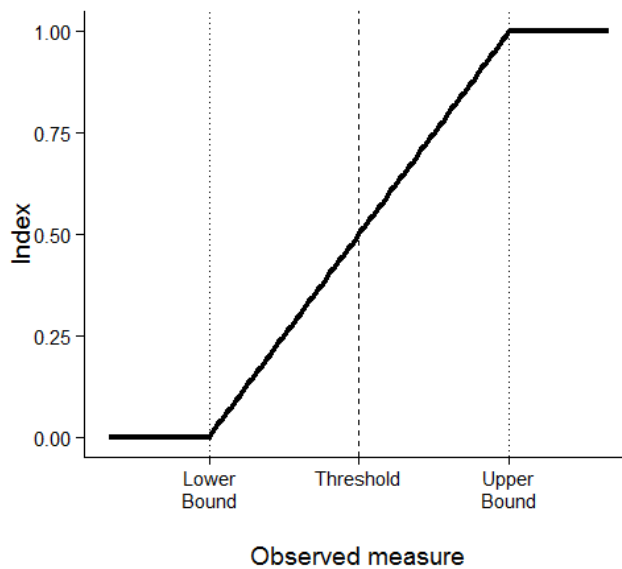


Figure 3.8 | Generic scoring of the coral sub-indicators based on the threshold and bounds outlined in Table 3.11.

Aggregation of sub-indicator scores

Bootstrapping was used to aggregate individual scores for each sub-indicator within a zone to produce the zone score. This involved constructing a bootstrap distribution of 10,000 samples for each sub-indicator in each zone. The mean of those distributions represented the zone score for each sub-indicator. Aggregating the sub-indicator distribution from each zone (sub-indicator score) generated the harbour level scores, and the overall harbour indicator score was calculated as the mean of the harbour sub-indicator scores.

3.2.9 Coral results and discussion

The overall grade for Coral in the 2023 report card was very poor (E) and received a very low score (0.14) for the sixth consecutive year (Table 3.12). Low scores reflect low cover of living coral, high macroalgal cover, low abundance of juvenile corals, and minimal change in hard coral cover at most of the surveyed reefs. Overall zone score changes at the sub-indicator level were minor between 2022 and 2023, with all four sub-indicators scores within ± 0.04 of the previous year.

Table 3.12 | Coral sub-indicator and zone scores used in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card. Scores from 2022 and 2021 are shown for comparison.

Zone	Coral cover	Macroalgal cover	Juvenile density	Change in hard coral cover	2023	2022	2021
8. Mid Harbour	0.07	0.14	0.14	0.22	0.15	0.13	0.16
11. Outer Harbour	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.40	0.14	0.18	0.12
Harbour score	0.08	0.07	0.07	0.31	0.14	0.15	0.14

Across the different reefs, coral cover scores increased marginally at Manning Reef, Seal Rocks North and Seal Rocks South, decreased in Rat and Facing Islands and remained the same at Farmers Reef (Table 3.13). Minor score variations have been observed over the past six years; however, these scores are still substantially lower than the 40% threshold required to receive a satisfactory grade (C) with both harbour zones graded very poor (E) for coral cover (Table 3.12). Scuba surveys indicated that the bio-eroding sponge *Cliona orientalis* continues to impact the coral community across the whole harbour and in particular, colonies of *Turbinaria* at Seal Rocks South and *Porites* and *Cyphastrea* on reefs in the Mid Harbour zone. Sponge prevalence is likely contributing to a lack of coral cover recovery across the harbour.

Farmers Reef was the only reef to receive a satisfactory grade (C) for macroalgae cover, an improvement from the previous year (2022: poor grade, D). All other reefs scored a very poor grade (E) for the eight consecutive year (Table 3.13). Macroalgae communities are more variable at reefs in the Mid Harbour zone, where cover and composition vary both from year to year. In 2023, communities at the four Mid Harbour reefs were dominated by the red macroalgae *Asparagopsis* or the brown macroalgae *Lobophora*. In contrast, community composition at the two Outer Harbour reefs was stable, with communities consistently dominated by the two brown macroalgae genera, *Sargassum* and *Lobophora*.

The harbour-wide density of juvenile corals has continued to decline, receiving a very poor grade (E) for the fifth consecutive year (Table 3.12). Farmers Reef and Rat Island were the only reefs to increase scores compared to the previous year, although grades remained consistent (Table 3.13). All other reefs decreased scores and remained with very poor grades (E). High coral cover in 2009 was linked to abundant representation of fast-growing, branching corals *Acropora* juveniles; however, in 2023, this juvenile family was notably lacking across the harbour. Recovery of corals may be limited until this family appears and survives.

Overall, in Gladstone Harbour changes in hard coral cover has been graded poor (D) for the past six years. In 2023, the change in hard coral cover score for the Mid Harbour (0.22) declined and was graded very poor (E) for the first time since 2017 (Table 3.14). In general, the ongoing low scores and very poor grades demonstrates recovery of coral communities continues to fall short of modelled expectations.

Table 3.13 | Individual Coral sub-indicator values and scores by reef.

Reef	Coral cover		Macroalgal cover		Juvenile density		Change in hard coral cover	
	Value (%)	score	Value (%)	score	Value (m ²)	score	Value (%)	score
8. Mid Harbour								
Facing Island	8.00	0.10	55.13	0.00	0.25	0.03	2.61	0.28
Farmers Reef	3.63	0.05	13.00	0.56	3.35	0.31	0.35	0.31
Manning Reef	2.13	0.03	63.63	0.00	0.49	0.19	0.59	0.19
Rat Island	8.75	0.11	29.63	0.00	1.47	0.10	-1.63	0.10
11. Outer Harbour								
Seal Rocks North	2.01	0.03	79.10	0.00	0.41	0.05	-1.49	0.33
Seal Rocks South	11.50	0.14	62.38	0.00	0.67	0.07	-4.38	0.47

Coral recovery

Initial Gladstone Harbour Report Card coral monitoring in 2015 noted very low coral cover which reflected the severe flood impacts of 2013. Reduced salinity levels from freshwater run-off in flood plumes is a recognised cause of coral mortality. Major flooding of the Boyne and Calliope rivers, a result of heavy rainfalls associated with Tropical Cyclone (TC) Oswald in January 2013, temporarily lowered salinity levels within Gladstone Harbour. Converting temperature and conductivity data to practical salinity units for the Mid Harbour revealed a period of approximately three days (27–29 January 2013) where salinity remained below 20 at a depth of 0 m (Vision Environment Queensland 2013a, b) and a minimum of 5 was reached on 28 January. These sustained low salinities are likely to have caused high coral mortality within the harbour. Berkelmans et al. (2012) demonstrated a salinity threshold for *Acropora* (e.g. staghorn and elkhorn corals) of 22 for three days; beyond this level mortality can be expected. Recovery since the severe impacts of flooding in 2013 has been limited thus far in Gladstone Harbour coral communities.

Although coral cover has remained low since monitoring began in 2015, it is the recovery potential of these reefs that best describes overall condition. Scores for macroalgal cover, juvenile density and change in hard coral cover are all formulated to assess the recovery process. Collectively, poor to very poor grades for these three sub-indicators highlight the limited recovery potential of corals in Gladstone Harbour.

Results strongly suggest a continued shift from coral to macroalgal dominance within Gladstone Harbour. In combination, the continued poor or very poor grades for each sub-indicator corroborate studies that demonstrate density-dependant feedback mechanisms which promote macroalgal dominance where conditions maintain the proliferation of macroalgae (Mumby et al., 2007; Mumby et al., 2013). The persistent high cover of macroalgae may be affecting coral recruitment processes by occupying available space for juvenile settlement. Results from the MMP have recorded a general pattern of high macroalgal cover and low juvenile coral densities on several reefs. The poor to very poor grades for change in hard coral cover are also likely to be influenced by coral-macroalgae interactions. Macroalgae genera such as *Sargassum* and *Asparagopsis* and in particular *Lobophora* and *Dictyota* have direct negative impacts on living corals (Lirman, 2001; Vega Thurber et al., 2012; Morrow et al., 2017). In addition to macroalgae, the widespread presence of the bio-eroding sponge *Cliona orientalis* continues to be the most significant contributor to coral mortality within the harbour (Table 3.14). Similarly coral bleaching, in response to high water temperature in early 2020, is likely to have contributed to the current condition. Ongoing monitoring since 2015 demonstrates a clear lack of recovery since the severe loss of coral noted in 2015.

In the broader context of inshore reefs on the Great Barrier Reef, the coral communities in Gladstone Harbour perform poorly compared with other reefs monitored by the MMP. As might be expected, the Gladstone Harbour reefs are regionally most similar to those in the Fitzroy Region, in particular Pelican Island. Pelican Island is proximal to the mouth of the Fitzroy River and was

severely impacted by flooding in 2011. Like reefs in Gladstone Harbour, recovery of coral communities at Pelican Island has been negligible with high cover of red and brown macroalgae persisting to 2021. Reefs monitored by GHHP also group closely with Daydream and Double Cone islands from the Whitsundays region, which were severely impacted by TC Debbie in 2017. Communities at Pelican, Daydream and Double Cone islands and Gladstone Harbour reefs shared characteristics such as low coral cover, high macroalgae cover or a combination of the two.

Table 3.14 | Causes of coral mortality at time of survey in 2023. Survey area of 200 m² at each reef. Data from 2020–22 included for comparison. No data are included for Manning Reef as no ongoing mortality was recorded. Bio-eroding sponge is primarily *Cliona orientalis*.

Reef	Damage	Genus	Colonies affected			
			2020	2021	2022	2023
Facing Island	Bio-eroding sponge	<i>Porites</i>	22	8	10	17
		<i>Turbinaria</i>	-	1	-	-
	Bleaching		0–5%	-	-	1
Farmers Reef	Atramentous necrosis	<i>Cyphastrea</i>	-	2	-	-
	Bio-eroding sponge	<i>Cyphastrea</i>	7	4	7	8
		<i>Turbinaria</i>	-	-	1	-
	Bleaching		0–1%	-	-	-
	Unknown		-	-	1	-
Rat Island	Atramentous necrosis	<i>Cyphastrea</i>	-	1	7	1
	Bio-eroding sponge	<i>Cyphastrea</i>	8	9	5	10
		<i>Plesiastrea</i>	1	-	-	-
		<i>Porites</i>	-	-	1	-
		<i>Turbinaria</i>	4	3	2	41
		<i>Favites</i>	1	1	-	-
	Black band disease	<i>Turbinaria</i>	1	-	-	-
	Bleaching		0–10%	-	-	-
Seal Rocks North	Bio-eroding sponge	<i>Favites</i>	-	-	-	1
		<i>Goniopora</i>	-	-	-	1
		<i>Turbinaria</i>	-	-	-	3
	Bleaching		1–50%	-	-	<1%
Seal Rocks South	Atramentous necrosis	<i>Turbinaria</i>	-	1	-	-
	Bio-eroding sponge	<i>Turbinaria</i>	9	7	6	3
		<i>Goniopora</i>	-	-	-	1
		<i>Favites</i>	-	1	1	1
	Bleaching		20–40%	-	-	<1%
	Physical		0-1%	-	-	-
	Unknown	<i>Acropora</i>	-	-	1	-

3.2.10 Coral trends

The overall grade for Coral in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card was very poor (E). Recent results demonstrate a further decline in the condition of coral communities since the poor condition evidenced in 2017 (Figure 3.9). Ongoing monitoring since 2015 further reinforces a lack of recovery since the severe loss of coral evidenced pre-GHHP monitoring (Table 3.15).

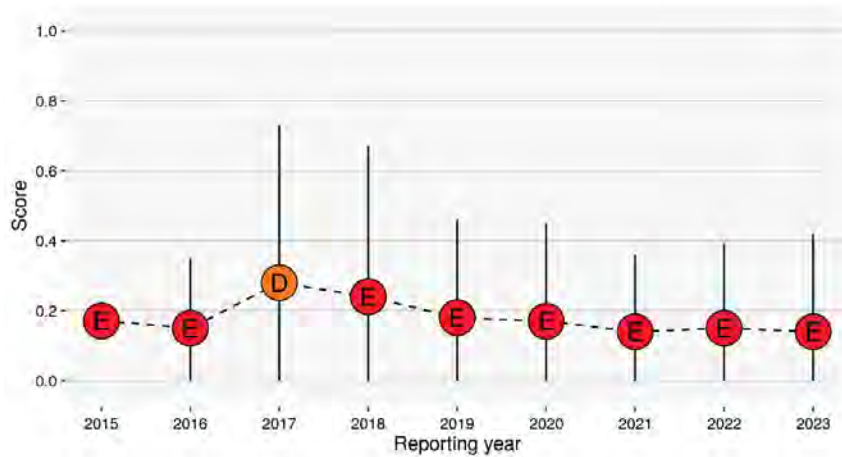


Figure 3.9 | Trends in the overall harbour score for Coral 2015–22 (Error bars show 95% bootstrap confidence intervals). Note, the 2020 score was corrected for an error in change in hard cord cover calculation and differs from the score previously reported on. Refer to 2020 Coral Report or 2020 Technical Report for further detail.

Table 3.15 | A comparison of coral sub-indicator scores for the Mid Harbour and Outer Harbour for surveys conducted from 2015–22.

Zone	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020*	2021	2022	2023
8. Mid Harbour									
Coral cover	0.08	0.05	0.08	0.06	0.09	0.09	0.07	0.06	0.07
Macroalgae cover	0.37	0.1	0.5	0.41	0.02	0.15	0	0.07	0.14
Juvenile density	0.23	0.33	0.33	0.34	0.24	0.15	0.15	0.13	0.14
Change in hard coral cover	-	-	0.44	0.3	0.42	0.44	0.43	0.26	0.22
Zone Score	0.23	0.16	0.33	0.27	0.19	0.2	0.16	0.13	0.15
11. Outer Harbour									
Coral cover	0.05	0.09	0.06	0.05	0.07	0.08	0.07	0.12	0.08
Macroalgae cover	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00
Juvenile density	0.33	0.33	0.44	0.45	0.22	0.08	0.15	0.11	0.00
Change in hard coral cover	-	-	0.37	0.33	0.4	0.39	0.26	0.48	0.40
Zone Score	0.13	0.14	0.21	0.2	0.17	0.14	0.12	0.18	0.14

*Note, 2020 scores shown were corrected for an error in change in hard cord cover calculation and differ from the scores previously reported on. Refer to [2020 Coral Report](#) or [2020 Technical Report](#) for further detail.

3.3 Fish and Crabs

3.3.1 Fish health



Figure 3.10 | Mangrove Jack caught during the Boyne Tannum HookUp ready to be measured, weighed and tagged. (Photo courtesy of Infofish).

Fish are one of the most important social, economic and ecological resources in Gladstone Harbour. As a result, they were identified as a major concern at community workshops conducted by GHHP in 2013 to develop a community-based vision for the Gladstone Harbour Report Card.

Commercial and recreational fishing in Gladstone occurs throughout the harbour and Gladstone hosts annual fishing competitions (Figure 3.10). Fish play a multitude of roles in aquatic ecosystems including nutrient cycling, ecosystem regulation and bioturbations. They are important in nutrient cycling as they store a large proportion of ecosystem nutrients

like phosphorus and nitrogen in their tissue, transport nutrients further than other aquatic animals and the nutrients they excrete are readily available to primary producers such as algae or seagrass. Fish can also play a vital role in ecosystem regulation such as herbivorous fish keeping algae in check on coral reefs.

Two sub-indicators, Fish condition and Fish HAI, contribute to the Fish health indicator. These are assessed by two separate fish monitoring projects:

1. Fish condition (Automated visual assessment using mobile phones and length-weight data)
2. Fish HAI (Gross pathological analysis)

Relying on a citizen science approach for data collection Fish condition provides a less detailed assessment of fish health when compared to the Fish HAI. However, this approach incurs significantly lower costs and by using data collected during fishing competitions like the Australian Bass Tournaments and by recreational fishers (e.g., Gladstone Sportfishing Club), a large portion of the harbour can be assessed at a lower cost than more traditional methods.

Fish condition scores are based on two separate metrics. The first, visual fish condition, is an external assessment of fish health. This includes skin, eyes, fins, parasites and deformities. The second metric is a fish body condition index. This is calculated from length and weight data recorded at the time of capture. Measures of body condition are widely used to assess the health of individual or groups of fish. Generally, fish that are heavier than average for their length are considered healthier with more energy reserves for normal activities including reproduction.

The Fish HAI is a more detailed assessment of fish health which requires a gross pathological assessment during dissection and produces a score based on the condition of several organs and tissues. The index scores add together to reflect the acute and chronic stressors that are present in the fish's environment. A fish with a high Fish HAI score is less healthy than a fish with a low score. Although providing a more rigorous assessment of fish health – owing to the time and expense involved in transporting fish for laboratory analysis – fewer fish are assessed compared to the Fish condition method. This sub-indicator was not assessed in 2023 and the 2021 data has been used in the calculation of the overall Fish health and Environmental score.

3.3.2 Fish health data collection

Fish mobility

Ideally, the Fish health monitoring program should reflect the prevailing conditions within Gladstone Harbour. Hence fish that remain resident within the harbour provide a more relevant localised measure of conditions than species that have large movements and may be affected by conditions outside of the harbour. The movements of potential target species for the two fish health monitoring programs were assessed in two previous fish health studies which conducted mobility assessments using Suntag fish tag and recapture data provided by Infofish Australia.

Flint et al. (2018), examined the movements of inshore and estuarine fish, that had available tagging data, for six species, including four species assessed for fish health in the 2019 report card (Barramundi, Dusky flathead, Yellowfin bream and Pikey bream). The majority of recorded movements were less than 20 km. Barramundi had the longest movements (mean 8.42 km, maximum 704 km) and the recorded movements of Pikey bream were entirely within Gladstone Harbour.

Sawynock et al. (2018) analysed the movements of four target species; Yellowfin bream, Pikey bream, Dusky flathead and Barred javelin, and found that in these species only 5% of the recorded movements were greater than 5 km.

While the analysis of fish movements demonstrated these species would generally be restricted to the harbour, the recorded movements were still larger than the spatial scale of the 13 environmental monitoring zones. Hence Fish health is scored at the harbour level with a single overall score generated for both projects being applied to all 13 environmental monitoring zones. This single score is because the health of each of the target species can not necessarily be attributed to the conditions within individual environmental monitoring zones. The survey methods for both projects reflect this approach and fish sampling has not been conducted in all 13 zones. However, data for both projects has been collected from north, south and central harbour areas and provides a good spatial coverage that included developed and undeveloped areas. As the location of each fish captured will be recorded it will be possible to identify any fish health 'hot spots' that may occur using this approach.

Fish condition

Data for the Fish condition sub-indicator was collected for six fish species. These are fish that are most likely to be caught during fishing competitions and represent fishes found in a range of environments. They include fish that are bottom dwellers such as Dusky flathead and those that feed higher in the water column. As these species occupy a variety of trophic level and habitats, they may be differentially affected by any fish health issues. For example, demersal or benthic species are in closer contact with pollutants accumulated in sediments and as a result are more likely than pelagic species to present with abnormalities (Cowled, 2016). The target species are:

- Yellowfin bream *Acanthopagrus australis*
- Pikey bream *Acanthopagrus berda*
- Barred javelin *Pomadasys kaakan*
- Dusky flathead *Platycephalus fuscus*
- Mangrove jack *Lutjanus argentimaculatus*
- Barramundi *Lates calcarifer*

Data for Fish condition was collected using the Trackmyfish app (Figure 3.11). The data recorded on the Trackmyfish app included:

- Photos of one side of the fish, preferable on a measuring ruler
- Photos collected by Infofish, both sides of the fish were recorded and assessed
- Total fish length \pm 0.05cm

- Tag number from any tagged fish
- GPS location at point of capture, GHHP monitoring zone
- Weight of fish (g) caught for calculation of fish body condition

Data was collected over the course of the 2022–23 reporting year with the aim of collecting a minimum of 325 photographs of the six target species in the Gladstone Harbour environmental reporting area, spread evenly across the 13 environmental monitoring zones. Four methods of data collection were used:

- Data collected at the Australian Bass Tournaments
- Data collected at the Boyne Tannum HookUp
- Data collected by Gladstone Sports Fishing Club members during normal fishing trips
- Data collected by the public when reporting the recapture of tagged fish
- Data collected by Infofish

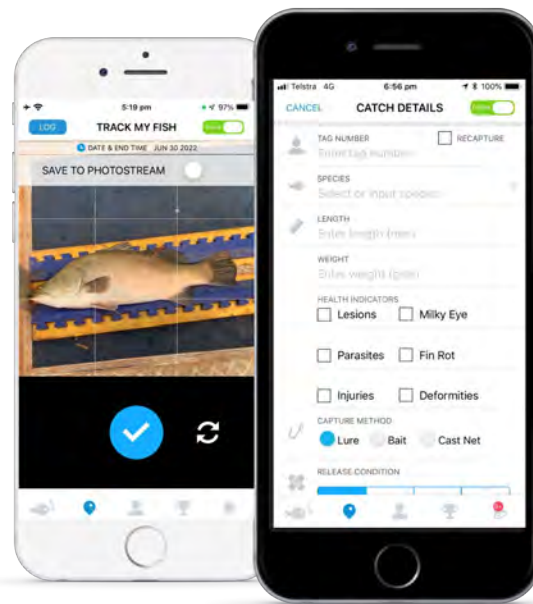


Figure 3.11 | Data for the visual fish condition index was collected by fishers using the [Trackmyfish app](#).

Over the course of the study period, 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023, a total of 879 images of the six target species were captured using the app (Figure 3.12). These images were used to calculate the score for visual fish condition. Human and visual assessments were made for each condition with close to 100% agreement between the two.

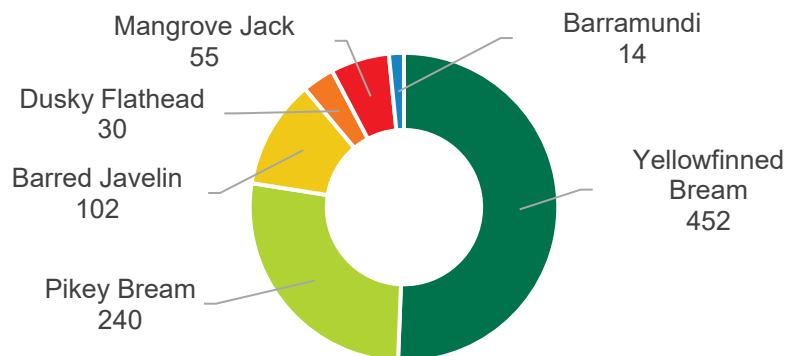


Figure 3.12 | Number of images of each of the six species captured using the Trackmyfish App over the 2023 reporting year.

Data for fish body condition were collected in Gladstone Harbour at the Boyne Tannum HookUp 28–30 April 2023. Length-weight data from 462 fish were used to calculate the report card scores.

Fish HAI

Based on recommendations from previous fish health studies (Cowled, 2016; Kroon et al., 2016; Flint et al., 2018) and the GHHP Independent Science Panel the following fish species / taxa were identified as target species.

- Barramundi *Lates calcarifer*
- Bream: Pikey bream *Acanthopagrus berda* and Yellowfin bream *Acanthopagrus australis*
- Mullet: Diamond scale Mullet *Liza vaigiensis* and Sea mullet *Mugil cephalus*
- Barred javelin *Pomadasys kaakan*
- Dusky flathead *Platycephalus fuscus*

These species have been identified as being suitable for biomonitoring on the basis that they are present and abundant, commercially or recreationally fished and spend time low in the water column. Demersal or benthic species are in closer contact with pollutants in sediments and as a result are more likely than pelagic species to present with abnormalities (Cowled, 2016). These species were also caught in sufficient numbers in previous surveys to provide adequate sample sizes for the calculation of report card scores.

No new sampling for this sub-indicator was conducted in the 2022–23 reporting year. The results presented in this year's report card are based on sampling conducted in the previous reporting year. This sampling was conducted in Spring 2020 and Autumn 2021. The surveys in Gladstone Harbour were designed to produce an even catch effort across the northern, central and southern areas of the harbour with a focus on inshore and estuarine sites, this included 11 environmental monitoring zones.

At each survey site three 50 m long gill nets with stretched mesh sizes of 4.5 inches, 6 inches and 8 inches were deployed for an average soak time of 30 min. At some sites an additional 110 m long gill/ring net with a 2.13 inch stretched mesh size was also deployed to supplement the catch. Gear was deployed at times and locations designed to maximise the catch of the identified target species.

Captured fish were given a unique identification code and were either processed immediately or kept alive in an aerated swim tank. Bony fish were photographed, measured including length and weight, and the skin, fins and eyes were examined for abnormalities, parasites, lesions or erosion. Sharks and rays were recorded and photographed but were not handled other than to ensure their live release. Non-target fishes were released alive and target species were euthanised for laboratory analysis. All euthanised fish were individually bagged in an ice slurry and returned to the laboratory on the same day.

A total of 126 fishes from 17 species were caught across Gladstone Harbour and the Baffle Creek reference site. Barred javelin (n = 31) and Blue catfish (n = 32) were caught in the highest numbers and Barred javelin were caught in the most zones. A total of 80 fishes from four of the five target species were caught, no bream were caught and only four diamond scale mullet were caught in the harbour. With the absence of bream and the low mullet numbers the report card scores were calculated based on three species: Barred javelin, Blue catfish and Barramundi.

3.3.3 Development of Fish health indicators and scoring

Fish condition

Visual fish condition

The visual fish condition measure is based on the HAI developed by Adams et al. (1993). However, unlike the Fish HAI in which the fish is euthanised and both external and internal health parameters are assessed, visual fish condition is based on external indicators of health only and fish are released alive after processing. The five variable conditions assessed are fins, skin, eyes, parasites, and deformities. All parameters are scored between 0 and 30 depending on the severity of the condition with the most severe conditions receiving the highest score (Table 3.16).

To calculate the visual fish condition score for each species, the variable condition scores for each fish were summed and the mean calculated for each species. The harbour wide score was generated by summing the individual species scores and then calculating the average score. All scores were converted to a report card score by standardising the scores to have a range of 0–1.

Table 3.16 | Scoring for five variable conditions used in the visual fish condition measure.

Measure	Variable condition	Score
Fins	No active erosion	0
	Light active erosion	10
	Moderate active erosion with some haemorrhage	20
	Severe active erosion with some haemorrhage	30
Skin	Normal no aberrations	0
	Mild skin aberrations	10
	Moderate skin aberrations	20
	Severe skin aberrations	30
Eyes	No aberrations	0
	Opaque / Milky eye	10
	Swollen eye	20
	Haemorrhaging or bleeding eye	30
	Missing eye	30
Parasites	No parasites	0
	Observed parasites	10
Deformities	No deformity	0
	Observed deformity	10

Fish body condition

Fish body condition was calculated using a relative condition factor. This length-weight relationship is a key measure of fish condition used by fisheries agencies across Australia and internationally (Schneider et al., 2000; King, 2007). The relationship is calculated from the length-weight curve of best fit (Le Cren, 1951) for each of the key species using data recorded in the years from 2003–19 during the Boyne Tannum HookUp described by the following formula:

$$W = a \times L^b$$

where W is the calculated weight and L is the total length of the fish. Values of W have been calculated from the logarithmic (base 10) equivalent:

$$\log W = \log a + b \cdot \log L$$

The relative condition factor (Kn) (Le Cren, 1951; Koushlesh et al., 2018) is calculated as the proportion of the observed weight (w) to the calculated weight from the length-weight relationship (W) where a condition factor $Kn = 1$ is consistent with a fish of average condition, $Kn > 1$ being above average and $Kn < 1$ below average.

$$Kn = \frac{w}{W}$$

The minimum (Kn_{min}) and maximum (Kn_{max}) condition factors for the species were determined from the historical minimum and maximum conditions. Each fish is scored (S_{FISH}) by normalising the condition factor, relative to the historical minimum and maximum.

$$S_{FISH} = \frac{Kn - Kn_{min}}{Kn_{max} - Kn_{min}}$$

The final score for the species in the current year is calculated as the average score for the species (where n is the number of fish being assessed) in the current year.

$$S_{FINAL} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n S_{FISH}}{n} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n S_{FISH}}{n} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n S_{FISH}}{n}$$

Final grades are calculated using the standard Gladstone Harbour Report Card scores (Figure 2.1).

Fish HAI

The HAI was developed by Adams et al. (1993) and included 14 measures of fish health. The Gladstone Harbour Report Card employed a modified Fish HAI which has nine measures of fish health and was used in previous studies in Gladstone Harbour by Wesche et al. (2013). The nine measures include three external measures, four internal organs, and assesses gill condition and parasite load (Table 3.17). The total Fish HAI score was calculated for each individual fish as the sum of the nine measures and the average of the scores was calculated for each species/species group for the harbour. Barramundi, Blue catfish and Barred javelin are reported as individual species. Bream and mullet were analysed as species groups owing to their similar ecological characteristics and to increase sample size. The bream species group includes Pikey and Yellowfin bream and the mullet species group includes Diamond scale and Sea mullet.

A distance to benchmark method has been employed to calculate report card scores from the average Fish HAI scores. This method involves using a benchmark, best possible condition, and a worst-case scenario. Benchmarks and worse-case scenarios were selected based on existing studies and the data collected during monitoring in 2018–19.

The possible Fish HAI score for an individual fish range from 0–270. However, even in pristine environments a Fish HAI average of 0 is unlikely as fish may have skin abrasions, parasites or slight fin erosion. Conversely, studies employing the Fish HAI (even in polluted environments) have shown that an average score of 270 is equally unlikely (Watson et al., 2012).

Benchmark: In this study a score of 0 was recorded by 70 of the 223 fish assessed from Gladstone Harbour and five fish from 23 assessed at reference sites also received scores of 0. The occurrence of scores greater than 0 (88%) at the reference sites indicated that even in pristine environments a population score of 0 is unlikely. Hence a pilot benchmark of an average Fish HAI of 10 was used.

Worst Case Scenario: While studies in Gladstone have assessed fish populations in the harbour (Wesche et al., 2013), it is not clear if the HAI values represent a worst-case scenario. Watson et al. (2012) used the full HAI on fish populations in the polluted Loskop Dam and Mamba River in

South Africa and calculated average HAI scores of 113.8 and 108.0. Adjusting these scores to the nine Fish HAI measures used in this study gives maximum scores of 73.2 and 69.4. Based on these results a pilot worst-case scenario was set at an average Fish HAI score of 70.

Scores for the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card were calculated using data from Spring 2020 as follows:

$$1 - \left(\frac{x - B}{WCS - B} \right)$$

Where, x is recorded value, B is benchmark and WCS is worst case scenario.

The Gladstone Harbour Report Card grade range equates to the following average Fish HAI values:

- Very good (A) = average HAI of 0–19
- Good (B) = average HAI of 20–31
- Satisfactory (C) = average HAI of 32–40
- Poor (D) = average HAI of 41–55
- Very poor (E) = average HAI of ≥56

Table 3.17 | Scoring for nine variable conditions used in the Fish HAI in 2021.

Measure	Variable condition	Score
Fins	No active erosion	0
	Light active erosion	10
	Severe active erosion	20
Skin	Normal no aberration	0
	Mild skin aberration	10
	Moderate skin aberration	20
	Severe skin aberration	30
	Extensive redness as a rash. Scales intact	40
Eyes	No aberration, good clear eyes	0
	Fresh haemorrhage (eg net damage)	0
	Opaque eyes (one or both)	30
	Cloudy and swollen, red or haemorrhaging	30
	Ruptured (one or both)	30
Parasites	No observed parasites	0
	Few observed parasites	10
	Moderate parasite infestation	20
	Numerous parasites	30
Spleen	Normal, black, very dark red or red	0
	Normal, granular rough appearance	0
	Nodular, containing fistulas or nodules	30
	Enlarged	30
	Other, aberrations not fitting any above	30
Hindgut	Normal, no inflammation or reddening	0
	Slight inflammation or reddening	10
	Moderate inflammation or reddening	20
	Severe inflammation or reddening	30
Kidney	Normal, firm, dark, flat	0
	Swollen, enlarged or swollen	30
	Mottled, grey discolouration	30
	Granular in appearance and texture	30
	Urolithiasis or nephrocalcinosis	30
	Other, aberrations not fitting any above	30
Liver	Normal, solid red or light red colour	0
	Fatty liver, coffee with cream colouring	30
	Nodules or cysts in liver	30
	Focal discolouration	30
	General discolouration	30
	Other, deviation not fitting any above	30
Gills	Normal no apparent aberration	0
	Frayed, ragged appearance	30
	Clubbed, swelling of tips	30
	Marginate, light discoloured margin	30
	Pale very light colour	30
	Other	30

3.3.4 Fish health results and discussion

The overall score for Fish health in 2023 was 0.81 and received a good grade (B). The 2023 results were calculated by the average of the Fish HAI score (0.90; results carried over from 2021) and new assessment of Fish condition (Table 3.18) which scored similar to the previous year (2022: 0.74, 2023: 0.73).

Fish condition

The Fish condition score calculated from the mean of the visual fish condition and fish body condition for five species of fish caught in Gladstone Harbour in the 2022–23 reporting year (Table 3.18). Barramundi data was not included in the Fish condition score calculation due to insufficient fish body condition data.

Table 3.18 | Fish condition measures and overall sub-indicator scores for each of the five fish species used in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card.

Species	Visual fish condition	Fish body condition	Fish condition
Yellowfin bream	0.97	0.48	0.73
Pikey bream	0.97	0.51	0.74
Barred javelin	0.97	0.54	0.76
Dusky flathead	0.97	0.42	0.70
Mangrove jack	0.96	0.46	0.71
Harbour score			0.73

Visual fish condition

From the total sample (all fishes) the detection of visible pathologies was low: eye health issues were detected in one fish (0.2% of total fish), skin issues were detected in one fish (0.2% of total fish) and no detections of external parasites or deformities were recorded (Table 3.19). For all species, the most detected condition was fins (60% of the total sample) ranging from 32% detection in Barred javelin to 68% in Pikey bream. However, the severity of this condition was low with 99% of all fishes in which this condition was detected recording a low or moderate score (Table 3.20). Skin was the next most recorded condition, although the detection rate (1% of all fish) and the severity were both low (Table 3.21).

Table 3.19 | Number of visual fish condition incidences detected and species scores for six species of fish in the 2022–23 reporting year.

Species	n	Fins	Skin	Eyes	Parasites	Deformities
Yellowfin bream	452	317 (70%)	1 (0.2%)	1 (0.2%)	0	0
Pikey bream	240	163 (68%)	0	0	0	0
Barred javelin	102	33 (32%)	0	0	0	0
Dusky flathead	30	11 (37%)	0	0	0	0
Mangrove jack	55	27 (49%)	0	0	0	0
Barramundi*	14	3 (21%)	0	0	0	0
Total	896	556 (60%)	0	0	0	0

*Not included in the calculation of report card scores for Fish condition owing to the absence of fish body condition data.

Table 3.20 | Fin condition recorded for six species of fish in the 2022–23 reporting year.

Species	n	Condition (Score)			
		No active erosion (0)	Light active erosion (10)	Moderate active erosion with some haemorrhage (20)	Severe active erosion with some haemorrhage (30)
Yellowfin bream	452	135	297	20	0
Pikey bream	240	77	158	4	1
Barred javelin	102	69	32	1	0
Dusky flathead	30	19	10	1	0
Mangrove jack	55	28	27	0	0
Barramundi*	14	0	0	0	0
Total	896	328	524	26	1

*Not included in the calculation of report card scores for visual fish condition owing to the absence of fish body condition data.

Table 3.21 | Skin condition recorded for six species of fish in the 2022–23 reporting year.

Species	n	Condition (Score)			
		No normal aberrations (0)	Mild skin aberrations (10)	Moderate skin aberrations (20)	Severe skin aberrations (30)
Yellowfin bream	452	451	1	0	0
Pikey bream	240	240	0	0	0
Barred javelin	102	102	0	0	0
Dusky flathead	30	30	0	0	0
Mangrove jack	55	55	0	0	0
Barramundi*	14	14	0	0	0
Total	896	452	1	0	0

*Not included in the calculation of report card scores for visual fish condition owing to the absence of fish body condition data.

Fish body condition

The overall score for the fish body condition measure was 0.48 (Table 3.18), two species Pikey bream and Barred javelin were graded as satisfactory (C), while all other species were graded poor (D). Fish body condition was not calculated for Barramundi, as no weight data is available due to lack of images. Figure 3.13 shows the length-weight relationship for Barred javelin, Dusky flathead, Mangrove jack, Pikey bream and Yellowfin bream caught during the Boyne Tannum HookUp from 2003–23.

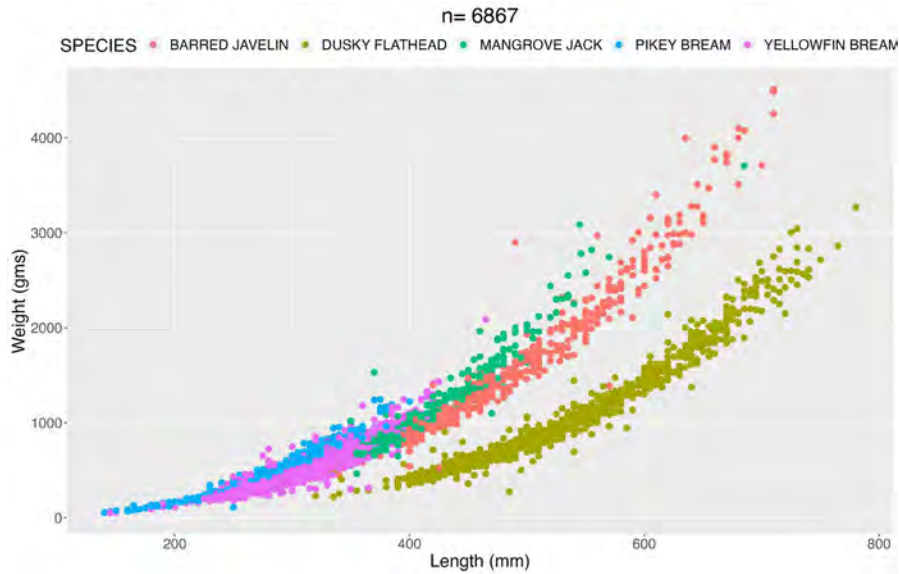


Figure 3.13 | Length-weight relationship for five fish species from the Boyne Tannum HookUp from 2003–23 (Sawynok et al., 2023).

Table 3.22 | Relative condition factor calculated for five fish species in 2023.

Species	n	Relative condition factor		
		Min	Max	Mean
Yellowfin bream	242	0.636	1.417	1.005
Pikey bream	131	0.695	1.346	1.028
Barred javelin	57	0.883	1.183	1.013
Dusky flathead	54	0.860	1.097	0.984
Mangrove jack	41	0.828	1.175	0.981

Fish HAI

As no new Fish HAI monitoring was conducted in the 2023 reporting year, the 2021 results have been used to calculate the Fish HAI scores for the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card. The overall Fish HAI score for the 2021 reporting year was 0.90 (A). Three of the five monitored fish species received a very good grades (A) and the two remaining species, Blue catfish and Mullet, received good scores (B; Table 3.23).

The overall Fish HAI score was the average scores for nine measures (Table 3.24). Overall scores for external pathologies; skin, eyes and fins were low. For example, the highest average score for skin was 2.14 for Mullet. The highest scores (poorest health) in all species were for liver ranging from 5.63 in bream to 15.00 in Mullet.

Table 3.23 | Fish HAI sub-indicator scores for each of the five fish species used in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card.

Species	Fish HAI 2021
Bream	0.98
Barred javelin	0.90
Barramundi	0.98
Blue catfish	0.81
Mullet	0.81
Harbour score	0.90

Table 3.24 | Average measures and Fish HAI total scores for each species caught in Gladstone Harbour in the 2020–21 reporting year. Organ scores ranged from 0 to 30 and Fish HAI scores ranged from 0 to a possible maximum of 270.

Species	n	Skin	Eyes	Fins	Gills	Spleen	Kidney	Hindgut	Liver	Parasites	HAI score
Barramundi	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6.67	4.44	11.11
Bream	16	0	0	0.63	0	0	3.75	0	5.63	1.25	11.25
Barred javelin	17	0	0	1.18	0	0	0	0	14.12	0.59	15.88
Blue catfish	39	0.77	0	0.26	0.77	0	3.85	0.26	13.85	1.54	21.28
Mullet	14	2.14	0	0.71	0	0	0	1.43	15	2.14	21.43

Overall Fish health

The overall score for Fish health in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card was the aggregation of the two fish health projects (Table 3.25). As no individual zone scores are calculated for Fish health, this score also constitutes the Fish health score for all 13 environmental monitoring zones.

Table 3.25 | Overall Fish health scores used in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card.

Indicator	Indicator Score	Overall score
Fish condition	0.7	0.81
Fish HAI*	0.9	

*Fish HAI not assessed in 2023; results carried over from 2021.

3.3.5 Fish health trends

Fish health has been assessed in the Gladstone Harbour Report Card since 2019 and has consistently received a good grade (B; Figure 3.14).

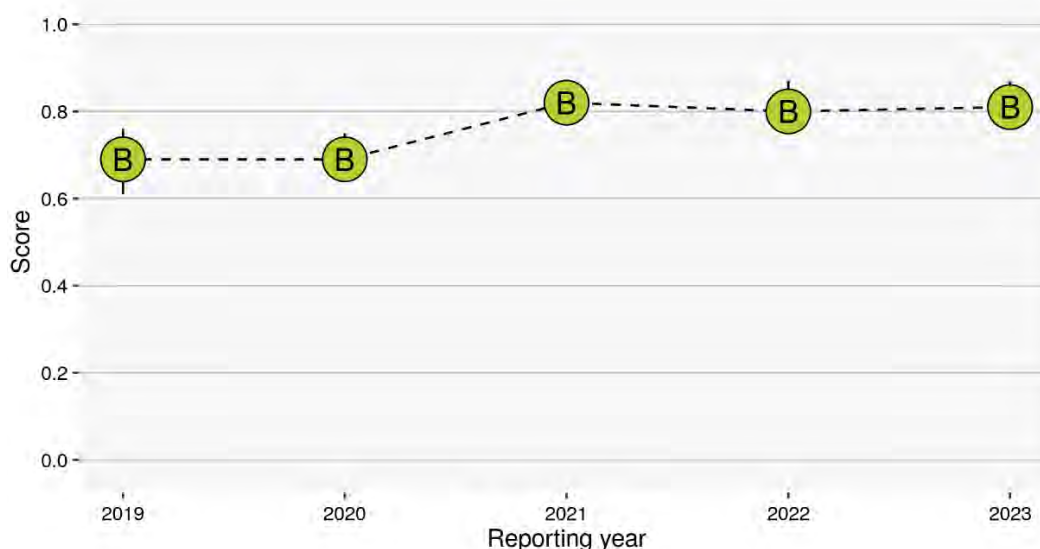


Figure 3.14 | Trends in the overall harbour score for Fish health 2019–23 (Error bars show 95% bootstrap confidence intervals).

3.3.6 Fish recruitment

Fish recruitment is one of the three key dynamic functions that affects a fish population, the other two are growth rate and mortality. The Fish recruitment index is based on the total catch of juveniles of two bream species and is defined as the annual production of juvenile fish entering the mature fish population in Gladstone Harbour (Sawynok and Venables, 2016). The Fish recruitment index captures the reproductive vigour and the spatial extent of two bream species.

A detailed Fish recruitment survey in 2014 helped identify potential species to monitor. Barramundi was considered an unsuitable recruitment indicator for Gladstone Harbour (Venables, 2015), whereas Yellowfin bream *Acanthopagrus australis* and Pikey bream *A. berda* were more suitable for long term monitoring. Bream surveys were conducted in the 2022–23 reporting year and data from these survey are reported below.

What fish were used as indicators of harbour health?

Yellowfin bream

Yellowfin bream is a slow growing (five years to reach 23 cm), silvery bronze body fish endemic to Australia with maximum length of about 60–65 cm. Its home range extends from Townsville (Queensland) to Gippsland Lakes in Victoria. Yellowfin bream inhabit mostly inshore areas and estuaries and forage for small fish, crustaceans, gastropods, bivalve molluscs, polychaete worms and ascidians.

Their spawning mostly occurs near estuary mouths during winter months. Larval stages are then moved to estuaries, develop into small juveniles and live in shallow waters sheltered by seagrass beds and mangrove channels. Yellowfin bream is a protandrous hermaphrodite meaning they undergo sex change during the life cycle.



Juvenile yellowfin bream
(*Acanthopagrus australis*)

Pikey bream

Pikey bream is a bottom living dark silvery grey body fish with a maximum length of about 50 cm. In Australia, its home range extends from Darwin (Northern Territory) to Port Clinton in Victoria. This species is not endemic to Australia and also reported in Southern Japan, Southern China, Vietnam, Philippines, Thailand, Malaysia, Indonesia and Papua New Guinea.

Pikey bream inhabit mostly shallow inshore areas and estuaries up to a depth of 50 m. Being benthic feeders, their diet includes crustaceans, amphipods and tanaids. Their spawning mostly occurs in estuarine environment in the months of May-August. Pikey bream is a protandrous hermaphrodite meaning they undergo sex change during the life cycle.



Juvenile pikey bream
(*Acanthopagrus berda*)

3.3.7 Fish recruitment data collection

Data for the two bream species were collected monthly from 26 sites across 12 harbour zones between December 2022 and February 2023 (Figure 3.15). This was the same number of surveys conducted in 2020–21 but a reduction of one month from surveys conducted in previous years (2016–20). The Outer Harbour was excluded from the surveys as there were no suitable bream habitats (Table 3.26). Where possible, within each zone, a minimum of two sites were selected to cover the upper tidal limit and another selected within the daily tidal range. Each survey was completed within two weeks, following the largest spring tides as recruitment of fish into nursery habitats is influenced by these large tides. A species fork length up to 100 mm defined juvenile or year 0 recruits (Sawynok and Sawynok, 2023).

Each site was sampled 20 times using a standard cast net (monofilament net with a drop of 2.4 m, mesh size 20 mm and spread of 3.6 m (Figure 3.16). Species were identified in the field and the length of each species, site ID, GPS coordinates, type of substrata, vegetation and site photographs were recorded at each site. Surveys were not done if the water temperature exceeded 32°C (Sawynok and Sawynok, 2023).

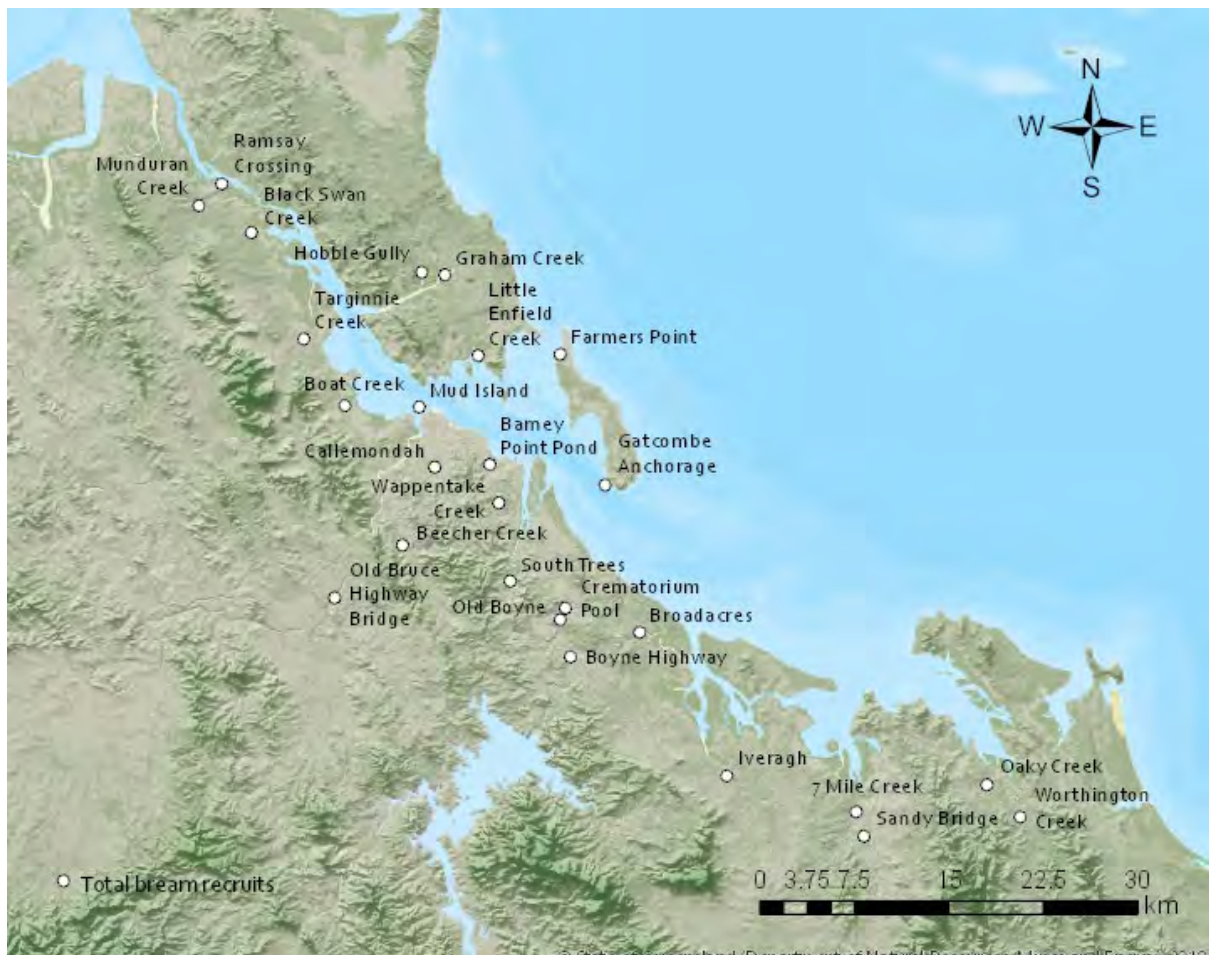


Figure 3.15 | Bream nursery habitats surveyed around Gladstone Harbour in December 2022, January 2023 and February 2023.



Figure 3.16 | Fish recruitment surveys using in cast nets (Photos courtesy of Bill Sawynok).

Table 3.26 | Number of sites surveyed and number of juvenile bream caught and released in each monitoring zone in 2022–23.

Zone	Sites	Yellowfin bream	Pikey bream
1. The Narrows	Ramsay Crossing	2	9
	Mundurran Creek	12	1
	Black Swan Creek	12	17
	Targinnie Creek	8	14
2. Graham Creek	Graham Creek	0	40
	Hobble Gully	0	16
3. Western Basin	Wiggins Island	20	5
4. Boat Creek	Boat Creek	4	1
5. Inner Harbour	Little Enfield Creek	13	40
	Barney Point Pond	0	0
6. Calliope Estuary	Beecher Creek	4	1
	Old Bruce Highway Bridge	4	12
7. Auckland Inlet	Callemondah	18	5
8. Mid Harbour	Farmers Point	7	0
	Gatcombe Anchorage	4	0
9. South Trees Inlet	Wappentake Creek	0	0
	South Trees	15	18
	Crematorium Pool	8	0
10. Boyne Estuary	Old Boyne	13	2
	Boyne Highway	26	0
12. Colosseum Inlet	Broadacres	3	3
	Iveragh	21	0
13. Rodds Bay	Oaky Creek	21	13
	7 Mile Creek	74	0
	Worthington Creek	46	6
	Sandy Bridge	6	0
Total		340	193

3.3.8 Development of Fish recruitment indicators and scoring

A negative binomial statistical model (with a log link) was developed for the catch per trip to a site using data collected for this report card and other historical data collected since 2011. This model assesses the proportional changes in catch rate between years relative to a notional baseline. Several potential environmental predictors related to fish habitats were also tested to determine if they helped to explain variation in the juvenile catch data. The estimates were aggregated (using the bootstrapping technique) to obtain the report card results.

The final statistical model comprises:

- A response variable – total yellowfin and Pikey bream juvenile catch count per visit, together with an offset term of log (number of casts), giving an effective response of catch per cast.
- Random effect terms – sampling site (allowing for productivity differences between sites not explained by the fixed effects), year (as the main effect), year by site interaction (to better account for the variability in spatio-temporal scale).
- Log link – allows all difference or changes to be assessed on a proportional or relative scale rather than an absolute one.
- Fixed temporal effects – month term allowing for systematically different catch rates within the survey year.
- Fixed environmental effects – presence and absence of rocks, water depth at a site.

There are no external criteria available to set baseline levels for fish recruitment, therefore the scores were constructed with respect to internal criteria derived objectively from the data (Sawynok and Venables, 2016). A score of 0.50 indicates a season at the median reference level, indicating no increase or decrease in the catch rate from the long-term average.

3.3.9 Fish recruitment results and discussion

Fish recruitment

Overall, the Fish recruitment score for 2023 was 0.47; a decline in grade to poor (D) from the previous year (2022: satisfactory, C). Three zones: Boat Creek, Colosseum Inlet and Rodds Bay all increased scores compared to the 2022 results, while the remaining nine zones declined scores (Table 3.27).

Table 3.27 | Fish recruitment indicator scores for each zone used in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card. Results from 2018–22 are shown for comparison.

Zone	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
1. The Narrows	0.37	0.65	0.54	0.63	0.18	0.58
2. Graham Creek	0.53	0.80	0.84	0.92	0.17	0.77
3. Western Basin	0.77	0.98	0.94	0.98	0.13	0.79
4. Boat Creek	0.58	0.35	0.35	0.38	0.32	0.61
5. Inner Harbour	0.58	0.69	0.61	0.63	0.16	0.67
6. Calliope Estuary	0.28	0.48	0.68	0.66	0.28	0.70
7. Auckland Inlet	0.36	0.61	0.63	0.80	0.53	0.87
8. Mid Harbour	0.49	0.58	0.78	0.62	0.12	0.58
9. South Trees Inlet	0.31	0.54	0.47	0.39	0.25	0.69
10. Boyne Estuary	0.37	0.64	0.53	0.51	0.32	0.52
12. Colosseum Inlet	0.41	0.29	0.56	0.63	0.39	0.61
13. Rodds Bay	0.64	0.47	0.51	0.52	0.33	0.59
Harbour score	0.47	0.59	0.62	0.64	0.27	0.66

The total number of bream caught in 2023 from 1560 casts was 533; comprised of 340 Yellowfin bream and 193 Pikey bream (Figure 3.17). For the 2020–23 report cards, the Fish recruitment results were calculated from three surveys (December, January and February), while prior to 2020, there were four surveys conducted (December, January, February and March). The reduction in the number of surveys has had little effect on the overall catch rates per cast (green marker, Figure 3.17).

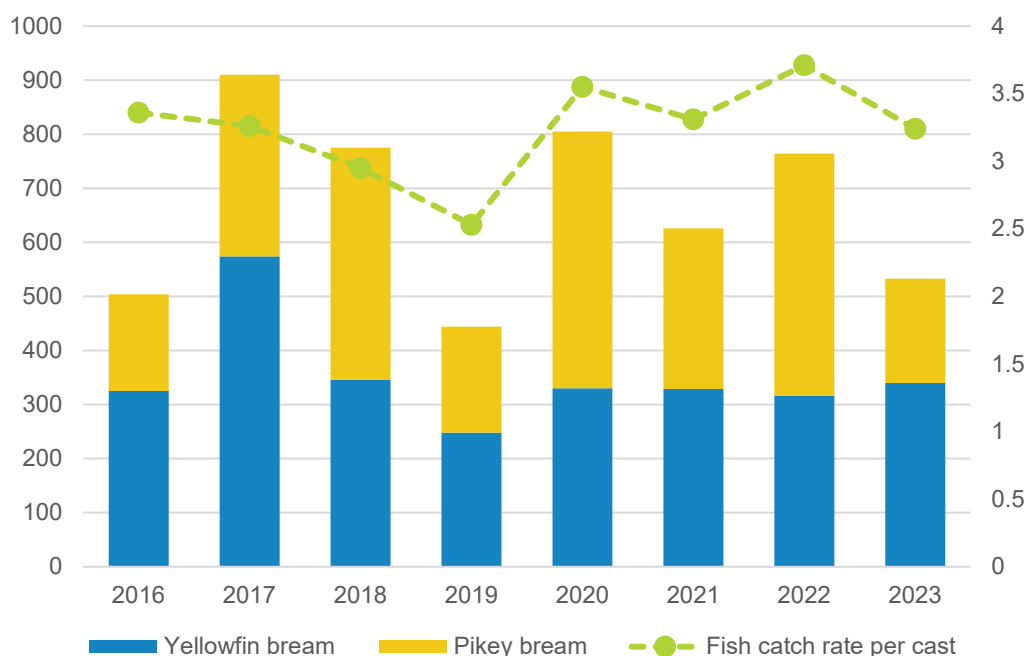


Figure 3.17 | Distribution of Yellowfin and Pikey bream recruits (primary axis) from total bream catch recorded and fish catch rate per cast (secondary axis) during the 2016–23 fish recruitment surveys.

Even though the average catch rates per cast increases, this does not have a direct relationship to the scores (Figure 3.17). The derived final score includes the site level effect and as such is more sensitive to individual site variation than the catch rate. At the individual sites there were variations that showed several sites underperformed relative to last year, and this is the likely explanation for the higher catch rate but lower scores.

Overall, the reduction in scores and lower grade from the previous year is due to the reduction in Pikey bream catch rates. Over the years of the surveys the catch rate for Yellowfin bream has varied from 0.12–0.28 fish/cast with 0.22 fish/cast this year being the second highest so far. The catch rate for Pikey bream has ranged from 0.09–0.29 fish/cast, with the rate this year of 0.12 fish/cast being the third lowest so far. The marked drop in the Pikey bream catch rate from the previous year is likely to be bigger than the data shows due to the number of possible second year recruits in the count.

Prawns

In 2023, the number of prawns caught per cast (2023: 2.07) was above the eight-year average (1.12) and a marked increase from the lowest recorded results the previous year (2022: 0.32). This above average result is unsurprising as increased rainfall, as seen in late 2022 and early 2023 (Figure 8.4), is associated with an increase in prawn numbers (GHHP, 2022).

3.3.10 Fish recruitment trends

Fish recruitment scores continued to decline in 2023, from a peak in 2020 (Figure 3.18). The overall grade for Fish recruitment in 2023, was poor (D), a downgrade from the satisfactory grade (C) received the previous three years (2020–22). Overall the reduction in score and grade from the previous year is due to the reduction in Pikey bream catch rates to the third lowest so far.

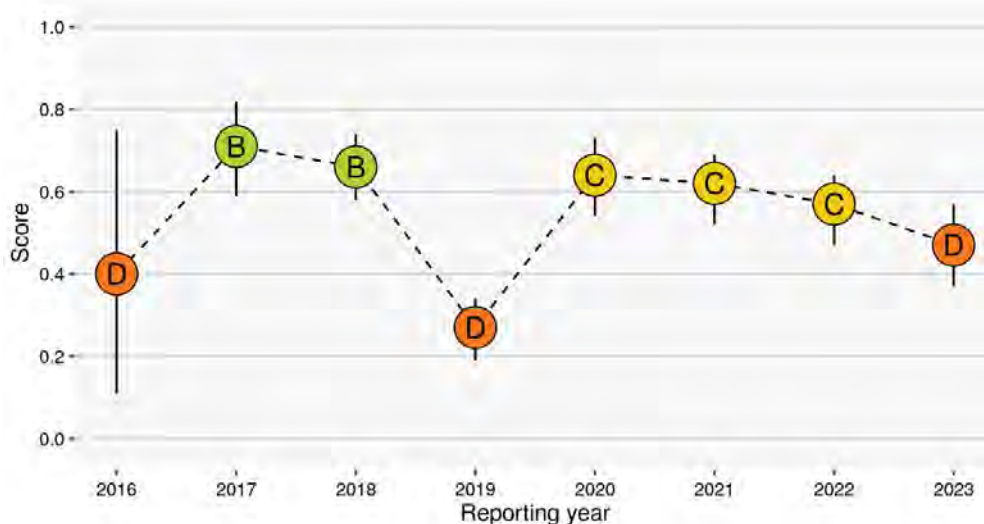


Figure 3.18 | Trends in the overall harbour score for Fish recruitment 2016–23 (Error bars show 95% bootstrap confidence intervals).

3.3.11 Mud crab

Mud crabs are one of Gladstone Harbour’s iconic species. They were identified as a major community concern at workshops conducted by GHHP in 2013. This is due to their value to commercial and recreational fishers and the reported high rates of rust spot disease in the harbour’s population (Andersen et al., 2000). Mud crabs spend most of their post-larval lives in burrows in estuarine mangrove habitats. Their abundance, size distribution and health are related to environmental conditions within these habitats. Based on conceptual models, Dambacher et al. (2013) indicated that the abundance of adult mud crabs was a highly interpretable variable and would be a meaningful indicator for the Gladstone Harbour Report Card.

The Mud crab indicator was developed specifically for the Gladstone Harbour Report Card to establish a long-term mud crab monitoring program that will be sufficiently sensitive to show change over time in response to either natural or anthropogenic pressures, or in response to management actions aimed at improving the health of Gladstone Harbour. A pilot study in 2017 evaluated mud crab monitoring sites and developed suitable indicators of mud crab health and a methodology for determining report card scores (Figure 3.19).



Figure 3.19 | Mud crab feeding at a Baited Retrievable Underwater Video during the pilot study in 2017 (Photo courtesy of CQUniversity).

3.3.12 Mud crab data collection

Monitoring site selection

Potential monitoring sites were selected based on historical sampling locations such as Queensland Fisheries Long Term Monitoring Program (Jebreen et al., 2008), local knowledge of mud crab populations, accessibility and a reconnaissance trip from 5–6 June 2017. Seven sites were selected for future report card monitoring: The Narrows, Graham Creek, Boat Creek, Inner Harbour, Calliope Estuary, Auckland Inlet and Rodds Bay.

Mud crab monitoring

Two rounds of mud crab monitoring were conducted in 2023, a summer (warm, wet season) survey from 24–27 February and a winter (cool, dry season) survey from 21–24 June.

Twenty heavy-duty, four-entry collapsible crab pots were set at a minimum of 100 m apart at each site. The exception was Boat Creek where fewer pots could be placed within the confines of this small zone. Sampling dates and times were determined by tidal cycles. The baited crab pots were set at least three hours before the low tide, and collected at least two hours after the low tide, resulting in soak times of approximately five hours per pot. All pots were placed so that they would be submerged for the duration of deployment to prevent mortality of any fish or other bycatch. Pots were placed as close as possible to mangrove habitats within this limit.

Upon retrieval of the pots, the following data were collected at each site for mud crabs:

- Species
- Sex
- Carapace width (notch to notch; mm)
- Abnormalities: type, body location, dimensions of rust spot lesions, grade of rust spot lesion (Andersen et al., 2003)

For all bycatch (crabs and fish), the species was recorded. Blue swimmer crabs were also weighed, measured and checked for abnormalities. All mud crabs and bycatch were released alive at the site of capture. Used baits were kept on board the vessel and not discarded at the sampling site. This was to reduce interference with commercial and recreational mud crabbers in the area.

3.3.13 Development of Mud crab indicators and scoring

A literature search for potential Mud crab indicators identified nine classes of potential indicators (Table 3.28). This included the three sub-indicators identified by the GHHP Independent Science Panel for consideration: abundance, size distribution and visual health (McIntosh et al., 2014). Other potential indicators were identified in the literature or were those used in other mud crab surveys in the Gladstone area.

Table 3.28 | Potential Mud crab indicators were identified and ranked based on their suitability for calculating report card scores.

Potential Mud crab indicator measures	Total score (30 = highest possible score)
Size:Sex ratio <i>sex ratio based on legal size limit</i>	26.5
Biomass <i>ratio of carapace width to body weight</i>	25.3
Abundance <i>catch per unit effort (CPUE)</i>	25
Prevalence of rust lesions <i>visual assessment</i>	24
Bioaccumulation of toxicants <i>bioaccumulation of metals in tissues</i> <i>structural deformities of organs (associated with metals)</i> <i>bioaccumulation of persistent organic pollutants</i> <i>bioaccumulation of pesticides</i>	21.3
Nursery value <i>juvenile crabs (CPUE)</i>	18
Morphometrics <i>e.g. claw size ratio</i>	18
Prevalence of other diseases and parasites <i>visual assessment</i>	17.5
Biomarkers <i>Glutathione S-transferases induction and ChE inhibition</i> <i>RNA/DNA ratios</i> <i>glutathione peroxidase activity and lipid peroxides</i> <i>antioxidant enzymes and oxidative stress parameters</i>	14

The potential indicators were scored against 10 criteria by the project team (Flint et al., 2017a) and three indicators were selected for the report card:

1. Sex ratio: based on legal size limit

$$\frac{(\text{number of male mud crabs} > 150 \text{ mm carapace width})}{(\text{number of female mud crabs} > 150 \text{ mm carapace width})}$$
2. Abundance: CPUE

$$\frac{(\text{total number of mud crabs caught})}{(\text{number of pots set})}$$
3. Visual health: prevalence of rust lesions

$$\frac{(\text{number of mud crab with lesions})}{(\text{number of mud crabs assessed for lesions})}$$

The Gladstone Harbour Report Card scores were calculated using a methodology similar to that used in the South East Queensland Report Card (Fox, 2013) and the Fitzroy Basin Report Card (Flint et al., 2017b). The indices for sex ratio, abundance and visual health were calculated and

compared to a benchmark and a worst-case scenario (Table 3.29). Calculated index values lower than the worst-case scenario scored 0; values higher than the benchmark value scored 1. This resulted in a range of scores between 0 and 1. Benchmarks and worse-case scenarios were selected based on existing data and data collected during the 2017 report card monitoring.

A potential fourth sub-indicator (biomass) was previously considered. Owing to a lack of baseline data, biomass was not included in the 2017 or 2018 report cards. In 2019, the GHHP Independent Science Panel discussed the potential inclusion of biomass as there was three years of baseline data; however, recommended that biomass not be included due to complications in assessment.

Table 3.29 | Calculation of Mud crab scores for the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card.

Measure	Benchmark	Worst-case scenario	Method
Abundance (CPUE)	1.5 <i>Moving average of 75th percentile of the combined 2017–23 scores</i>	0.25 <i>Catch rate of < 1 crab per allowable 4 pots</i>	$1 - ((x - B) / (WCS - B))$ Where: x=recorded CPUE B=benchmark (1.6) WCS=worst-case scenario (0.25)
Sex ratio	2 <i>Male to female sex ratio of 2:1 from an unfished Central Queensland population at Eurimbula Creek (Flint et al., 2019)</i>	0.25 <i>25th percentile of Long-Term Monitoring Program data</i>	$1 - ((x - B) / (WCS - B))$ Where: x=recorded ratio B=benchmark (2) WCS=worst-case scenario (0.25)
Prevalence of rust lesions	0.04 <i>25th percentile of the 2017 data (4%)</i>	0.35 <i>Prevalence recorded by Dennis et al. (2016) in Gladstone Harbour of 37%, rounded down to 35%</i>	$1 - ((x - B) / (WCS - B))$ Where: x=recorded prevalence B=benchmark (0.04) WCS=worst-case scenario (0.35)

The sex ratio measure assessed fishing pressure, as only male crabs can be retained. A minimally disturbed benchmark requires data from an unfished population, where an undisturbed male to female crab ratio can be determined. The 2017 benchmark was set at 3:1 based on unfished populations in Micronesia (Alberts-Hubatsch et al., 2016). In 2018, the sex ratio benchmark was updated to 2:1 using data from unfished populations in northern NSW and an unfished section of Moreton Bay (Butcher, 2004; Pillans et al., 2005). In 2018–19, a GHHP-funded CQU study investigated the sex ratio from a more local population in Eurimbula Creek (an un-crabbed estuary in Central Queensland). Findings from this study corroborate the previously reported sex ratio benchmark of 2:1 (Flint et al., 2019). As the AIMS Long-Term Monitoring Program data are the longest time series available, the worst-case scenario was set from this data at the 25th percentile (0.25).

Abundance was indirectly measured as CPUE – total catch divided by the number of pots within each of the seven monitoring zones. The benchmark for abundance (measured as CPUE) was set as the 75th percentile of the past three years. An accumulating average of the 75th percentile will be used for up to 10 years to account for natural variability. Using the accumulating average from 2017–22, the benchmark for 2022 was 1.6 crabs/pot. The worst-case value was set at 0.25, equivalent to one crab from four pots. The maximum number of pots that a recreational crabber is allowed is four and a catch of less than one mud crab from four pots is undesirable.

The benchmark and worst-case scenario for the prevalence of rust lesions was set using historical data (e.g. Andersen et al., 2000; Dennis et al., 2016). A background level of 5% of crabs with rust

spot lesions has previously been reported. However, the 25th percentile of the 2017 monitoring was approximately 4% (0.04) and this lower figure was adopted as the benchmark as a precautionary approach. The worst-case scenario (0.35) was based on a study by Dennis et al. (2016), which was conducted at a time of unusually high fish and crab disease and is representative of a population in poor condition.

In 2020, the GHHP Independent Science Panel recommended a change in Mud crab scoring methodology which was approved by the GHHP Management Committee. Boot-strapping processes described in Section 2.1 aside, calculation of the harbour score for Mud crabs is as follows:

- Calculate the scores for each sub-indicator in each zone
- Average the scores of the sub-indicators to get a harbour score for each sub-indicator
- Average the sub-indicator harbour scores to get the overall harbour score.

Previously the harbour score was derived by averaging the zone scores. This had the effect of omitting zones in which an insufficient catch ($n < 5$) occurred. Under the new method, the zero for abundance is captured for zones with an insufficient catch in the abundance sub-indicator score, which is then averaged with the prevalence of rust lesions and sex ratio sub-indicator scores to calculate the overall harbour score.

3.3.14 Mud crab results and discussion

The overall Mud crab score for the 2023 report card was 0.51 and graded satisfactory (C), a notable improvement from the past five years of consecutive poor grades (D; Table 3.30).

Boat Creak was one of the highest scoring zones (0.67), consistent to previous years and for the first time the Rodds Bay scores (0.67) corresponded to a good grade (B; previously satisfactory (C) and poor (D)). Grade improvements were also seen in Calliope Estuary which was satisfactory (C) in 2023. The Narrows was the only zone to decline in score, after being one of the highest scoring zones for five of the six years of monitoring (2022: 0.58, 2023: 0.50). Improvements in catch rates allowed Auckland Creek scores to be calculated (0.33) after five consecutive years of not being scoring. Graham Creek scores (0.36) were consistent with the past few years. An overall score for Inner Harbour could also not be calculated due to an insufficient number of crabs sampled.

The Mud crab sub-indicators, Abundance, Sex ratio and Rust lesions, have been selected to represent a range of pressures on mud crabs in Gladstone Harbour. These pressures include commercial and recreational fishing and environmental condition. The Mud crab sub-indicators were designed to reveal change over time and elucidate trends in mud crab health.

Table 3.30 | Mud crab sub-indicator and indicator scores for the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card. Scores from 2021 and 2022 are shown for comparison.

Zone	Abundance (CPUE)	Prevalence of rust lesions	Sex ratio	2023	2022	2021
1. The Narrows	0.58	0.88	0.03	0.50	0.58	0.64
2. Graham Creek	0.00	1.00	0.09	0.36	0.33	0.39
4. Boat Creek	0.31	1.00	0.71	0.67	0.58	0.60
5. Inner Harbour	0.00	NC	NC	NC	0.14	0.39
6. Calliope Estuary	0.00	1.00	0.62	0.54	0.43	0.47
7. Auckland Inlet	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.33	NC	NC
13. Rodds Bay	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.67	NC	0.56
Harbour score	0.13	0.98	0.41	0.51	0.39	0.48

CPUE – catch per unit effort; NC – not calculated owing to inadequate sample size (n < 5)

Abundance

For the seventh consecutive year, total CPUE was highest in The Narrows with an average of 1.4 mud crabs were caught per pot (Table 3.31). No mud crabs were caught in the Inner Harbour or Auckland Inlet in February 2023. In June 2023, CPUE was also highest at The Narrows and was lowest at Inner Harbour, with only four mud crabs captured.

In 2023, abundance received a very poor grade (E) for a second year in a row. Caution is required in interpreting the abundance scores as CPUE data can be highly variable. As in previous years the abundance grades ranged from very good (A) to very poor (E) at the zone level. Mud crab populations can be influenced by a range of anthropogenic and natural impacts. Natural factors include differences in crab distribution, growth or survival related to habitat, reproductive cycles, and environmental conditions such as temperature and water motion (Knuckey, 1999; Alberts-Hubatsch et al., 2016). Sampling factors including capture technique, sampling area and time may also influence mud crab catches. When these factors are controlled, abundance can indicate changes to external pressures such as extraction (fishing), habitat availability and recruitment limitation. The reliability of the abundance sub-indicator is expected to improve over time as more data are collected using consistent sampling methods.

Table 3.31 | Catch per unit effort for pots set in seven harbour zones during the 2023 Mud crab surveys.

Zone name	February 2023			June 2023		
	Pots	Crabs caught	CPUE	Pots	Crabs caught	CPUE
1. The Narrows	20	10	0.50	20	29	1.45
2. Graham Creek	20	4	0.20	20	5	0.25
4. Boat Creek	15	5	0.33	16	15	0.94
5. Inner Harbour	20	0	0.00	20	4	0.20
6. Calliope Estuary	20	3	0.15	20	5	0.25
7. Auckland Inlet	20	0	0.00	20	6	0.30
13. Rodds Bay	20	2	0.10	20	6	0.30

CPUE – Catch per unit effort.

Sex ratio

In February and June 2023, as in previous years in Gladstone Harbour, more oversized female crabs were caught than oversized male crabs. A total of 69 mud crabs over the legal size limit of 150 mm carapace width (equivalent to 143 mm notch width) were caught in 2023, of which 25 were male. Sex ratios were low in most zones in both February and June (Table 3.32).

In Queensland, it is illegal to take female crabs, hence changes in the ratio of male to female crabs can indicate changes in fishing pressures. For the first time since monitoring began in 2017, three zones received a grade satisfactory (C) or above, with Rodds Bay receiving a very good grade (A). All other zones with scores calculated were very poor (E). Presently, the timing and population effect of the female spawning migration is not well understood and the possibility that this may be influencing the observed scores cannot be ruled out. In addition to changes in population dynamics, sex ratio may impact ecosystem processes owing to differences in behaviour between male and female crabs. For example, only male crabs dig burrows, a behaviour which may aid the process of bioturbation (disturbance of sedimentary deposits by living organisms) in mangrove ecosystems. Research is required to understand how a changed sex ratio impacts the health of mud crab populations.

Table 3.32 | Sex ratio of legal-sized mud crabs (carapace width >150 mm) in February and June 2023 by zone.

Zone name	February 2023			June 2023		
	Males	Females	Sex ratio	Males	Females	Sex ratio
1. The Narrows	3	6	0.5	4	17	0.24
2. Graham Creek	0	3	0	2	2	1
4. Boat Creek	0	2	0	6	2	3
5. Inner Harbour	0	0	NC	0	2	0
6. Calliope Estuary	2	1	2	2	2	1
7. Auckland Inlet	0	0	NC	0	5	0
13. Rodds Bay	1	1	1	5	1	5

NC – not calculated owing to inadequate sample size ($n < 5$). Note figures for sex ratio represent actual male-to-female crab ratios and not Gladstone Harbour report card scores.

Rust lesions

None of the 24 mud crabs captured in February 2023 had rust lesions. There were three mud crabs with rust lesions encountered in June 2023 (of the 70 mud crabs caught), all three were from The Narrows (Table 3.33).

The prevalence of rust lesions was scored with moderately high confidence in the benchmark and worst-case scenario as they are based on research data from Gladstone Harbour (Andersen & Norton, 2001; Dennis et al., 2016) and data collected during the 2017 GHHP monitoring year. All six zones where this measure could be calculated received very good grades (A; Table 3.29). These scores indicate a very low prevalence of rust spot lesions across the harbour. The average incidence of rust spot lesions across the seven monitored zones was nil in February and 10.3% in June, considerably lower than the 37% incidence recorded in 2012 (Dennis et al., 2016) or less than half of the 22% recorded in the late 1990s by Andersen et al. (2000).

Table 3.33 | Number and percentage of mud crabs with rust spot lesions caught in February and June 2023, by zone.

Zone name	February 2023		June 2023	
	# with lesions	% with lesions	# with lesions	% with lesions
1. The Narrows	0	0	3	10.30
2. Graham Creek	0	0	0	0
4. Boat Creek	0	0	0	0
5. Inner Harbour	0	NC	0	0
6. Calliope Estuary	0	0	0	0
7. Auckland Inlet	0	NC	0	0
13. Rodds Bay	0	0	0	0

NC – not calculated owing to inadequate sample size ($n < 5$)

3.3.15 Mud crab trends

The overall Mud crab score 0.51 and satisfactory grade (C) was an improvement from the previous four years (0.39–0.49, poor grade (D); Figure 3.20). This was due to an improvement in sex ratio and rust prevalence scores, despite continuing very low abundance scores (Table 3.30).

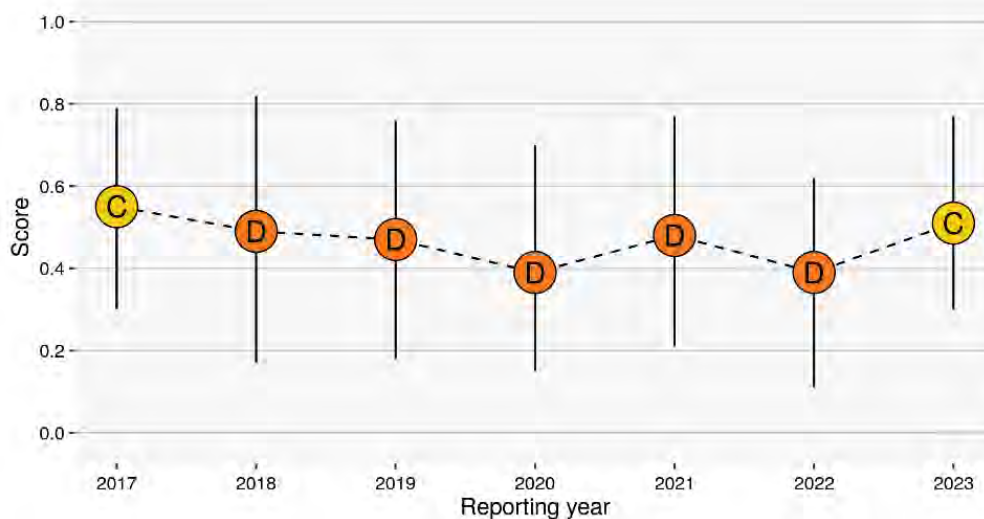


Figure 3.20 | Trends in the overall harbour score for Mud crab 2017–23 (Error bars show 95% bootstrap confidence intervals).

3.4. Other data used in the calculation of 2023 Environmental component scores

Report card monitoring between 2014 and 2023 has revealed that while some environmental indicators are sensitive to short-term environmental changes in response to climate variables such as rainfall (e.g. Seagrass and Fish recruitment) other environmental indicators such as Mangroves are more stable owing to the greater buffering capacity of these long-lived species.

From 2020, there was a move to less frequent monitoring where indicators or components show little annual variation but will show long-term trends. From 2020, monitoring of the Social, Cultural, Economic Health and the Mangroves indicator moved to a frequency of between two and six years. Where an indicator has shown little variation e.g., Water quality and Coral, but there is strong public interest, annual monitoring will be retained.

Report card scores for indicators monitored at a frequency of greater than one-year will be calculated with the data collected in previous years. In the 2023 report card, the full results for the Mangrove indicator are those presented in the 2019 and 2020 Gladstone Harbour Report Card Technical Report. A summary of these results is presented below.

The move to less frequent monitoring of less variable indicators is an approach consistent with other regional report cards (e.g. Wet Tropics, Dry Tropics and Mackay-Whitsunday) which monitor indicators such as invasive weeds, fish, riparian condition, mangrove salt march, impoundment, fish barriers, fresh water wetlands, and agricultural stewardship at greater than one-year frequency (Wet Tropics Healthy Waterways Partnership, 2018; Mackay-Whitsunday Healthy Rivers to Reef Partnership, 2018; Whitehead, 2020).

3.4.1 Mangroves 2019

Mangroves were last monitored in 2019 (Duke and Mackenzie, 2019) and had an overall score of 0.57, a small change from 2018 when the score was 0.60 (Table 3.34). As variation in Mangrove scores is likely to be small from year to year in response to changes to climatic conditions such as wet or dry years and/or changes in sea level, from 2019 Mangrove monitoring moved to a five-year cycle with the next scheduled monitoring to occur in 2024. While it is acknowledged that mangrove condition could change rapidly in response to unpredictable catastrophic events such as cyclones or major marine spills the probability of such events is small. A full description of the mangrove indicator including all methods and results can be found in the 2019 Technical Report and 2019 Mangrove project report.

3.4.2 Mangrove results

The overall score for Mangroves in Gladstone Harbour in 2019 was 0.57 and graded satisfactory (C). Three zones received good grades (B) and eight zones satisfactory (C; Table 3.34). Two zones Boat Creek and Boyne Estuary received poor grades (D). This was a result of low scores for canopy condition (0.38) and shoreline condition (0.46) in Boat Creek and very low scores for canopy condition (0.19) and shoreline condition (0.19) in Boyne Estuary.

Table 3.34 | Mangrove sub-indicator and indicator scores used in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card. Scores from 2018 are shown for comparison.

Zone	Mangrove extent	Mangrove canopy condition	Shoreline condition	2023*	2018
1. The Narrows	0.79	0.55	0.61	0.65	0.56
2. Graham Creek	0.83	0.34	0.76	0.64	0.67
3. Western Basin	0.76	0.39	0.37	0.51	0.57
4. Boat Creek	0.54	0.38	0.46	0.46	0.63
5. Inner Harbour	0.62	0.51	0.53	0.55	0.43
6. Calliope Estuary	0.80	0.48	0.47	0.58	0.67
7. Auckland Inlet	0.76	0.57	0.62	0.65	0.68
8. Mid Harbour	0.39	0.63	0.63	0.55	0.55
9. South Trees Inlet	0.79	0.50	0.51	0.60	0.61
10. Boyne Estuary	0.39	0.19	0.19	0.26	0.41
11. Outer Harbour	0.76	0.64	0.59	0.66	0.65
12. Colosseum Inlet	0.85	0.67	0.65	0.72	0.69
13. Rodds Bay	0.68	0.57	0.67	0.64	0.71
Harbour score	0.69	0.49	0.54	0.57	0.60

*Mangroves not assessed in 2023; results have carried over from the 2019 assessment.

3.5. Overall Environmental Health results

The overall Environmental Health score for the 2023 report card was 0.63 (satisfactory grade, C). This was derived by aggregating the three Environmental indicator groups (Water and Sediment Quality, Habitats and Fish and Crabs) using the bootstrapping methodology (Logan, 2016).

The indicator group scores were derived by aggregating the Water and Sediment Quality indicator scores for Water quality and Sediment quality, aggregating the Seagrass, Corals and Mangrove indicators for Habitats and aggregating the Fish health, Fish recruitment and Mud crab indicators for Fish and Crabs. The overall scores for the three indicator groups were, Water and Sediment Quality: 0.89, Habitats: 0.43, and Fish and Crabs: 0.57 (Table 3.35). When compared to the previous years these scores correspond to unchanged grades: very good (A), poor (D) and satisfactory (C), respectively (Figure 3.21).

The zone scores for the Habitat indicator group only include the Habitat indicators present in each zone. Mangroves are present in all zones, Coral is present in two zones and Seagrass is present in six zones. The health of other important habitat types, such as benthic habitat which occurs in all zones, was not measured. Sampling for Fish health was conducted in the north, central and southern areas of the harbour and a single Fish health score was applied to all zones. Fish recruitment surveys were conducted in all zones except the Outer Harbour. Mud crab monitoring was conducted in six zones. Water and Sediment Quality sampling was conducted in all zones. No new Mangrove monitoring was conducted for the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card and the Mangroves scores are based on the survey work conducted in 2019.

Table 3.35 | Environmental indicator group scores used in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card.

Zone	Water and Sediment Quality	Habitats	Fish and Crabs
1. The Narrows	0.87	0.79	0.56
2. Graham Creek	0.93	0.64	0.57
3. Western Basin	0.89	0.61	0.79
4. Boat Creek	0.81	0.46	0.69
5. Inner Harbour	0.86	0.33	0.46
6. Calliope Estuary	0.89	0.58	0.54
7. Auckland Inlet	0.87	0.65	0.50
8. Mid Harbour	0.90	0.42	0.65
9. South Trees Inlet	0.91	0.70	0.56
10. Boyne Estuary	0.85	0.26	0.59
11. Outer Harbour	0.97	0.40	0.81
12. Colosseum Inlet	0.94	0.72	0.61
13. Rodds Bay	0.93	0.51	0.71
Harbour score	0.89	0.43	0.57

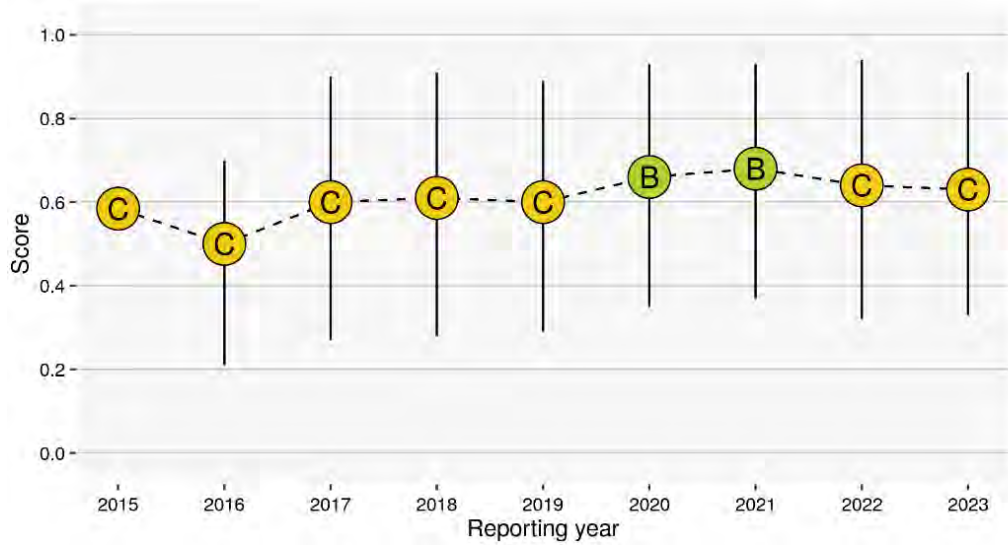


Figure 3.21 | Trends in Environmental Health scores 2015–23 (Error bars show 95% bootstrap confidence intervals).

4 The Social Health Component

Report cards have become an increasingly popular way to document environmental condition. The Gladstone Harbour Report Card also reports on the social, cultural and economic condition of the harbour. Eight indicators aggregated into three indicator groups (Harbour Usability, Harbour Access, and Liveability and Wellbeing) were used to assess the Social Health of the harbour (Table 4.1). These indicators were developed from the GHHP vision and piloted in 2014 (Pascoe et al., 2015). In 2023, no new assessment was conducted for Social Health and results have carried over from the 2022 report card.

4.1 Data collection

The GHHP Independent Science Panel suggested a series of candidate indicators to assess the social aspect of harbour health in 2014 (McIntosh et al., 2014). The appropriate measures to evaluate these candidate indicators were identified by the GHHP Independent Science Panel and through a workshop with experts in social science and economics (Pascoe et al., 2014). 'Appropriateness' was based on a measure's relationship with the indicator, indicator group and its measurability.

A Computer Assisted Telephone Interview (CATI) survey of residents from the Gladstone 4680 postcode area was conducted in June 2022. Participants were contacted using a random dialling technique to mobile phone numbers. Note that the CATI survey was administered via different avenues across years; with 2014–16 via landline only, 2017–18 via landline and mobile numbers, and 2019 and 2022 via landline, mobile numbers, and internet survey. Trained research interviewers administered the survey, which had been thoroughly monitored for data QA/QC. The survey questions were largely qualitative and related to the GHHP social, cultural (*Sense of Place*) and economic objectives. All questions were designed to be answered on a 10-point agree-disagree scale. In the CATI survey, each participant was asked a specific question to suggest the first three words that come to their mind when thinking about Gladstone Harbour.

The marine safety incidents and oil spills measures in the Social component were not assessed through the CATI survey and instead a secondary dataset was used with a 10-year moving average as the baseline for comparison. The questions and 10-point scale were designed so that the results would be comparable to other studies (e.g. Social and Economic Long-Term Monitoring Program for the Great Barrier Reef) and to elicit trends over time (Pascoe et al., 2014).

Table 4.1 | The indicator groups, indicators and measures used to determine Social Health scores for the Gladstone Harbour Report Card (Adapted from De Valck, 2022).

Indicator Groups	Indicators	Measures	Data Source	Baseline data	
Harbour Usability	Satisfaction with harbour recreational activities	How satisfied with last trip	CATI Survey (avg: Questions: Q11b, Q12b1, Q15b, Q25)	10-point scale	
		Quality of ramps and facilities	CATI Survey (avg: Q28, Q28a)	10-point scale	
	Air and water quality	Water quality satisfaction	CATI Survey (Q40)	10-point scale	
		Air quality satisfaction	CATI Survey (Q41)	10-point scale	
		Water quality does not affect use of the harbour	CATI Survey (Q42)	10-point scale	
	Harbour safety	Marine safety incidents	Marine incidents in Queensland 2020 Department of Transport and Main Roads, Maritime Safety Queensland	Data 2011-2020 (calendar year). Rate of incidents in Gladstone maritime region compared to other Qld regions	
		Oil spills	Queensland Department Transport and Main Roads, Maritime Safety Queensland Branch, 2019-2020 and 2020-2021	Data 2011-2020 (calendar year). Rate of incidents in Gladstone maritime region compared to other Qld regions	
	Harbour Access	Satisfaction with access to the harbour	Safe at night	CATI Survey (Q44)	10-point scale
			Happy to eat seafood	CATI Survey (Q43)	10-point scale
		Satisfaction with ramps and public spaces	Fair access to harbour	CATI Survey (Q29)	10-point scale
Frequency of use			CATI Survey (Q8)	10-point scale	
Perceptions of harbour health		Number of ramps	CATI Survey (Q27)	10-point scale	
		Access to public spaces	CATI Survey (Q26)	10-point scale	
Barriers to access		Great condition	CATI Survey (Q33)	10-point scale	
		Optimistic about future health	CATI Survey (Q34)	10-point scale	
		Improved over the last 12 months	CATI Survey (Q35)	10-point scale	
		Marine debris a problem	CATI Survey (Q36)	10-point scale	
Contribution of harbour to liveability and wellbeing	Marine debris affects access	CATI Survey (Q37)	10-point scale		
	Shipping reduced use	CATI Survey (Q31)	10-point scale		
	Recreational boats reduced use	CATI Survey (Q32)	10-point scale		
	Makes living in Gladstone a better experience	CATI Survey (Q45)	10-point scale		
Liveability and Wellbeing	Participate in community events	Aesthetic value	CATI Survey (Q46)	10-point scale	
			CATI Survey (Q45a, Q45b))	10-point scale	

4.2 Development of indicators and scoring

Although the Social indicator questions used in the CATI survey were qualitative, they were recorded on a 10-point agree-disagree scale and the average satisfaction rating has been used in the analysis. Scores of 9 or 10 indicated very strong agreement; scores of 1 or 2 indicated very strong disagreement. A response of 9 or 10 provided a grade of A, a response of 7 or 8 provided a grade of B, 5 or 6 provided a C, 3 or 4 provided a D, and 1 or 2 provided an E. The report card scores are derived from a distribution of responses (weighted average) across the A to E grades thus differ from the mean scores that are reported in the results from the CATI survey.

Each measure was also weighted to reflect its relative importance as a management objective using information collected through an online survey of 83 community participants, 31 management experts (those with a management or industry role) and 19 technical experts (marine or coastal-social scientists). As such, the combination of the measures for each indicator reflects the final grade and not the simple average of the measure scores. Three weighting techniques – simple ranking methods, scoring-based methods and analytic hierarchy processes – were trialled in 2014 and a scoring-based method was used for weighting as it had the lowest variance (Pascoe et al., 2014).

A Bayesian Belief Network (BBN) was used to aggregate measures into indicator scores, indicator groups and component. This BBN model provided the probabilities of each outcome rather than a deterministic outcome. From the conditional probability distributions, an expected mean outcome and confidence interval were determined. The final grade for each indicator was the most probable grade after the relevant weights have been applied (Pascoe et al., 2014).

What is a CATI survey?



CATI is the abbreviation used for Computer Assisted Telephone Interview, a popular qualitative and quantitative data collection technique in social science and economics. Before the interview begins, all survey questions are entered into a special computer software. The data collection begins when the interviewer randomly dials a person's landline or mobile in the chosen geographic area for the study. If the participants agrees, the interviewer then starts reading out each question prompted by the software and records responses using a computer keyboard. The software used for the data collection is also programmed to show questions in a planned order and skipped questions, and allow randomization of questions schedule re-dialling, automate record keeping and most importantly send data directly to statistical software for data analysis. Australian Bureau of Statistics and Queensland Government Statisticians Office often use CATI as their primary method of data collection in various annual surveys.

4.2.1 Harbour Usability

Community satisfaction with Harbour Usability was primarily assessed through the CATI survey. The Harbour Usability indicator group comprised three indicators: satisfaction with harbour recreational activities, perceptions of air quality and water quality (in the harbour area), and perceptions of harbour safety for human use. The harbour usability survey questions related to participants' satisfaction with their last trip to the harbour, quality of boat ramps and facilities, satisfaction with air and water quality, safety at night, and whether people were happy to eat seafood from the harbour. There were 11 harbour usability-related survey questions in total. Secondary data on marine pollution and marine safety incidents were also incorporated into the harbour safety indicator as measures. A 10-year moving average was used as the baseline for both marine safety incidents and oil spill measures.

There have been minor changes in the marine incidents and oil spill data since 2014. The marine safety incidents measure in 2014 and 2015 were estimated using the ratios of incidents, with both recreational and commercial vessels registered within each maritime region. However, in 2016 due

to new regulations relevant to jurisdictional changes, Queensland reporting included only details of Queensland-regulated ships (99.8% recreational vessels) and not commercial vessels. Therefore, rates of oil spills and incident rates were available for recreational vessels only, and commercial vessel counts were not included in the assessment. This method was repeated in 2022 so that scores from 2016 continue to be comparable. The rate has been calculated as per 10,000 Queensland-regulated ships.

4.2.2 Harbour Access

The Harbour Access indicator group comprised four indicators: satisfaction with access to the harbour, satisfaction with boat ramps and public spaces, perceptions of harbour health, and perceptions of barriers to access. There were 11 harbour access survey questions such as perceptions on frequency of harbour use, number of boat ramps, access to public spaces, shipping and recreational boating, participants' perceptions on the state of the harbour health, and satisfaction with fair access to the harbour.

4.2.3 Liveability and Wellbeing

The indicator for the harbour's contribution to Liveability and Wellbeing in Gladstone was assessed using four questions in the CATI survey. The Liveability and Wellbeing survey questions related to whether Gladstone Harbour makes living in Gladstone a better experience, the level of participation in community events, and the aesthetic value of Gladstone Harbour to residents.

The aesthetic value measure was added to the Liveability and Wellbeing indicator group in 2018. Previous word cloud analysis highlighted the importance of the 'aesthetic aspect' of the harbour to Gladstone residents although there was no related measure in the indicator framework until that point. The addition of the aesthetic value measure complemented the Liveability and Wellbeing indicator group. By adding this measure, it was expected that the score of the indicator group would slightly improve compared to previous years, as aesthetic value is likely to attract a relatively high score. This means the score for the indicator group is not fully comparable with previous years.

4.3 Social Health results

No new assessment was undertaken this year, results from the 2022 assessment have been used to calculate the Social Health results for the 2023 report card. A total of 200 respondents participated in the 2022 CATI survey. A 'snapshot' impression of the harbour was captured from the community survey respondents when they were asked to provide three words to describe the harbour. As in previous years 'Beautiful' and 'Fishing' were the two most used words, followed by words evoking the industrial nature of the harbour ('Busy', 'Industry', 'Industrial').

The overall score for the Social Health was 0.68, which was comparable with the score received when the Social Health was previously assessed (2019: 0.67). Both scores correspond to a good grade (B). Although scores have been similar since 2016, the overall Social Health of Gladstone Harbour has shown a strong improvement since the 2014 Pilot Report Card (0.58).

Of the three indicator groups, Harbour Usability received a score of 0.62, Harbour Access a score of 0.68 and Liveability and Wellbeing a score of 0.71 (Table 4.2). All three indicator group scores were comparable (± 0.02) with the scores received in 2019.

Table 4.2 | Social Health indicator group and indicator scores used in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card. Scores from previous assessments are included for comparison.

Indicator groups	Social indicators	2023*	2022*	2019	2018
Harbour Usability	Satisfaction with harbour recreational activities	0.73			
	Perceptions of air and water quality	0.59	0.62	0.64	0.63
	Perceptions of harbour safety for human use	0.55			
Harbour Access	Satisfaction with access to the harbour	0.75			
	Satisfaction with boat ramps and public spaces	0.67	0.68	0.67	0.67
	Perceptions of harbour health	0.63			
	Perceptions of barriers to access	0.69			
Liveability and Wellbeing	Liveability and wellbeing	0.71	0.71	0.70	0.70
Overall score			0.68	0.67	0.67

*Results have carried over from the 2022 assessment

4.3.1 Harbour Usability

As in previous years, the 2022 assessment indicated most of the community viewed the harbour area as a place that provides recreational facilities and an enjoyable environment for leisure activities. The residents continued to see the harbour as a producer of healthy seafood and a safe place to enjoy by day and night. Concerns remained about air and water pollutants, but these do not appear to impede the usability of the harbour area and its resources to the community. Air and water quality concerns may be an artefact of past issues and the proximity of industry in and around the harbour area.

The small decline in overall Harbour Usability score between the 2022 and 2019 assessments was due to a decline in people's perception of harbour safety for human use. Compared to 2019, the 2022 scores declined for oil spills (2019: 0.66, 2022: 0.38) and marine safety (2019: 0.54, 2022: 0.46). Over the 2018–20 period 1,360 new vessels were registered in Gladstone, with a new total of 49,115 vessels. The increased traffic may have contributed to the higher number of maritime incidents. It is also worth noting that many oil spill incidents reported in 2020 represent small amounts (in litres) whereas more pollution events in past years were reported in surface terms. As such, the significant reduction in oil spills score may be a data-entry artefact. Beyond these two measures, the other measures scored similar to the previous year.

4.3.2 Harbour Access

The 2022 Harbour Access results indicate that residents continue to enjoy the harbour, public spaces and boat ramps, and that perceptions of harbour health have not changed since 2019. Residents further agreed that they have fair access to the harbour compared to its other users, with increases in the recreational use of the harbour, boat ownership and use of boat ramps compared to 2018. Residents' perceptions around barriers to access has increased slightly since 2019. However, respondents continue to perceive that marine debris and litter is a problem in the harbour, although they did not see the levels of marine debris, commercial shipping and recreational boating activity as hindrances to harbour access. The harbour environment is viewed positively by many residents and they believe this will continue into the future.

4.3.3 Liveability and Wellbeing

Liveability refers to the elements in a region that affect how individuals feel about living there. These elements include the physical environment (natural and human) and social elements such as feelings of community spirit, personal health and wellbeing, culture and opportunities for work and recreation (Greer et al., 2012). The Liveability and Wellbeing indicator score (0.71) was one point higher than the 2019 score (0.70) and seven points higher than the 2014 baseline (0.64).

Respondents are generally happy with the aesthetics of the harbour. However, many respondents state that they rarely participate in community events in the Gladstone Harbour area, indicating that improvements in community participation can still be made. Overall, the 2022 survey indicate that respondents enjoy going to the harbour because of its natural beauty.

4.4 Social Health trends

The overall Social Health of the harbour has been gradually increasing since the pilot year, indicating that the Gladstone community continue to enjoy the harbour (Table 4.2 and 4.3). The overall score was one-point higher than in 2019 and was similar to that in 2016, 2017 and 2018 assessments. The Social Component has received a good score (B) for the fifth consecutive year in which it was actively monitored (Figure 4.1). Note active monitoring was not completed in 2020, 2021 or 2023. A steady trend in people's perception of the harbour reflects that Gladstone Harbour reflects is an essential part of the experience of living in Gladstone.

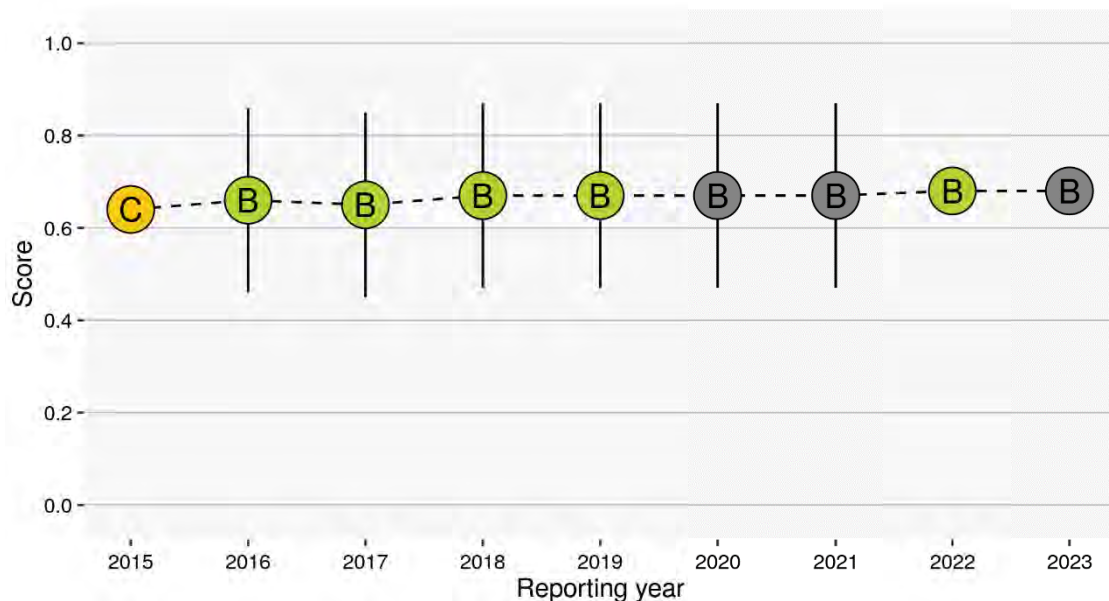


Figure 4.1 | Trends in Social Health scores from 2015–23 (Error bars show 95% bootstrap confidence intervals). Grey circles indicate years not assessed and results carried over from previous assessment.

4.4.1 Harbour Usability

Overall, scores have marginally improved from the 2014 baseline for Harbour Usability (Figure 4.2). In the 2022 assessment, the indicator scores declined slightly compared to the previous results, however maintained a satisfactory grade (C).

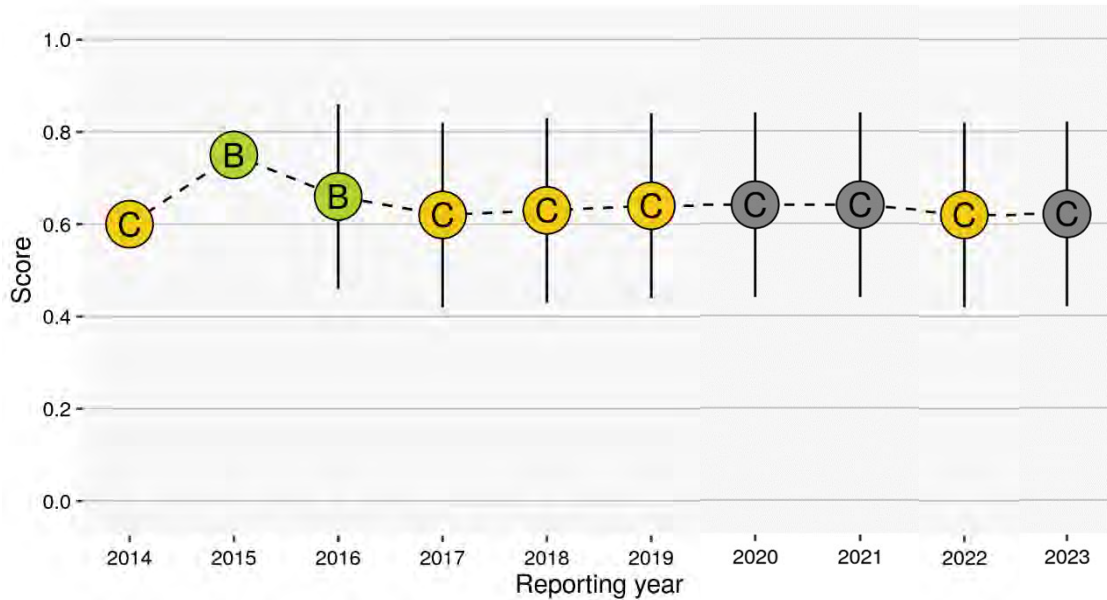


Figure 4.2 | The trend of scores received for the Harbour Usability indicator group since year 2014. Note an error in the 2014–15 score which was reported at 0.75 instead of 0.65, hence there has been little real change from 2014–15 to 2015–16. Grey colour represents no new assessment; results carried over from previous year. Error bars show 95% bootstrap confidence intervals.

4.4.2 Harbour Access

The Harbour Access scores have been stable over the last five years when monitoring occurred (Figure 4.3).

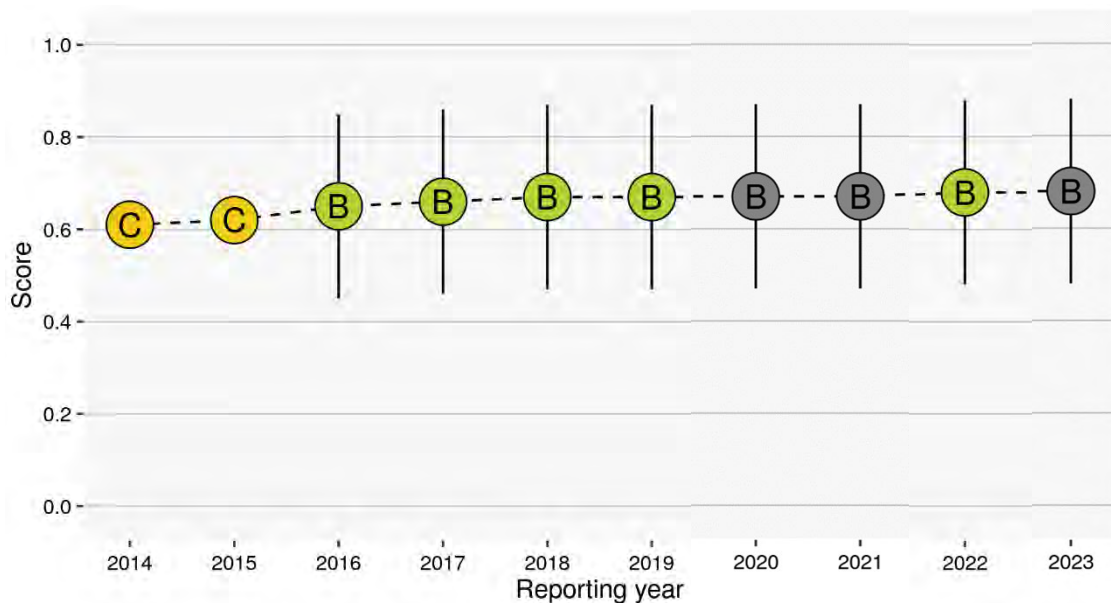


Figure 4.3 | The trend of scores received for the Harbour Access indicator group since year 2014. Grey colour represents no new assessment with results carried over from previous year. Error bars show 95% bootstrap confidence intervals.

4.4.3 Liveability and Wellbeing

Similarly, the Liveability and Wellbeing indicator has remained consistent over the past five assessments (Figure 4.4). In 2018, the addition of a new aesthetic measure contributed to an improvement to the overall Liveability and Wellbeing score for Gladstone Harbour.

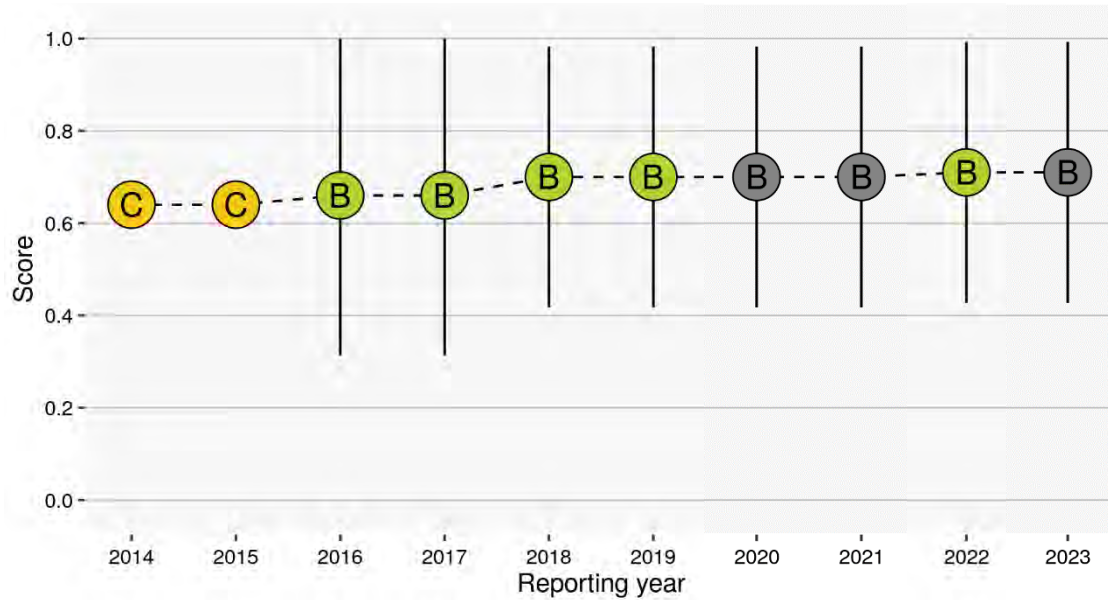


Figure 4.4 | The trend of scores received for the Liveability and Wellbeing indicator group since year 2014. Scores prior to 2018 were based on two measures. The third measure aesthetic value was added to the indicator group in 2018. Grey colour represents no new assessment; results carried over from previous year. Error bars show 95% bootstrap confidence intervals.

Table 4.3 | Social Health scores compared between report cards 2014, 2019 and 2022.

Group	Score	Indicators	2022	2019	2014	Measures	2022	2019	2014
Harbour Usability	2022: 0.62 2019: 0.64 2014: 0.60	Satisfaction with harbour recreational activities	0.73	0.71	0.70	How satisfied last recreational trip	0.76	0.74	0.74
						Quality of ramps and facilities	0.66	0.67	0.63
		Perceptions of air and water quality	0.59	0.58	0.46	Water quality satisfaction	0.60	0.58	0.39
						Air quality satisfaction	0.47	0.48	0.40
						Water quality does not affect harbour use	0.69	0.67	0.58
		Perceptions of harbour safety for human use	0.55	0.63	0.38	Marine safety incidents	0.46	0.54	0.24
						Oil spills	0.38	0.66	0.15
						Safety at night	0.69	0.62	0.58
						Happy to eat seafood	0.69	0.68	0.55
		Harbour Access	2022: 0.68 2019: 0.67 2014: 0.61	Satisfaction with access to the harbour	0.75	0.73	0.67	Fair access to harbour	0.75
Satisfaction with boat ramps + public spaces	0.67			0.65	0.60	Frequency of use	0.51	0.51	0.46
						Number of boat ramps	0.70	0.69	0.65
						Access to public spaces	0.77	0.74	0.68
Perceptions of harbour health	0.63			0.63	0.53	Great condition	0.68	0.68	0.54
						Optimistic about future health	0.62	0.63	0.56
						Improved over the last 12 months	0.60	0.59	0.50
Perceptions of barriers to access (Note: scores are reversed. A higher score denotes a decrease in the barrier)	0.69			0.66	0.64	Marine debris a problem	0.51	0.48	0.51
						Marine debris affects access	0.74	0.72	0.70
						Shipping reduced my use	0.74	0.69	0.63
		Recreation boats reduced my use	0.74			0.72	0.69		
Liveability wellbeing	2022: 0.71 2019: 0.70 2014: 0.64	Liveability and wellbeing	0.71	0.70	0.64	Makes living in Gladstone a better experience	0.78	0.76	0.71
						Participate in community events	0.55	0.56	0.53
						Aesthetic value	0.76	0.73	n/a

5 The Cultural Health Component

Cultural Health of the harbour is an evaluation of six *Sense of Place* indicators and two Indigenous Cultural Heritage indicators. In 2023, no new Cultural Health assessments were undertaken. The overall Cultural Health component score is aggregated from the 2022 *Sense of Place* scores (collected via CATI survey) and the 2018 Indigenous Cultural Heritage scores.

Indigenous Cultural Heritage values associated with the land and waterways adjacent to the harbour play a key role in the Cultural Health of Gladstone Harbour. This diverse and living heritage reflects the rich Indigenous heritage values and various cultural aspects of the First Australians in connection to the country. Including Indigenous Cultural Heritage related indicators in the report card acknowledges and recognises this ongoing connection of the Traditional Owners. The Indigenous Cultural Heritage indicators were developed and piloted during 2016, with further refinement to the indicator framework in 2018. The two indicators for Indigenous Cultural Heritage are: the Physical condition of sites and Management strategies of zones. These indicators were chosen to address two report card objectives: 'registered cultural heritage sites associated with the harbour and waterways are protected' and 'the Gladstone community's sense of identity and satisfaction with the condition of the harbour is increased'.

5.1 Data collection

The CATI survey conducted in June 2022 to assess Social Health also collected data for the *Sense of Place* indicator. That survey included 17 questions dedicated to gathering community views on six Cultural indicators (Table 5.1). *Sense of Place* was employed as a broad construct and it is assumed to incorporate elements of both place identity and place attachment (Twigger-Ross & Uzzell, 1996). *Sense of Place* may also be useful for exploring community stewardship.

The Indigenous Cultural Heritage scores for the report card are based on three physical condition measures assessed at site level and six management strategies measures assessed at the zone level (Table 5.1). A new framework developed in 2018 (Figure 5.1), simplifies the assessment and calculation of the Indigenous Cultural Heritage indicators, although the scores calculated through the new framework may not be fully comparable to 2016 and 2017 scores.

Field data for the Indigenous Cultural Heritage indicator were collected through a series of field surveys at Facing Island and Gladstone Central completed in July 2018 (Table 5.2). Sites are referred to as areas of concentrated group-of-heritage features within the landscape. One or more monitoring stations are established as key locations within sites from which the heritage features heritage elements and non-heritage features are monitored (Terra Rosa Consulting, 2018). Overall, 11 sites were revisited in 2017–18 (Table 5.2).

What are heritage elements and heritage features?

A **heritage element** refers to a single stone tool such as a flake or chopper tool (top left, Figure 5.2) which often becomes a part of a larger feature within a site (bottom left, Figure 5.2). A heritage element can also be an isolated artefact.

A **heritage feature** refers to a group of interrelated heritage elements such as a knapping floor or reduction sequence, a single element worthy of consideration as a feature such as a backed blade or stone arrangement, or cultural archaeological and ethnographic features such as signage monuments and gravestones (right, Figure 5.2).



Figure 5.2 | Pebble tools (top left) and shell scatter (bottom left) on Facing Island and a stone arrangement (right) in The Narrows.

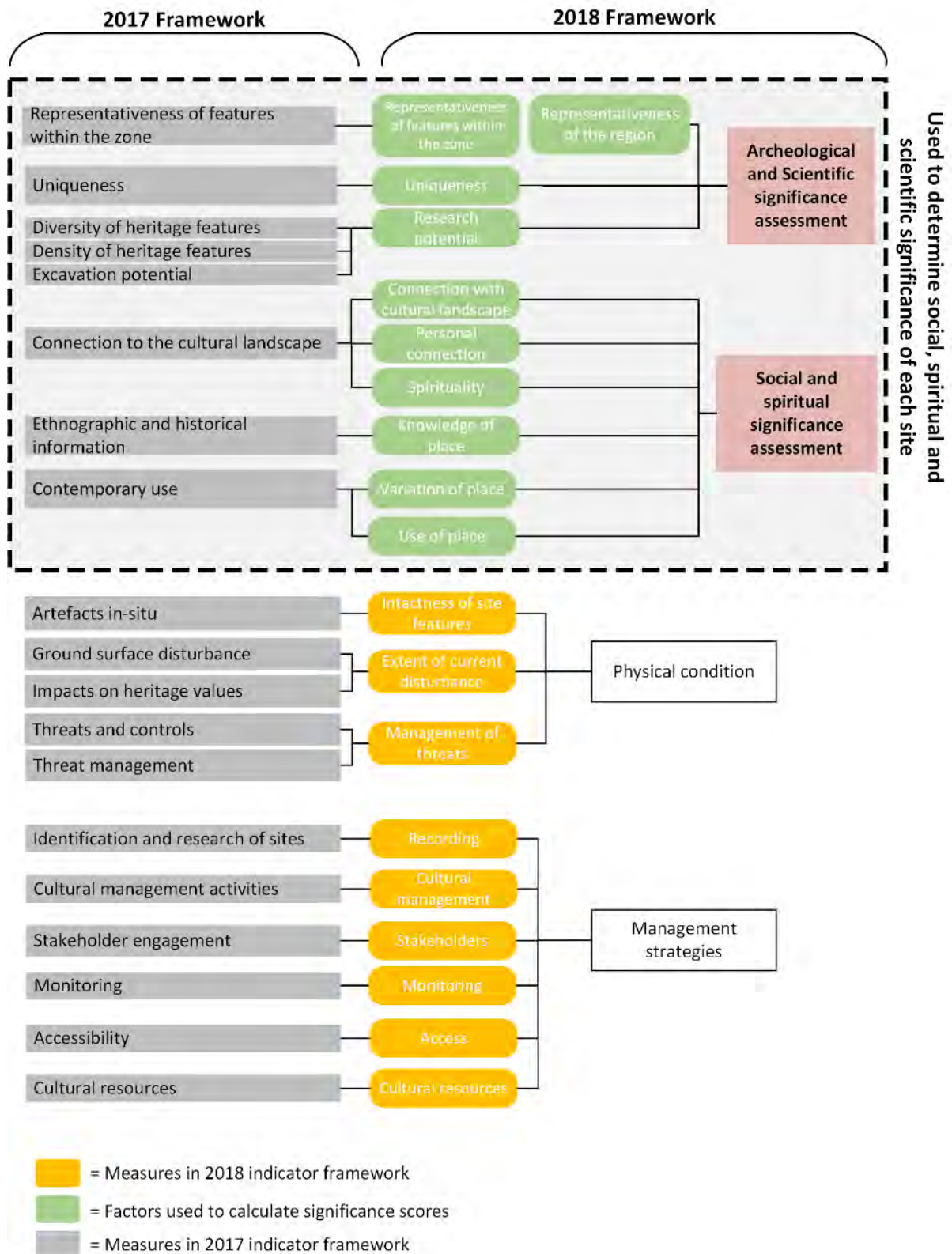


Figure 5.1 | 2017 Indigenous Cultural Health indicators are mapped to the 2018 indicator framework. Two measures which were in the 2017 framework site registration and developmental pressure measures are no longer assessed in the 2018 framework.

Data collection involved recording the health of various heritage aspects relevant to Cultural Health (e.g. knapping floor, chopper tools, signage, gravestones and monuments) in relation to pre-defined criteria (Terra Rosa Consulting, 2018). A series of 360° panoramic imagery were also captured during the surveys and used to build a photographic timeline for the ongoing assessment of the physical health of each site. All field data were then transferred to an Indigenous Cultural Heritage database (ICHHD). The ICHHD will be used to store detailed monitoring information on individual cultural heritage sites visited during annual surveys and will help track the scoring against the indicators of Cultural Health of the four zones over time (Terra Rosa Consulting, 2017). Data collected in 2016, 2017 and 2018 were used in the score calculation for the 2019 report card (Terra Rosa Consulting, 2016, 2017 & 2018).

Traditional Owners and Elders from Gooreng Gooreng and Byellee groups assisted the field studies.

Table 5.1 | Indicator groups, indicators and measures used to determine Cultural Health scores.

Group	Indicators	Measures	Data source	Baseline data	
Sense of Place	Place attachment	No place better	CATI survey (Q30)	10-point scale	
		Who I am	CATI survey (Q51)	10-point scale	
	Continuity	How long lived in the area	CATI survey (Q3)	10-point scale	
		Stay in area five years?	CATI survey (Q53)	10-point scale	
	Pride in the region	Proud living in the area	CATI survey (Q50)	10-point scale	
	Well-being	Quality of life	CATI survey (Q52)	10-point scale	
		Input into management	CATI survey (Q47)	10-point scale	
	Appreciation of the Harbour	Key part of the community	CATI survey (Q54)	10-point scale	
		Great asset to the region	CATI survey (Q58)	10-point scale	
		Great asset to Queensland	CATI survey (Q59)	10-point scale	
	Values	Variety of marine life	Variety of marine life	CATI survey (Q55)	10-point scale
			Opportunities for outdoor recreation	CATI survey (Q56)	10-point scale
		Affects visitors to the region	Affects visitors to the region	CATI survey (Q57)	10-point scale
			Enjoy scenery and sights	CATI survey (Q60)	10-point scale
		Spiritually special places	CATI survey (Q61)	10-point scale	
Culturally special places		CATI survey (Q62)	10-point scale		
Historical significance	CATI survey (Q63)	10-point scale			
Indigenous Cultural Heritage	Physical condition	Intactness of site features	Field survey	10-point scale	
		Extent of current disturbance	Field survey	10-point scale	
		Management of threats	Field survey	10-point scale	
	Management strategies	Recording	Field survey	10-point scale	
		Cultural management	Field survey	10-point scale	
		Stakeholders	Field survey	10-point scale	
		Monitoring	Field survey	10-point scale	
		Access	Field survey	10-point scale	
Cultural resources	Field survey	10-point scale			

Definition of indicators

- **Place attachment** is the degree to which the harbour provides an identity that is unique or distinct from other identities. This includes the distinctiveness of a place (e.g. coastal views, industry landmarks), the qualities which distinguish it from any other place (e.g. iconic marine species such as dolphins and dugongs), structure (the mental representation of a place) and meaning (subjective feelings linked to physically separate places).
- **Continuity** adds a temporal aspect to *Sense of Place*. It is the extent to which there has been continuity of 'self' (including ancestors) and activities in a place. It also includes both continuity in the way harbour resources have been used by past and present generations of a family as well as the ancestral links to places held by Indigenous Australians.
- **Pride in the region** concerns people's values and standards and assesses pride in one's identity in relation to place. It reflects the pride that an individual has in identifying with the place (Gladstone) and assesses the value and importance they assign to this association.
- **Well-being** relates to the extent to which a place facilitates or enables one's chosen lifestyle, or conversely, the extent to which a place does not hinder one's social and economic opportunities. This indicator assesses the sense of 'feeling at home' and the extent to which this provides spiritual fulfillment or is restorative.
- **Appreciation of the harbour** assesses the attitudes of people in Gladstone with particular emphasis on its importance as a great asset to the local community and Central Queensland.
- **Values** assesses community values on marine life, recreational and tourism activities, and the cultural, spiritual and historical significance of the harbour.
- **Physical condition** indicator considers three measures:
 - *Intactness of site features* relates to heritage features within the site being undisturbed and artefacts are *in situ*. A score of 10 is allocated when over 90% of the features are intact.
 - *Extent of current disturbance* relates to the percentage of site currently being disturbed by human and natural processes such as vehicle damage, erosion processes, animal or trampling impacts, dumping rubbish and camping. A site attracts a score of 10 if less than 10% of a site is subjected to current or active disturbances.
 - *Management of threats* is based on a threats assessment for the site and identifying any management strategies that are in place to minimise the impacts or threats to the site. When a site has management strategies in place to minimise over 90% of threats it receives a score of 10.
- The **Management strategies** indicator monitors six measures:
 - *Recording* examines the degree to which sites have been researched and investigated during monitoring. A score of 10 is given when all sites were revisited in the zone and new monitoring stations were established.
 - *Cultural management* relates to preparing and implementing a cultural heritage management plan. A zone would receive a score of 10 if a heritage management plan is implemented for the zone and all management activities are in progress.
 - *Stakeholders* relates to the engagement of various stakeholders towards a long-term management plan for the zone. A score of 10 reflects representatives from all stakeholder groups are actively engaged and support ongoing activities.
 - *Monitoring* relates to the annual monitoring of each site each year. A score of 10 is given when all monitoring stations have been revisited.
 - *Access* relates to the percentage of sites within a zone that can be easily accessed for heritage management. A score of 10 is allocated for this measure when all sites within the zone are easily accessible for heritage management activities.
 - *Cultural resources* relates to the availability of both physical and digital resources that store knowledge of cultural heritage within a zone. A score of 10 reflects that all sites within a zone have both physical and digital interpretive resources.

Table 5.2 | Sites within each zone surveyed during 2016, 2017 and 2018.

Zone	Sites surveyed in 2016	Sites surveyed in 2017	Sites surveyed in 2018		Total sites in the database
			New	Revised	
The Narrows	6	3	1	1	10
Facing Island	6	0	1	5	7
Wild Cattle Creek	11	5	0	0	16
Gladstone Central	3	3	0	5	6
Total	26	11	2	11	39

5.2 Development of indicators and scoring

5.2.1 Sense of Place

Responses to cultural indicator questions in the CATI survey were converted to grades in the same manner as for the Social Health component. Thus, a response of 9 or 10 on a 10-point agree–disagree scale provided a grade of A, a response of 7 or 8 provided a grade of B, 5 or 6 provided a C, 3 or 4 provided a D, and 1 or 2 provided an E. As for the social indicators, each *Sense of Place* indicator was given a weighting that was developed during the pilot phase in 2014 via online surveys (Pascoe et al., 2014). A BBN aggregated measure scores into indicators and then to the *Sense of Place* indicator.

5.2.2 Indigenous Cultural Heritage

The initial list of sites and zones were selected following an in-depth literature review and extensive consultation with the Gidarjil Development Corporation in 2016 (Terra Rosa Consulting, 2016). Information related to the cultural heritage sites documented in the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Cultural Heritage Register Database, Queensland Heritage Register, Cultural Heritage Information Management System, National Heritage List, Commonwealth Heritage List, register of the National Estate, UNESCO World Heritage List and works by Burke (1993) were also used in the review. Some sites from this list were revised and new sites were surveyed in 2018 with the help of Gooreng Gooreng and Byellee Traditional Owners and Elders.

The indicators of Indigenous Cultural Heritage were assessed based on a range of cultural heritage elements and features. Each measure was assessed based on 10 pre-defined criteria and given a score between 1 and 10 (see Terra Rosa Consulting, 2018 for details of the criteria). GHHP grading thresholds were only applied to aggregated scores.

The indicators under physical condition were weighted on a spatial scale. The processes involved determining the social, spiritual and scientific significance of all sites based on 10 factors (green boxes, Figure 5.1). The average values were then used as a guide together with cultural knowledge of the Traditional owners and Elders to determine the weightings for cultural locus site. The determination of social, spiritual and scientific significance of sites was completed in 2017 through consultation with the Gooreng Gooreng and Byellee Elders and investigation of sites (Terra Rosa Consulting, 2018).

A cultural locus site is considered to be the most important for ongoing monitoring and management of that zone (Terra Rosa Consulting, 2017). There is one cultural locus site for each monitoring zone. The health of the cultural locus sites was assessed independently and then used to benchmark other sites within each zone (Figure 5.3). The management strategies indicators were given fixed weightings at sub-indicator level.



Figure 5.2 | Weightings derived from ethnographic consultation for cultural locus and other sites within each zone for Cultural Health indicators.

5.3 Cultural Health results and discussion

The overall results for the Cultural Health of the Gladstone Harbour Report Card for 2023 was a score of 0.61 and graded satisfactory (C). There were no new assessments completed in 2023 and the results have been carried over from previous years. Cultural Health is comprised two indicator groups: *Sense of Place* results from the 2022 assessment and Indigenous Cultural Heritage results from the 2018 assessment. *Sense of Place* received a score of 0.68 and Indigenous Cultural Heritage received a score of 0.54, which corresponds to good (B) and satisfactory (C) grades, respectively.

5.3.1 Sense of Place

Overall, the score for *Sense of Place* use in the 2023 report card was 0.68 corresponding to a good grade (B). This result suggests that the community's expectations of Gladstone Harbour area are mostly being met.

This report card used the 2022 assessment for *Sense of Place*. Place attachment was slightly higher than previous years (Table 5.3), suggesting an increased engagement with and appreciation of the harbour. The continuity score (0.65) also improved compared to the previous years receiving a good grade (B) for the first time. This indicator measures the length of time people have lived in the area and whether they planned to stay for the next five years and the improvement of scores trend may suggest that the community is becoming less transient and more stable. The pride in the region score (0.76) has also remained stable indicating that residents continue to feel proud

living in the Gladstone community. Wellbeing was one of the lowest scoring indicators (0.62) of the *Sense of Place* group and may suggest the community's view on quality of life is being met. The score for appreciation of the harbour remains the highest scoring indicator (0.84) and this has remained relatively stable since 2014. This shows that residents continue to have a positive outlook for the harbour area and what it provides to the community. The values indicator scores (0.68) have also been stable across assessments. The scores and stability suggest that residents of the Gladstone region continue to value the harbour area because it supports a variety of marine life, provides opportunities for outdoor recreation, attracts visitors to the region and is aesthetically appealing. However, fewer residents valued Gladstone Harbour highly based on its spiritual, cultural and historical significance.

Table 5.3 | *Sense of Place* indicator and indicator group scores used in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card. Scores from previous assessments are shown for comparison.

Indicator group	Indicators	2022	2022	2019	2018
<i>Sense of Place</i>	Place attachment	0.61			
	Continuity	0.65			
	Pride in the region	0.76	0.68	0.66	0.65
	Wellbeing	0.62			
	Appreciation of the harbour	0.84			
	Values	0.68			

5.3.2 Indigenous Cultural Heritage

The 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card used the results from the 2018 Indigenous Cultural Heritage assessment. The overall score for Indigenous Cultural Heritage in 2018 was 0.54, similar to the 2017 score of 0.55. Both assessments received satisfactory grades (C). The score for this indicator group is based on the scores received for physical condition (0.56) and management strategies (0.52) indicators (Table 5.4). Overall, the physical condition and management strategies grades remain satisfactory (C) for all zones except for the Wild Cattle Creek, which received a score of 0.49 and a poor grade (D) for management strategies.

Table 5.4 | Indigenous Cultural Heritage indicator scores for each of the four zones used in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card. Assessment was completed in 2018.

Indicator group	Indicators	The Narrows	Facing Island	Wild Cattle Creek	Gladstone Central
Physical condition	Intactness of site features	0.82	0.95	0.67	0.85
	Extent of current disturbance	0.63	0.64	0.59	0.44
	Management of threats	0.28	0.11	0.24	0.50
	Zone scores	0.58	0.56	0.50	0.60
Management strategies	Recording	0.80	0.90	0.80	1.00
	Cultural management	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10
	Stakeholders	0.50	0.40	0.60	0.40
	Monitoring	0.80	0.90	0.70	1.00
	Access	0.60	0.90	0.60	0.60
	Cultural resources	0.20	0.10	0.10	0.10
	Zone scores	0.50	0.55	0.48	0.53
Overall zone scores		0.54	0.56	0.49	0.57
Overall score		0.54			

The Physical condition indicator is based on three measures: intactness of site features, extent of current disturbance and management of threats. The intactness of site features received good to very good grades for all zones. When over 50% of the cultural features within a zone are undisturbed and artefacts are *in situ* good to very good results are likely. Although intactness of site features received high scores, if management strategies are not implemented properly, further disturbance continues to occur resulting in a lower score for this measure over time. The management of threats measure scores in the Facing Island and Wild Cattle Creek were very low; The Narrows received a poor grade (D) and Gladstone Central received a satisfactory grade (C), indicating the disturbed nature of the sites. The scores reflect a range of anthropogenic and natural impacts and threats on the cultural elements and features at each site. Some of these impacts and threats include off-road vehicle use, trampling, camping, rubbish, development, wind erosion, inundation and weeds (Figure 5.4) (Terra Rosa Consulting, 2018).



Figure 5.3 | Police Creek site in Gladstone Central zone (A) – The area has high cultural and historical significance due to its association with a native police camp in 1854 and Aboriginal fringe camp in 1890. The field team has noticed chainsaw marks along the base of one of the scar trees at Police Creek. FAC15-01 site in Facing Island zone (B) – Highly disturbed by vehicle tracks running through the site. The field team recommended establishing signage, fencing and designated tracks to inform the visitors and residents about the cultural significance of the area and to minimise further damage.

Within the Management Strategies indicator, cultural management and cultural resources measures received very poor grades (E) across all zones (Table 5.4). The cultural management score is based on the availability of a heritage management plan and evidence of a range of active cultural management activities occurring within the zone. The cultural resources score is based on the availability of physical and digital interpretive elements. The poor scores reflect the lack of a cultural management plan, lack of cultural management activities, and minimal availability of physical and digital interpretive elements in the monitoring zones. If these scores are to be improved, a proactive heritage management plan is needed. Although not directly comparable, the low cultural maintenance scores received for all zones for 2016 and 2017 reflect the non-availability of a proactive cultural management plan in the monitoring zones. Recording and monitoring measures received very high scores for all zones. Scores for The Narrows and the Wild Cattle Creek zones are based on sites revisited in 2017. Overall, the good scores for the monitoring measure indicate that a good proportion of existing monitoring stations have been revisited. The stakeholder engagement grades were poor (D) to satisfactory (C) highlighting the need for improved engagement activities with all key stakeholders relevant to site and zone management. When there is a good relationship with stakeholders, agreements can be put in place to mitigate the impacts of development on cultural sites within the zone, and stakeholders can be effectively engaged in conversations regarding management strategies, which will improve scores over time (Terra Rosa Consulting, 2018). The access measure for Facing Island received very good score meaning that all sites within the zone are easily accessible for heritage management activities.

5.4 Cultural Health trends

The Cultural Health component of the Gladstone Harbour Report Card for 2023 was graded satisfactory (C) for the past six years (Figure 5.5). As no new Cultural Health monitoring was completed in 2023, the results have been carried over from previous assessments with *Sense of Place* results from 2022 and Indigenous Cultural Heritage results from 2018.

The score for *Sense of Place* was 0.68 and graded good (B). This score has showed little variation since monitoring began in 2014 (Table 5.5).

The Indigenous Cultural Heritage indicator framework was revised for the 2018 report card. The overall score for Indigenous Cultural Heritage is a result of nine measures (21 measures in the previous framework) and based on physical condition and management strategies indicators (these were further subdivided into six sub-indicators as in the previous framework). The new scoring structure takes into consideration the social, spiritual and scientific values of sites, includes anthropogenic and natural impacts on a number of Indigenous heritage resources, and also acknowledges the constantly changing cultural landscape. Although not directly comparable, the overall cultural heritage for 2018 report card remains at satisfactory, similar to the 2016 and 2017 scores (Table 5.6).

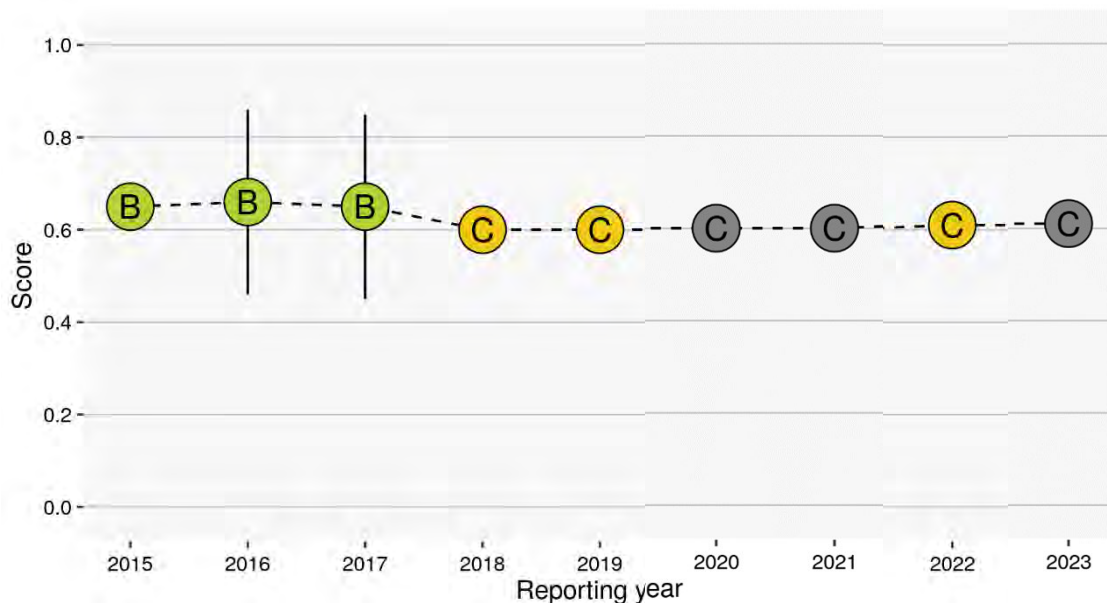


Figure 5.4 | Trends in Cultural Health scores 2015–23. Grey colour indicates no new monitoring; results have carried over from the previous year. Error bars show 95% bootstrap confidence intervals.

Table 5.5 | *Sense of Place* scores compared between report cards 2014–23.

'Sense of Place' overall score	Indicators	Score			Measures	Score		
		2022	2019	2014		2022	2019	2014
2022: 0.68 2019: 0.66 2014: 0.64	Place attachment	0.61	0.58	0.55	No place better	0.56	0.51	0.49
					Who I am	0.65	0.64	0.61
	Continuity	0.65	0.58	0.57	How long lived in area	0.55	0.44	0.46
					Plan to stay the next 5 years	0.76	0.71	0.68
	Pride in the region	0.76	0.74	0.69	Feel proud living in Gladstone	0.76	0.74	0.69
	Well-being	0.62	0.61	0.55	Quality of life	0.69	0.69	0.64
					Input into management	0.55	0.54	0.46
	Appreciation of the harbour	0.84	0.83	0.80	Key part of community	0.82	0.82	0.79
					Great asset to region	0.83	0.82	0.79
					Great asset to Queensland	0.83	0.81	0.81
	Values	0.68	0.66	0.64	Variety of marine life	0.72	0.73	0.64
					Opportunities for outdoor recreation	0.79	0.78	0.76
					Affects visitors to the region	0.74	0.73	0.67
					Enjoy scenery and sights	0.79	0.76	0.75
					Spiritually special places	0.54	0.50	0.52
					Culturally special places	0.55	0.51	0.50
Historical significance					0.57	0.52	0.58	

Table 5.6 | Overall Indigenous Cultural Heritage indicator scores compared between assessments.

Zone	2018*	2017	2016
The Narrows	0.54	0.56	0.53
Facing Island	0.56	0.55	0.57
Wild Cattle Creek	0.49	0.50	0.44
Gladstone Central	0.57	0.60	0.59
Overall score	0.54	0.55	0.53

*Indigenous Cultural Heritage indicator framework was simplified in 2018. As such, scores are not directly comparable to previous years.

6 The Economic Health Component

To assess the Economic Health of Gladstone Harbour, this report card uses eight indicators aggregated into three indicator groups: Economic Performance, Economic Stimulus and Economic Value (recreation). These indicator groups were developed from the GHHP vision and piloted in 2014. In the 2023, new assessment was undertaken for Economic Performance and partial assessment was undertaken for Economic Stimulus. Economic Value scores were based on the 2022 results.

6.1 Data collection

The Gladstone Local Government Area (LGA) was used as the broader geographic area for collecting economic data (Figure 10.28). However, slightly different geographic boundaries within the broader Gladstone LGA were used for some primary and secondary data as described below.

- Shipping data: collected for the Port of Gladstone
- CATI survey: administered to residents within the Gladstone 4680 postcode area (Figure 10.28)
- Commercial fishing data: collected from the area within QFish S30 which includes Gladstone Harbour and the open coastal waters immediately adjacent to the harbour. Data collected from Grid O25 and R29 were also used in the analysis to control for spatial differences in catch across years (Figure 10.29).

In comparison to the measures developed for the Social Component of the report card, most economic measures were more quantitative and different approaches were required to calculate indicator scores (Table 6.1). These include the following measures:

- Capacity utilisation – capacity used as a proportion of the total capacity available.
- Revenue-based information – based on total revenue over a particular time period.
- Index of Economic Resources (IER) – a weighted index based on income, housing expenditure and ownership, cost of living and household assets.
- Travel cost method (TCM) – assesses the value of a recreational activity from the expenditure made to participate in that activity, including travel costs, travel time and site costs.

Revenue-based information was used when the capacity utilisation method was too difficult or complex (e.g. for tourism and to some extent fisheries). Other economic data required to supplement the Economic Value of recreation and Economic Stimulus were collected through the CATI survey. A section of this survey was devoted to household economics, including questions related to income and home ownership. A section on the non-market Economic Values of recreation in the Gladstone Harbour area was also included. Scores for these values were determined using the TCM. Other data types were sourced from a range of organisations to derive other economic measures (Table 6.1).

Overall, the data collection and analytical techniques in 2023 remained the same as the 2019 reporting year for all economic indicators. To improve the quality of the indicator framework, minor modifications have been made since the pilot report card in 2014:

- Using 2016 national census data to calculate socio-economic status indicator (scores for this indicator prior to 2018 were based on 2011 census data).
- Removing the line fishing measure from the Commercial fishing indicator due to considerable data gaps in the database.
- Adding a new indicator 'water-based recreation' to the Economic Value (recreation) indicator group in 2018.

Table 6.1 | Data sources and baselines employed to derive the Economic Health scores for the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card.

Group	Indicator	Measure	Data source	Baseline data
Economic Performance	Shipping activity	Shipping activity productivity calculated from monthly shipping movements by cargo type (2022–23 financial year)	GPC https://content3.gpcl.com.au/viewcontent/CargoComparisonsSelection/	Time series data from 2012–13 to 2021–22
	Tourism expenditure	Gladstone region's total tourism expenditure output (2018–19 financial year)	Tourism Research Australia's information at the LGA level (Gladstone) https://app.remplan.com.au/gladstone/economy/tourism/output?state=B6JmCj!WAe3inVjpT3xXymU8R7nwHdibIKOkcmyMyOHv9A9kpl7zflldhyx5vFJay	10-year average 2009–10 to 2018–19
	Commercial fishing	Productivity of net fisheries Productivity of trawl (otter) fisheries Productivity of pot fisheries	Production (fishing effort) Queensland Fishing (QFish), Queensland Department of Agriculture and Fisheries Prices (fish, prawns & crabs) Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences – Australian fisheries and aquaculture statistics 2020 (published Aug 2021)	10-year average (time series data from 2012–13 to 2021–22)
Economic Stimulus	Employment	Gladstone LGA unemployment data (2021 Dec quarter)	Australian Department of Employment, <i>Small Area Labour Markets</i>	Queensland 2021 distribution (Dec quarter)
	Socio-economic status	Index of economic resources derived from 2016 ABS census and updated using the community CATI survey	2022 CATI survey; Australian Bureau of Statistics, 2016 census	Australian 2016 distribution
Economic Value (recreation)	Land-based recreation	Land-based recreation satisfaction + economic value	Satisfaction: CATI survey + economic value (Pascoe et al., 2014)	10-point scale
	Recreational fishing	Recreational fishing satisfaction + economic value	Satisfaction: CATI survey + 2018 updated economic value (Cannard et al., 2015; Windle et al., 2018)	10-point scale
	Beach recreation	Beach recreation satisfaction + economic value	Satisfaction: CATI survey + 2019 updated economic value	10-point scale
	Water-based recreation	Water-based recreation satisfaction + economic value	Satisfaction: CATI survey + economic value (Windle et al., 2017)	10-point scale

6.2 Development of indicators and scoring

6.2.1 Economic Performance

The Economic Performance indicator group consists of three indicators: Shipping activity, Tourism (expenditure), and Commercial fishing. These were selected to reflect the key industries using the harbour and weighted according to relative contributions to revenue share across the three activities.

Shipping

The GPC provided data on monthly shipping movements by cargo type, destination and origin. The report card score for Shipping activity was based on capacity utilisation (current level of activity relative to potential level of activity) and estimated through data envelopment analysis (DEA).

Time series data from 2012–13 to 2021–22 was used in the analysis. Prior to 2017, a 20-year array was used. The Shipping activity is weighted higher than the other two sectors due to its greater contribution to the economy in Gladstone.

Tourism

The Tourism score is based on the expenditure on hotel accommodation, food and other local services relative to a 10-year average from 2009–19 in the Gladstone Region. This information is sourced from Tourism Research Australia's information at the LGA level (Gladstone):

<https://www.tra.gov.au/Regional/local-government-area-profiles>.

Commercial fishing

The indicator score for Commercial fishing was based on production (fishing effort based on number of licences and number of days fished) and the value of the landed catch (in kg) in three sectors: the net (fish), pot (mud crab) and otter trawl (prawns) fisheries in Gladstone Harbour relative to a 10-year average starting from 2012. Production figures come from the three grids, but prices are Queensland state-wide estimates (Figure 10.29).

Capacity Utilisation

Capacity utilisation measures the productive efficiency (performance) of an industry for a given time period. It is often expressed as a percentage. Reasons for increased capacity utilisation include increased market demand and availability of new technology to increase production. Reasons for decreased capacity utilisation include seasonal variations, reduction in market demand, reduced production or, perversely, increased capacity.

For example: A factory produces cement. It has a maximum output of 10,000kg per month. During January the actual output was 5,000kg. So, what was the capacity utilisation in January? It can be calculated as a percentage using the following formula:

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Capacity utilisation} &= \frac{(\text{actual level of output } (5,000))}{(\text{maximum possible output } (10,000))} \times 100 \\ &= 50\%\end{aligned}$$

Data Envelopment Analysis (DEA)

The DEA or frontier analysis is a tool developed in 1978 by Charnes, Cooper and Rhodes as a technique to measure the performance or relative efficiency of organisations such as banks, hospitals and schools. During the analysis, a reference is set, including the best-performing organisations, which is called and 'efficiency frontier'. The efficiency frontier acts as the threshold for assessing the performance of other organisations. The organisations in the frontier are considered 100% efficient and the others within the efficiency frontier are considered less than 100% efficient. This analysis is very important when we need to compare organisations with multiple inputs and outputs and need a special software tool to calculate the efficiency scores. The DEA analysis is performed on the capacity utilisation measures in two of the report card indicators: shipping and commercial fishing.

Index of Economic Resources (IER)

The IER is a composite measure of the economic wellbeing of a community. For the 2019 Gladstone Harbour Report Card this was calculated using census data collected by the ABS. The index focuses on census variables such as the income, housing expenditure and ownership, cost of living, and assets of households. The variables used in the index are also weighted by the ABS. This index does not consider educational and occupation variables as these are not direct measures of economic resources.

Commercial fishers operating in Queensland's state-managed fisheries are required to complete daily catch and effort logbooks. These logbooks enable fishers to record approximately where, when and how fishing took place, and what was caught. Catch-and-effort data are available from the *QFish database* maintained by Queensland Department of Agriculture and Fisheries. Those data are recorded from 30 x 30 nautical mile grids and therefore provide only a very general indication of the location of fishing activity. Fishing production data collected from Grid S30 was used as the primary data source for the Commercial fishing indicator. This covers most of the Gladstone Harbour and open coastal waters immediately adjacent to the harbour (Figure 10.29).

The total value of Commercial fishing was estimated based on catch data by fishing method data from the QFish database and average prices for each species group (fish, prawns and crabs) was derived from the most recent *Australian fisheries and aquaculture statistics* published by ABARES statistics in 2020. The total value of fisheries production in Mackay (Grid O25) and Yeppoon (Grid R29) was also included in the analysis to control for spatial differences in catch across years as they provided more balanced information on fishing productivity in the region, and to control for fish mobility (Windle et al., 2018).

A capacity utilisation approach is applied, and the measures of relative productivity were estimated using the DEA. The three fisheries sector scores were weighted by their relative contribution to gross value of production.

6.2.2 Economic Stimulus

The Economic Stimulus indicator group consists of two indicators: employment and socio-economic status.

Employment

The score for employment was based on the unemployment rate for the Gladstone LGA compared with the benchmark of unemployment rates across all Queensland LGAs. This comparison used the most recent Australian Bureau of Statistics data available which were for the 2021 December quarter.

Socio-economic Status

The score for socio-economic status was derived using the IER which is a composite measure of the economic wellbeing of a community. It takes into account 14 variables including income extremes (both high and low) in a population, household ownership, cost of living and other indicators relevant to economic wellbeing in the community. The IER was calculated using 2016 Australian census data. A system of weightings for the variables and estimates for the Gladstone Region were further refined using data collected through the CATI survey. The IER for Gladstone is compared with the IER for other LGAs in Australia to generate a report card score.

6.2.3 Economic Value (recreation)

The Economic Value (recreation) indicator group was assessed through four indicators: land-based recreation, recreational fishing, beach-based recreation and water-based recreation (non-fishing). The water-based recreation indicator was added to the Economic Component in 2018 and based on the estimated trip value.

Two elements of the recreational values can be assessed:

- The commercial value of the recreation and tourism (estimated based on financial records of commercial tourist operators).
- The non-market value (value associated with residents who use the harbour for recreation but their activity is not reflected in financial records of commercial providers).

While the former is already captured in the Economic Performance indicator, the latter is included in the Economic Value (recreation) indicator group.

The scores for the four indicators in the Economic Value (recreation) indicator group are based on the satisfaction ratings for each recreation activity type and the non-market economic value of the recreation activity type.

Information on the non-market Economic Value (recreation) of harbour area activities was collected through a community survey of 200 people within the Gladstone Region via the CATI survey. Data on travel costs, travel time, and other access and site costs were used in the TCM to calculate the economic value of using a recreational site based on the investment that people have made. In 2014, the economic value of land-based (\$61 per trip) and beach-based recreational trips (\$40 per trip) were estimated (Pascoe et al., 2014).

TRAVEL COST METHOD (TCM)

Travel cost method is an important economic non market-evaluation technique developed by Clawson (1959). It assesses the monetary value of natural resources used extensively for recreation (e.g. fishing, the beach) that cannot be evaluated through market prices. The key principle behind the TCM is that the cost of travel and time a person invests to visit a place can be used to assign a dollar value to the place and hence would be extremely useful in resource management.

Additional information was collected in 2015 and 2017 to estimate the value of a recreational fishing trip (\$141) and water-based recreation (\$95) (Cannard et al., 2015; Windle et al., 2017). The per-trip recreational values will be updated every five years.

The Economic Value assessment has been established in 2014 and 2015 and updated annually through the data (participation frequency rates) collected from the CATI survey. The user satisfaction information on the four types of recreational activities are also collected from the CATI survey.

The indicator scores for land-based recreation, recreation fishing, beach recreation and water-based recreation were determined by the satisfaction rating (from CATI survey) for each activity. These were then weighted by their relative contribution to the Economic Value of recreation (value of a recreation trip multiplied by the participation frequency rate).

6.3 Economic Health results and discussion

In 2023, the overall score for the Economic Component was 0.74 corresponding to a good grade (B). The three indicator groups scores were similar to the previous report card: Economic Performance (0.87), Economic Stimulus (0.63) and Economic Value (0.77; Table 6.2). New assessment was conducted in 2023 for all Economic Performance indicators: Shipping activity, Tourism and Commercial fishing and the Economic Stimulus indicators: Employment and Socio-economic status. The Economic Value scores have carried over from the 2022 report card.

Table 6.2 | Economic indicator and indicator group scores used in the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card.

Indicator group	Indicators	Scores	
Economic Performance	Shipping activity	0.86	0.87
	Tourism	0.90	
	Commercial fishing	0.37	
Economic Stimulus	Employment	0.43	0.63
	Socio-economic status	0.75	
Economic Value (recreation)	Land-based recreation [^]	0.79	0.77
	Recreational fishing [^]	0.73	
	Beach recreation [^]	0.77	
	Water-based recreation [^]	0.77	
Overall score		0.74	

[^]No assessment was undertaken in 2023; results have carried over from 2022.

6.3.1 Economic Performance

In 2023, the Economic Performance score (0.87) and very good grade (A; Table 6.2) was similar to the results received in 2022 (0.90, very good grade, A). Overall Economic Performance results were strongly influenced by the high scores for Shipping activity (0.86) and Tourism (0.90). The Tourism indicator was 0.90 in 2023, an identical score to that recorded in the previous year. The Commercial fishing indicator (0.37) was the lowest of all Economic Performance scores in 2023 although a similar score was recorded in 2022 (0.41). The estimated value of recreational fishing (2022: \$61.2M) was considerably higher than commercial fishing (2022: \$0.53M) in the harbour.

6.3.2 Economic Stimulus

The score for Economic Stimulus of 0.63 was aggregated from the scores of two indicators: Employment (0.43) and socio-economic status (0.75; Table 6.). Although there were slight fluctuations in scores, the grades for each indicator have remained the same over the last three assessments (2023, 2022 and 2019), poor (D) for employment and good (B) for socio-economic.

6.3.3 Economic Value (recreation)

As no new assessment for Economic Value was performed in 2023, scores have carried over from the 2022 assessment. In 2022, all four indicators received good grades (B) and the overall Economic Value received a score of 0.77 and good grade (B) was similar to previous reporting years (Table 6.2). The Economic Value (recreation) indicator group scored slightly better than in 2019 and has remained on a continually improving trend since 2014. All four types of recreation appear to be greatly valued by the Gladstone region residents and represent an important element of the Gladstone lifestyle.

6.4 Economic Trends

The overall grade for the Economic Health of Gladstone Harbour remains good (B) and has been stable since the first full report card in 2015, with only a small fluctuation in scores (Figure 6.1). In contrast, the trends for the three indicator groups and the indicators have varied.

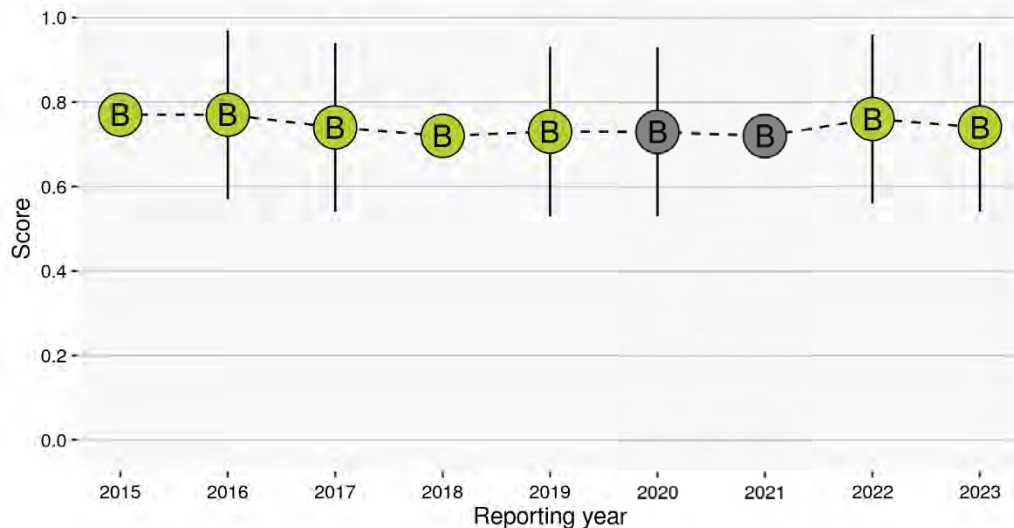


Figure 6.1 | Trends in Economic Health scores 2015 –23. No new assessments were performed in 2020 or 2021 (grey circle) and results carried over from the previous year. Error bars show 95% bootstrap confidence intervals.

Within the Economic Performance indicator group (Figure 6.2 **A**) there has been an improvement in overall scores, particularly due improved Shipping and Tourism scores since 2014 (Table 6.3). Notably, Tourism has improved 30 points since 2014. However, in contrast, Commercial fishing has declined 29 points over the same period (Table 6.3). Within the Economic Stimulus indicator group (Figure 6.2 **B**) both employment and socio-economic status scores declined between 2014 and 2018 (Table 6.3), however since then grades have remained stable. In contrast to the previous two indicator groups, the score for Economic Value (recreation) has remained relatively stable since 2015 and it has received a good grade (B) in all years.

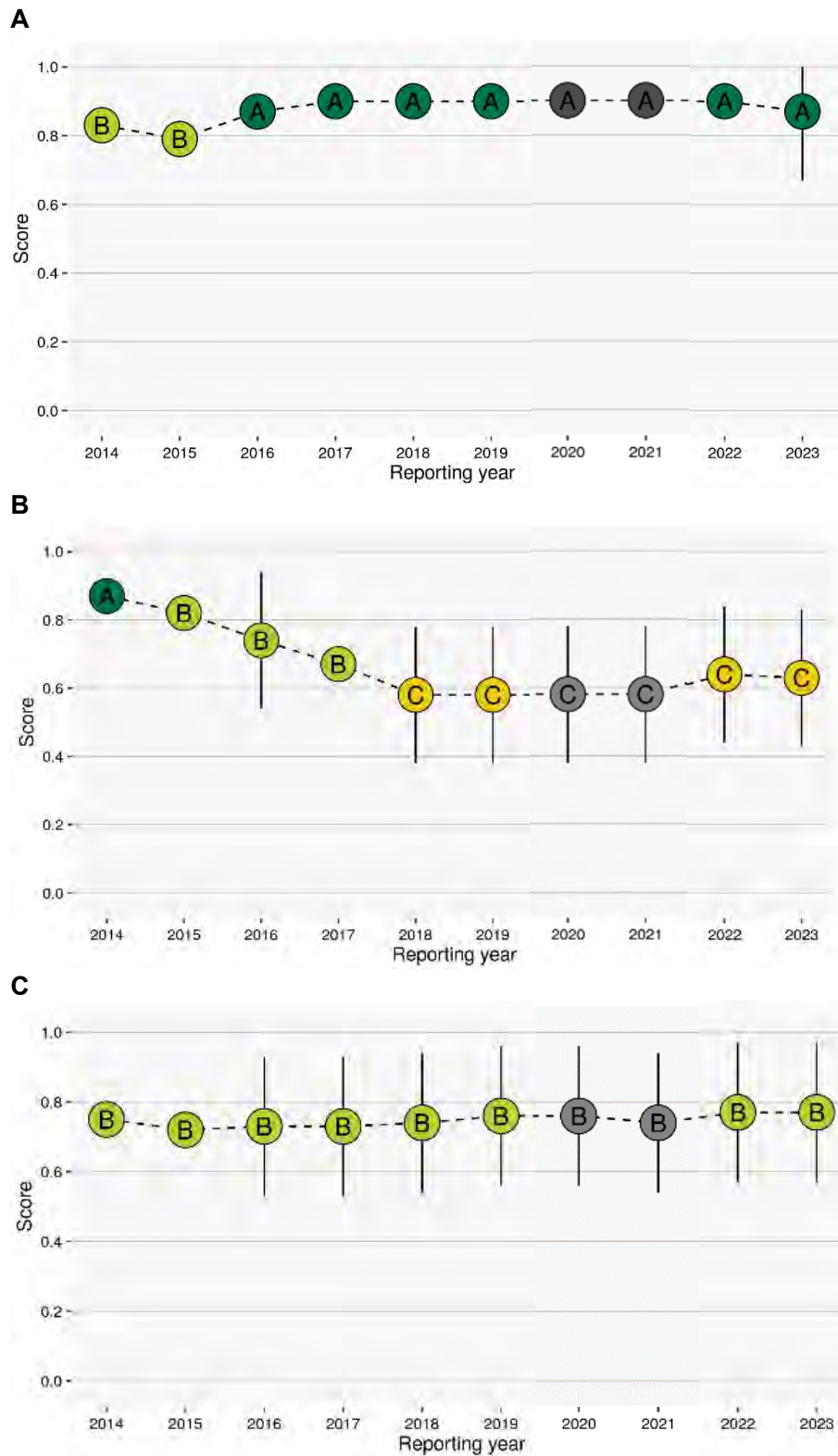


Figure 6.2 | Trends in Economic indicators A Economic Performance, B Economic Stimulus and C Economic Value (recreation) 2015–23. Grey circles represent no new assessment; results carried over from the previous year. Error bars show 95% bootstrap confidence intervals.

Table 6.3 | Economic Health scores compared between report cards 2014–23.

Economic Component											
2023: 0.74 (B) 2022: 0.76 (B) 2019: 0.73 (B) 2014: 0.75 (B)											
Indicator group Score/grade	Indicators	Score				Measures	Score				
		2023	2022	2019	2014		2023	2022	2019	2014	
Economic Performance 2023: 0.87 2022: 0.90 2019: 0.90 2014: 0.83	Shipping activity	0.86	0.90	0.90	0.83	Shipping activity: productivity	0.86	0.90	0.90	0.83	
	Tourism	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.60	Tourism expenditure	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.60	
	Commercial fishing		0.37	0.41	0.36	0.66	Net fisheries: productivity	0.45	0.45	0.25	na
							Trawl fisheries: productivity	0.24	0.31	0.29	na
							Pot fisheries: productivity	0.52	0.55	0.64	na
Economic Stimulus	Employment	0.43	0.45	0.44	0.72	Unemployment statistics for the Gladstone LGA	0.43	0.45	0.44	0.72	
2023: 0.63 2022: 0.64 2019: 0.58 2014: 0.87	Socio-economic status	0.75	0.74	0.64	0.90	Index of economic resources	0.75	0.74	0.64	0.90	
Economic Value (recreation) 2023: 0.77* 2022: 0.77 2019: 0.76 2014: 0.75	Land-based recreation	0.79*	0.79	0.77	0.76	Satisfaction rating from CATI survey + value from 2014 survey	0.79*	0.79	0.77	0.76	
	Recreational fishing	0.73*	0.73	0.71	0.67	Satisfaction rating from CATI survey + value from 2015 survey	0.73*	0.73	0.71	0.67	
	Beach recreation	0.77*	0.77	0.76	0.71	Satisfaction rating from CATI survey + value from 2014 survey	0.77*	0.77	0.76	0.71	
	Water-based recreation	0.77*	0.77	0.76	na	Satisfaction rating from CATI survey + value from 2017 survey	0.77*	0.77	0.76	na	

*No new assessment; results carried over from previous year.

7 Litter indicator

7.1 Litter

Litter is included as a formal indicator in the Gladstone Harbour Report Card. However, results for the litter indicator are reported separately to the four components of harbour health (Environment, Social, Cultural and Economic) in the following sections. No new assessment of the litter indicator has been conducted in 2023 and the results from the previous assessment in 2022 have carried over.

Currently this indicator has only one category – total litter. Total litter is compared against a baseline derived from four years of data from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2018.

Data are sourced from the Australian Marine Debris Initiative (AMDI) Database as collected by volunteers from across Australia, including at Tangaroa Blue Foundation and ReefClean events. Technical expertise for the calculation of scores and grades was provided to this project by Bill Venables and Tegan Whitehead (model development), and by Jordan Gacutan from the University of New South Wales (UNSW) (data filtering and processing).

As this metric is based on a dataset collected by volunteers there is some inconsistency with sample sizes and sampling locations across zones and years. Scores and grades are therefore presented at the site level, rather than rolled up into a zone level score. This reduces biases on scores that would come with changes in sampling effort from year-to-year and will allow better representation and comparison of how the amount of litter has changed at particular sites across report cards.

The following methods are described as per that designed for the Dry Tropics Partnership for Healthy Waters Report Card (Whitehead, 2020) with filtering methods applied by UNSW as per Appendix 4. Note, different methods may have been applied to the other regional report cards.

GHHP acknowledges the Australian Marine Debris Initiative, Tangaroa Blue Foundation, the community organisations, and individuals involved in the collection and the provision of data.

7.2 Litter data collection

Forty-nine clean-ups were recorded in the AMDI Database in 2021–22 in the Gladstone region. These clean-ups were one of two types: standardised ‘ReefClean’ sampling or non-standardised clean-ups.

7.2.1 Standardised ‘ReefClean’ sampling

The ReefClean project began in early 2019 with funding from the Australian Government’s Reef Trust, led by the Tangaroa Blue Foundation and several partner organisations. Volunteers collected litter along measured transects for a designated length of time. Standardised clean-ups began in mid-2018 and will continue quarterly until June 2023. This standardised method enables comparisons across years. All debris were sorted into one of 127 categories and recorded in the AMDI Database. ReefClean data are incorporated into the litter metric where available.

7.2.2 Non-standardised clean-ups

Non-standardised clean-ups were also conducted across the Gladstone region, varying in location and frequency across years. Generally, easy-to-access and ‘volunteer friendly’ sites (such as popular beaches) are cleaned more frequently than other beaches. Non-standardised clean-ups have no defined boundary and while the number of participants and the total duration of the clean-up event is recorded, individual effort is not (leading to unequal effort of individuals across the

duration of the event). All debris collected was sorted into the AMDI categories and entered into the database. Due to inconsistency in how rigorous the debris sorting and recording process was among volunteers, the litter could not be divided into individual categories, so litter was totalled into a 'total litter' category.

7.3 Development of litter indicators and scoring

Development of the litter indicator was completed by Bill Venables and Tegan Whitehead (Dry Tropics Partnership) and first incorporated in the Townsville Dry Tropics Report Card 2019.

Currently this indicator has only one category, total litter. The three categories were designed to align with current management/litter reduction campaigns:

- plastic bags (align with the plastic bag ban in Queensland);
- plastic bottles and drink containers (align with the bottle container recycling scheme); and
- single-use items (align with the single-use plastic ban in Queensland).

7.3.1 Establishing the baseline

Total litter collected at each site in the current reporting year is compared against a baseline derived from four years of data from 1 July 2014 until 30 June 2018. This period was used to establish a reference distribution and was designed to be used as a permanent baseline to which data will be compared against. These dates were the earliest period where four years of data were available in more than one zone. Similarly, the four-year baseline period was chosen to represent a time before the Queensland Government state-wide management restrictions were put in place (plastic bag ban from 1 July 2018 and the container refund scheme from 1 November 2018). As such, the baseline may need to be reviewed in future years with consideration of the newest Queensland government restriction – single use plastics ban from 1 September 2021.

During the baseline period between 1 July 2014 and 30 June 2018, clean-ups occurred at 65 sites across 12 GHHP monitoring zones in the Gladstone region (Appendix 5). The frequency that each site was cleaned during this four-year baseline period varied. Please refer to Appendix 5 for details related to surveys since 2014.

7.3.2 Litter index scoring

To calculate scores and grades for total rubbish, scores and grades for the 2020-21 reporting year were determined by relating annual data to the four-year reference distribution. Data were scaled from 0 to 1 for the report card, with close to zero equating to "near pristine" and close to 1 being a "highly littered" state.

The reference distribution was created by:

1. Calculating the number of items collected and number of hours spent cleaning.
2. Standardising catch per unit effort (CPUE) to an approximately normal distribution:
$$\log_e(\text{CPUE}) = \log_e(\text{items collected}) - \frac{1}{2} \log_e(\text{hours cleaned})$$
3. $\log_e(\text{CPUE})$ was considered to index the individual sites within and between years.
4. Where sites were cleaned more than once in a year, $\log_e(\text{CPUE})$ was averaged over sites within a reporting year.
5. After ordering the $\log_e(\text{CPUE})$ values from smallest to largest, an empirical survivor function (ESF) was derived for the reference distribution (i.e. the probability of survival past time y which is independent of distributional assumptions).
6. The ESF was then created by plotting p (which equals $[r + \frac{1}{2}]/n$), against $\log_e(\text{CPUE})$, with r the number of values greater in the sorted list, and n the total number of values.
7. Smoothing the ESF produced the working reference distribution and algorithm, which can be easily applied to present and future data.

8. The score corresponding to any $\log_e(\text{CPUE})$ value is then obtained using the smoothed ESF constrained to between zero and one.
9. From the smoothed ESF, the cut off values ('very high pressure' to 'slight pressure') can be determined (Figure 7.1; Table 7.1).

Scoring the litter indicators was designed to show any change (increase or decrease) compared to the four-year baseline. For example, if the mean for a financial year is lower than the mean from the four-year baseline, the indicator will be graded as a 'very high pressure', 'high pressure' or 'moderate pressure', but would be 'low pressure' to 'slight pressure' if there was more rubbish than previous years (or 'the mean from the baseline period'). For more detailed methods on how the scores for the litter index was generated, refer to the 'A Proposal for Litter Scores and Grades' document (Whitehead and Venables, unpublished). The above method has been described as in Whitehead (2020).

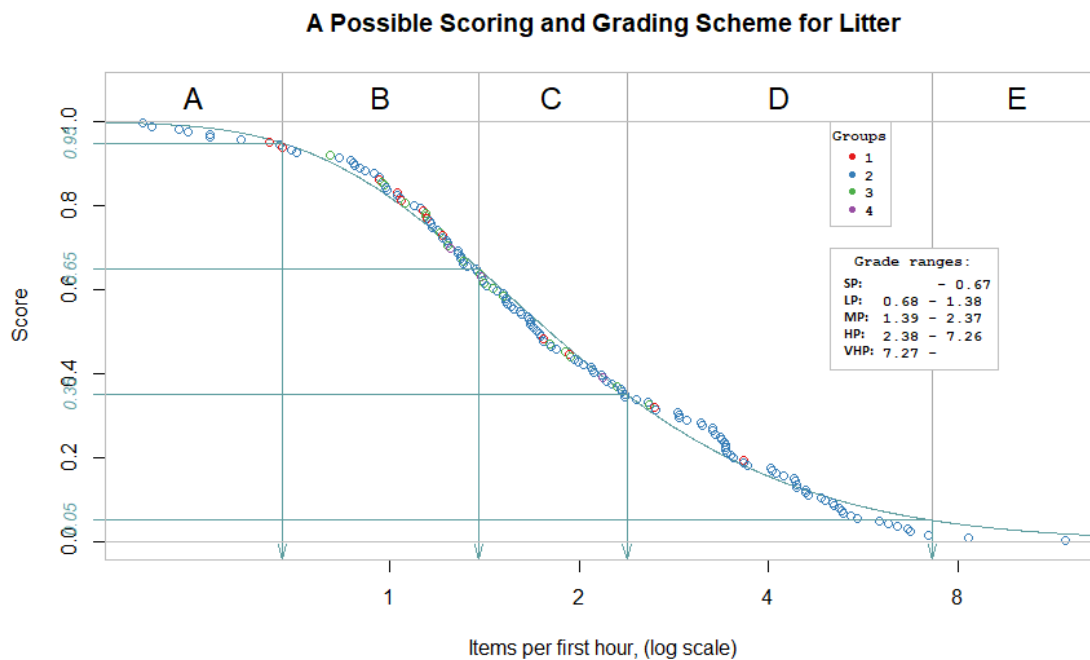







Figure 7.1 | Transformation of standardised collection rates to scores and grades (CPUE vs scores).

7.3.3 Note about scoring used for litter indicator

It is important to note that scoring for the litter indicator is different to the standard scoring system used by all other GHHP indicators (see Table 7.1). This was to ensure consistency in the scoring system among other regional report cards such as Wet Tropics, Dry Tropics and Mackay-Whitsundays Isaac. Although the scoring system and thresholds are consistent between the four partnerships, it is not appropriate to directly compare grades/scores between regional report cards. This is because grades/scores for each report card are based on a four-year baseline which is unique to the dataset in their region. Thus, a 'moderate pressure' score for one partnership is not equal to a 'moderate pressure' score for another partnership. Comparability is only relevant in terms of site improvement or deterioration (e.g., the number of sites that showed less rubbish and thus had a better score than the previous year, and vice versa).

Table 7.1 | Scoring range guide to colours and textual context. Note that scoring range cut-offs are dependent on annual data distribution.

Colour	Context	Score range
	Very high pressure	0 to 5
	High pressure	>5 to 35
	Moderate pressure	>35 to 65
	Low pressure	>65 to 95
	Slight pressure	>95 to 100

7.4 Litter results

For interpreting litter results, it is notable that score cut-off points are based on annual data distribution (see Figure 7.1) and refer to a scale of ‘very high pressure’ to ‘slight pressure’ (Table 7.1). Refer to Table 7.2 and Figure 7.2 for sites scores, with results summarised as:

- Scores ranged from ‘high pressure’ to ‘slight pressure’ across the Gladstone region
- The majority of clean-up sites in 2022 (n = 9 of 13) showed a lower mean total rubbish as compared to the four-year baseline, thus receiving a ‘moderate pressure’ score or better
- Six of the 8 sites where clean-ups occurred in both 2021 and 2022 showed improved scores, which may indicate a positive impact through clean-up efforts
- East Beach (0.94) located in the Mid Harbour, Wild Cattle Creek Mouth (0.83) located in the Outer Harbour and Barney Point (0.81) located in the Inner Harbour were the highest scoring sites.
- Auckland Creek [Site ID 3402] (0.25), Lilley’s Beach (0.21) and Eastern Foreshore (0.20) were the poorest scoring sites for the second consecutive year. Lilley’s Beach is a popular four-wheel driving area in the region, and it may therefore be impacted by higher levels of recreation. Similarly, Auckland Creek [Site ID 3402] and Eastern Foreshore are frequented areas.
- Esplanade Beach also showed high pressure (0.27) and had the greatest reduction in score as compared to 2021 results.

Table 7.2 | Litter scores by site across the Gladstone region for the 2022 Report Card. Note that scoring range cut-offs are dependent on annual data distribution. 2021 scores are shown for comparison, with change in scores between 2021 and 2022 also illustrated.

Zone	Site Name	2022	2021	Score Change
3. Western Basin	Fisherman's Landing*	-	0.61	-
5. Inner Harbour	Barney Point	0.81	0.79	↑
	Auckland Creek (Site ID 2799)	-	0.50	-
7. Auckland Inlet	Auckland Creek (Site ID 3402)*	0.25	0.09	↑
	Police Creek	-	0.48	-
	Canoe Point (Site ID 796)*	0.68	0.48	↑
	East Beach	1.00	-	-
	Esplanade Beach*	0.27	0.94	↓
8. Mid Harbour	Facing Island North Point*	0.53	-	-
	North East Shore*	-	0.35	-
	South End Back Beach*	0.67	-	-
	Tannum Sands Main Beach	0.69	0.63	↑
9. South Trees Inlet	Lillys Beach North End*	-	0.21	-
	Canoe Point Conservation Area*	-	0.80	-
10. Boyne Estuary	Eastern Foreshore*	0.20	0.10	↑
	Lilleys Beach*	0.21	0.10	↑
	Wild Cattle Creek Boat Ramp	0.62	-	-
	Wild Cattle Creek Mouth	0.83	-	-
11. Outer Harbour	Wild Cattle Creek Mouth, Tannum Sands	-	0.81	-
	Wild Cattle Island Beach NTH	0.37	0.57	↓
13. Rodds Bay	The Esplanade Beach	-	0.73	-

Scoring range:

8 Gladstone Harbour drivers and pressures

8.1 Background

Drivers and pressures are defined as external forces that play key roles in the health of Gladstone Harbour. As a busy industrialised harbour in a subtropical climate with distinct wet and dry seasons, Gladstone Harbour is influenced by a number of environmental, social, cultural and economic drivers. Changes in the demographics of the human population or major climatic events are examples of drivers; both may have strong influences over the Environmental, Social, Cultural and Economic condition of the harbour (McIntosh et al., 2014; Figure 8.1). Pressures are the human forces that may change the environmental condition of the harbour. Examples of pressures are the release of toxic material, physical disturbance of habitats such as mangroves or seagrass, and alterations to the coastline (McIntosh et al., 2014; Figure 8.2).

The Environmental, Social, Cultural and Economic Health of Gladstone Harbour could be influenced by major events that operate on scales that extend spatially or temporally beyond the reporting boundaries specified for the four components. For instance, connectivity may be driven by changes in oceanic circulation and wind and rainfall patterns; water chemistry may be influenced by pressures originating from human activities in river catchments. This section summarises some key drivers and pressures that may have influenced the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card scores.

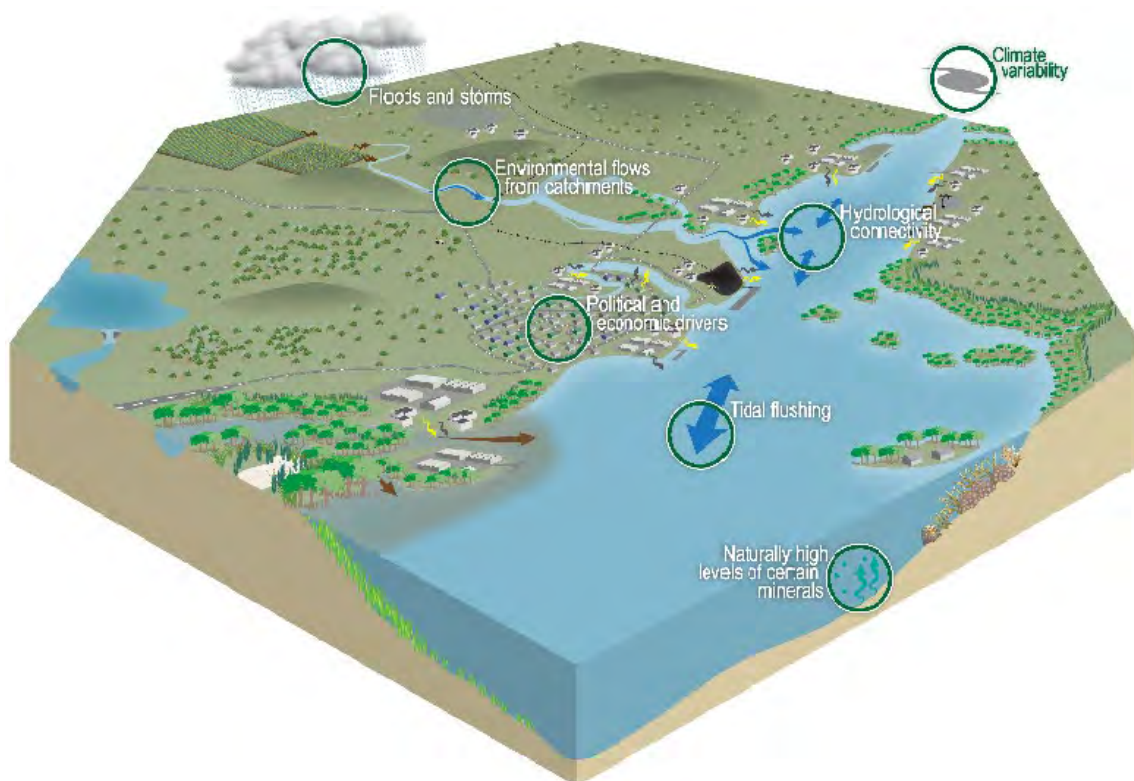


Figure 8.1 | Major drivers of environmental change within Gladstone Harbour (Source: McIntosh et al., 2014).

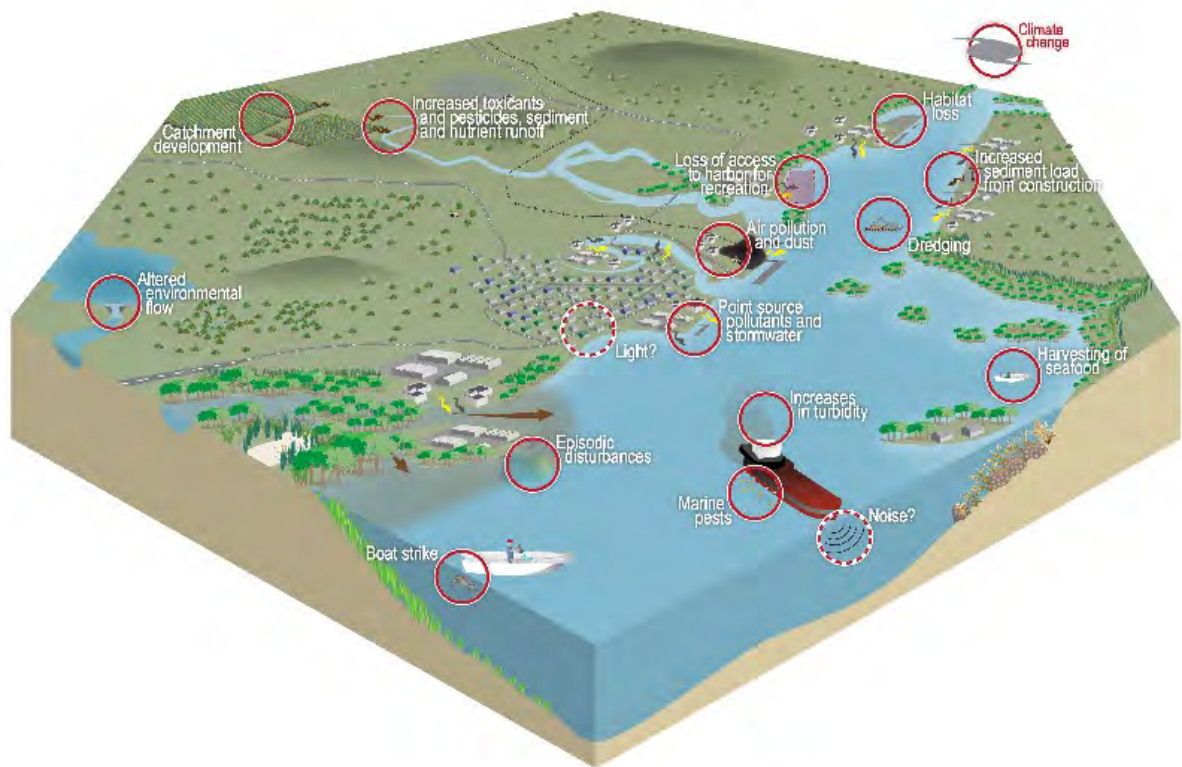


Figure 8.2 | Pressures which can drive environmental change within Gladstone Harbour (Source: McIntosh et al., 2014).

8.2 Climate

Temperature

Gladstone has a subtropical climate with an average maximum of 27.4 °C and an average minimum of 18.1 °C (Figure 8.3). Rainfall is highly variable; the average annual rainfall recorded at Gladstone (Airport) for the period 1994–20 was 875 mm. The maximum and minimum annual rainfall totals recorded at this site were 1,542 mm in 2010 and 308 mm in 2001 respectively. Consistent with a subtropical climate, the summer months are wetter than winter months (BOM, 2023).

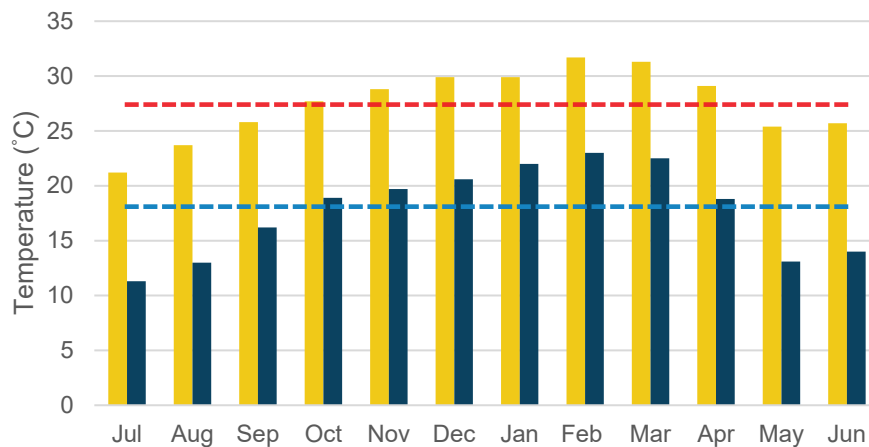


Figure 8.3 | Average maximum and minimum monthly temperatures at the Gladstone Airport weather station for the 2022–23 reporting period (July 2022–June 2023). The average maximum monthly (yellow bars) and average minimum monthly (navy bars) for the 2023 report card are shown in comparison to the 1994–23 annual maximum average (red dashed line, 27.4 °C) and minimum average (blue dashed line, 18.2 °C). Values obtained from BOM (<http://www.bom.gov.au/climate/data/index.shtml>).

Rainfall

In the 2023 reporting year (July 2022 to June 2023), total rainfall recorded at Gladstone Airport was 944 mm. This was 89 mm greater than the 1994–23 average (855 mm) and the second year in a row to exceed average rainfall, after four years of below average rainfall between 2017 and 2021 (Figure 8.4). Total monthly rainfall was variable when compared to mean monthly rainfall of the past 27 years (Figure 8.5). Three months, July, September and October, had rainfall totals well above the monthly average while six months recorded dryer than average conditions.

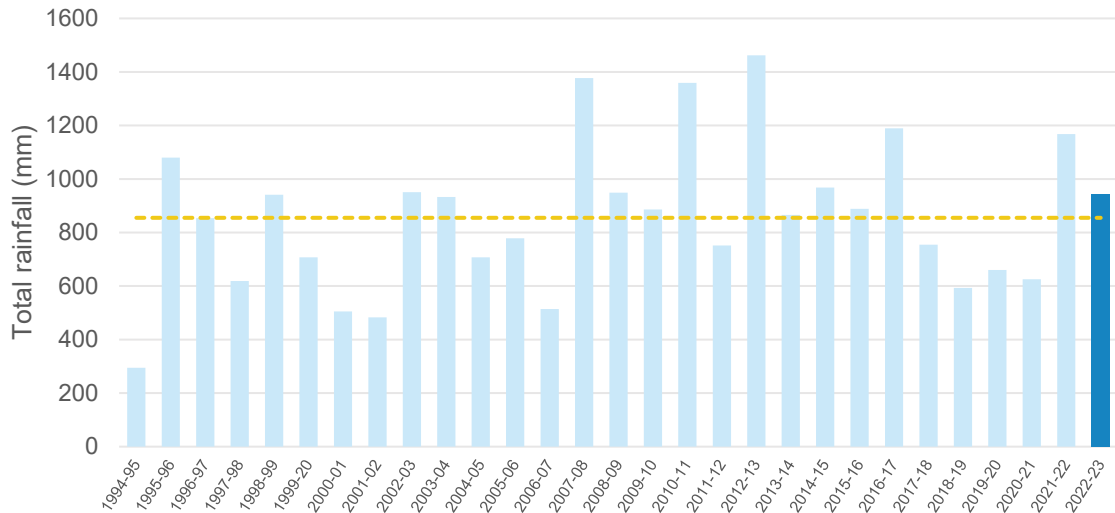


Figure 8.4 | Annual rainfall (mm) by reporting year at the Gladstone Airport weather station from 1994–95 to 2021–22 (light blue bars) and 2022–23 (blue bar). Yellow dashed line represents the annual mean for 1994–23 (855 mm). Values were obtained from BOM (<http://www.bom.gov.au/climate/data/index.shtml>).

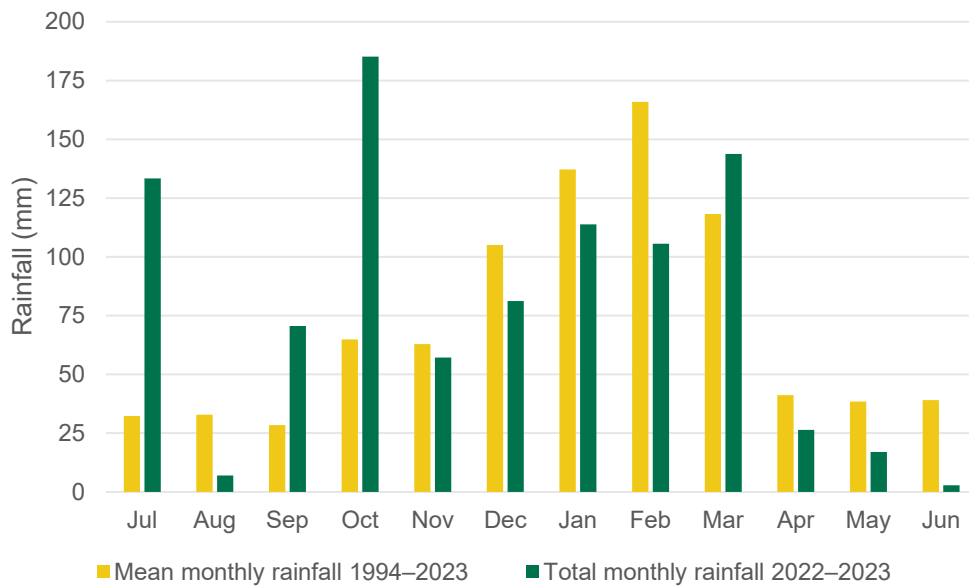


Figure 8.5 | Mean monthly rainfall (mm) at the Gladstone Airport weather station 1994–23 (yellow bars) compared to total monthly rainfall for the 2022–23 reporting year (green bars). Values were obtained from BOM (<http://www.bom.gov.au/climate/data/index.shtml>).

Freshwater inflow

The two major sources of freshwater flow into Gladstone Harbour are the Boyne River that discharges into the Mid Harbour and the Calliope River that discharges into the Western Basin. Small amounts of freshwater flow may also enter the harbour via The Narrows when the Fitzroy River floods. Since European settlement, significant changes in land use in both catchments have resulted in increased sediment and nutrient loads in the Port of Gladstone (DSEWPaC, 2013).

Streamflow in the Boyne River is highly modified owing to Awoonga Dam, whereas flow in the Calliope River is relatively unmodified. Average annual stream discharges for the Boyne and Calliope rivers are presented in Table 8.1. Average annual stream discharge from the Calliope River is approximately 1.7 times higher than that of the Boyne River.

Flows measured at the Calliope River between January 2014 and June 2023 show two brief but significant high flow events occurring with the passage of TC Marcia and ex TC Debbie (Figure 8.6). Rainfall associated with TC Marcia caused a peak flow of 91,666 ML/day on 21 February 2015 and rainfall associated with ex TC Debbie produced a peak flow of 105,980 ML/day on 30 March 2017. This compares to a median daily flow of 27 ML/day from October 1938 to June 2019 ([DNRM Water Monitoring Information Portal](#)).

In the 2022–23 reporting year, large rainfall events resulted in monthly discharge volume in July 2022 exceeding the long-term average and equalling the average in October 2022 (Figure 8.7). Whereas total monthly for all other months were less than the long-term averages (Figure 8.7).

Table 8.1 | Streamflow summary for the Boyne River (1984–85 to 2011–12) and the Calliope River (1938–39 to 2018–19). Source: Queensland Department of Regional Development, Manufacturing and Water (<https://water-monitoring.information.qld.gov.au/>).

Annual stream discharge (ML)		December stream discharge (ML)	
Boyne River at Awoonga Dam Headwaters (1984–85 to 2011–12)			
Mean	97,728	Mean	24,279
Median	-	Median	-
Maximum flow (2010–11)	1,194,335	Maximum flow (2010–11)	634,999
Calliope River at Castlehope (1938–39 to 2019–20)			
Mean	163,783	Mean	20,724
Median	99,040	Median	2,727
Maximum flow (2012–13)	916,693	Maximum flow (1973–74)	401,837

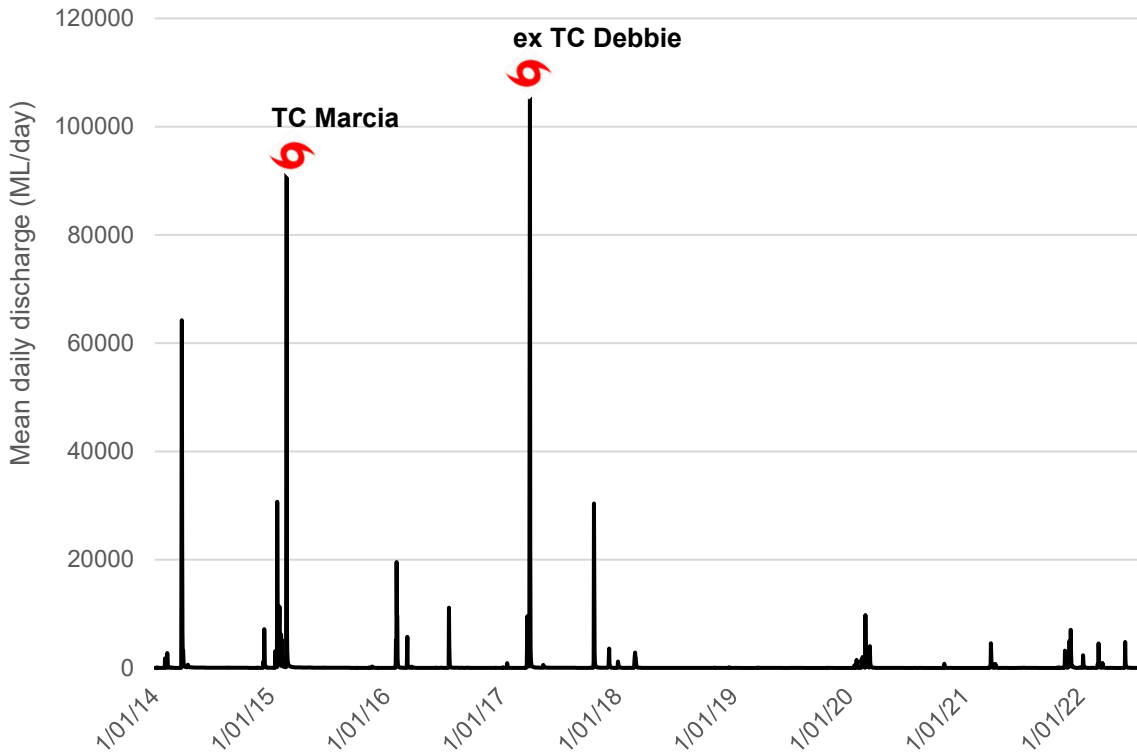


Figure 8.6 | Mean daily Calliope River flows recorded at Castlehope January 2014–June 2023. Values were obtained from Queensland Department of Regional Development, Manufacturing and Water (<https://water-monitoring.information.qld.gov.au/>).

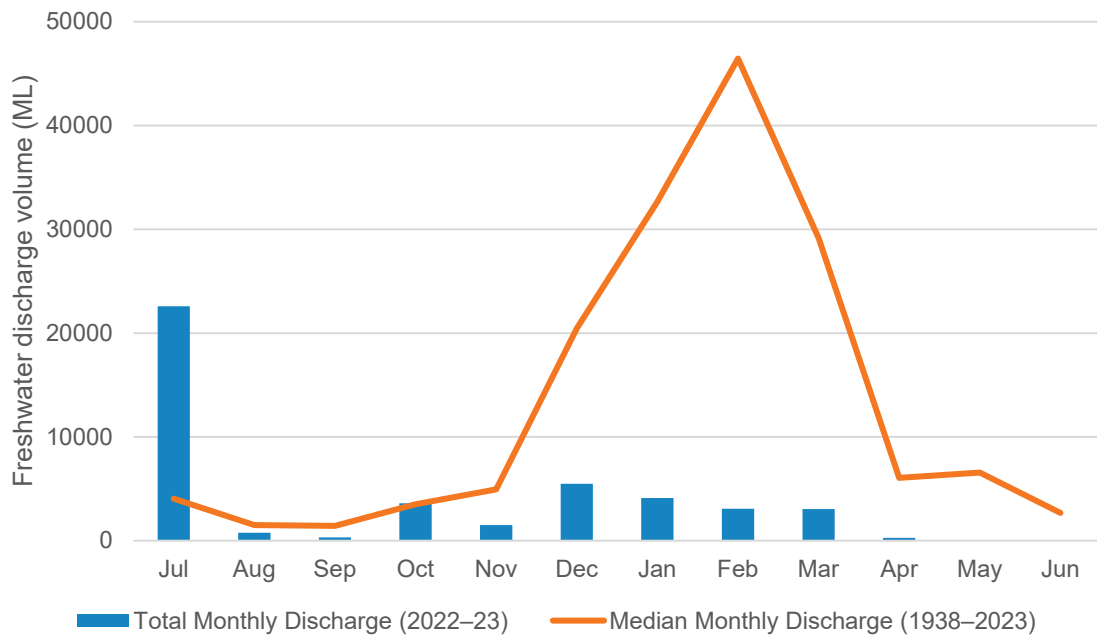


Figure 8.7 | Monthly water discharge for July 2022–June 2023 (blue bars) and median monthly water discharge for October 1938–June 2022 (orange line) of the Calliope River at Castlehope. Values were obtained from Queensland Department of Regional Development, Manufacturing and Water (<https://water-monitoring.information.qld.gov.au/>).

The main water storage for Gladstone is the Awoonga Dam located on the Boyne River approximately 25 km south-west of Gladstone. The dam has a storage capacity of 250,000 ML and is overtopped when the storage level exceeds 40 m Australian Height Datum (Table 8.2). Since

the height of the dam wall was raised in 2002, it has overtopped eight times – in 2002, 2010, 2013, 2015, 2017 and 2018. No overtopping occurred in the 2022–23 report card year.

Table 8.2 | Highest Awoonga Dam levels and last overtopping (Source: [Gladstone Area Water Board](#)).

Storage level	Date	Level (m AHD)	Volume (ML)	Capacity (%)	Surface area (ha)
Last overflow of 40m spillway	3 Jan 18	40.30	778,900	100.26	6,791
Highest level	27 Jan 13	48.3	1,498,586	192.9	10,810

AHD – Australian Height Datum

8.3 Catchment run-off

Gladstone Harbour is bordered by five drainage basins, the Fitzroy (142,545 km²), the Calliope (2,241 km²), the Boyne (2,496 km²), Curtis Island (577 km²) and Baffle Creek (4,085 km²), data sourced from wetlandinfo.des.qld.gov.au/wetlands/ (Figure 8.8).

The primary sources of riverine discharge into Port Curtis come from the Calliope and Boyne rivers, with some flow through The Narrows when the Fitzroy River is in flood. Compared to the Fitzroy River catchment area (142,665 km²), the Calliope and Boyne are relatively small. Their catchment areas are 2,236 km² and 2,590 km² respectively. The predominant land use within these two catchments is grazing (Figures 8.9 and 8.10). Much of the flow from the Boyne River into Port Curtis is restricted by Awoonga Dam, constructed in phases beginning in the 1960s. The current spillway height of 40 m Australian height datum was achieved in 2002. In periods of normal flow, it would be expected that coarser sediment particles would settle behind the structure.

Catchment run-off can strongly influence water quality within estuarine systems. It is a major source of sediments, nutrients and pesticides delivered to marine waters (Bartley et al., 2017). Land use within a catchment will influence the type and volume of material exported from that catchment. Suspended sediments are dominated by grazing inputs, while pesticides are sourced from dryland and irrigated cropping and grazing lands (Dougall et al., 2014).



Figure 8.8 | Drainage basins surrounding the Gladstone Harbour environmental monitoring zones. Adapted from data available at wetlandinfo.des.qld.gov.au/wetlands/.

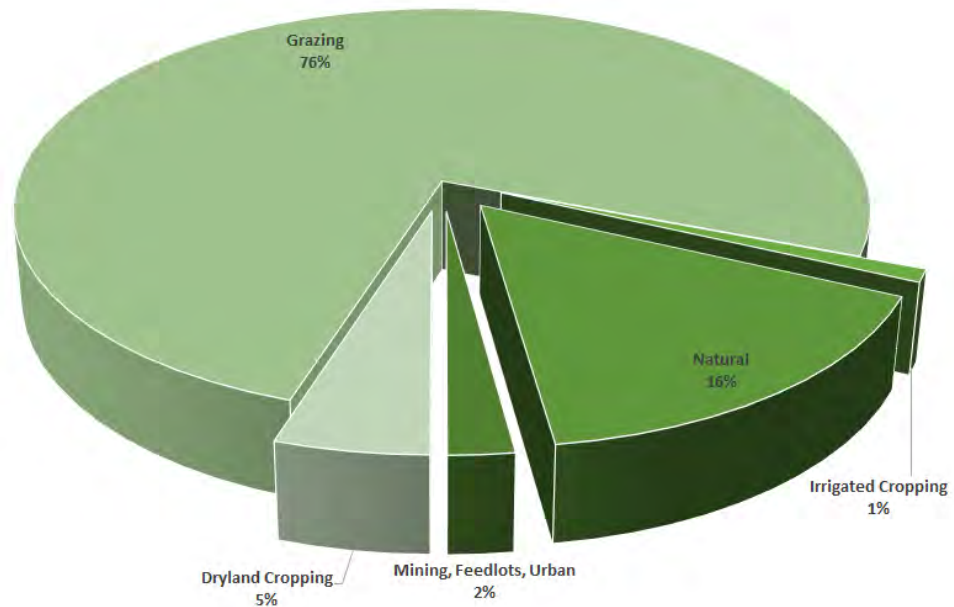


Figure 8.9 | Land use in the Boyne catchment (Data source QSpatial, Land use mapping – Fitzroy NRM region 2009, Catchment boundaries, Queensland WetlandInfo).

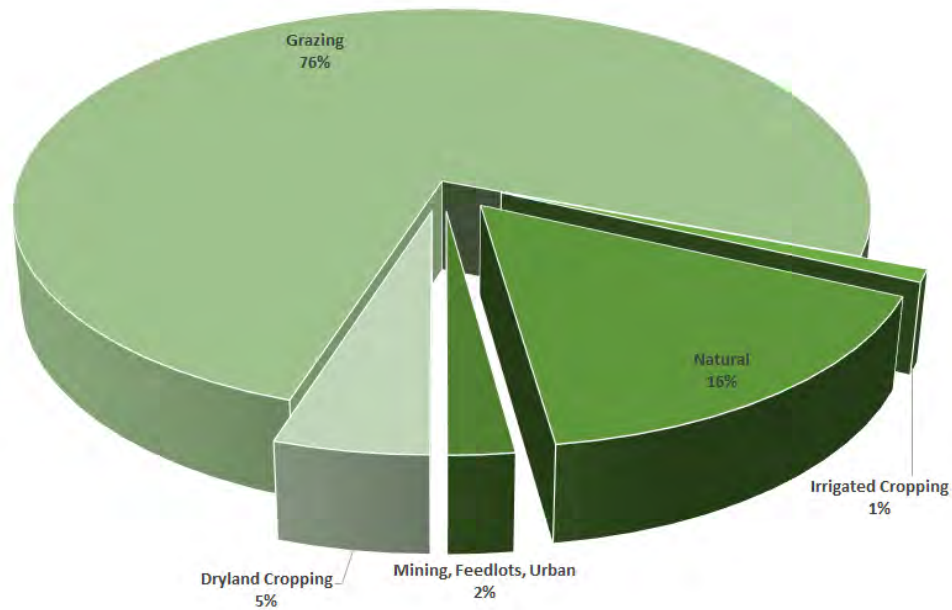


Figure 8.10 | Land use in the Calliope catchment (Data source QSpatial, Land use mapping – Fitzroy NRM region 2009, Catchment boundaries, Queensland WetlandInfo).

Tidal movement and turbidity

Turbidity in Gladstone Harbour is strongly influenced by the large tidal movements. This results in significant resuspension of fine sediments which is directly related to the tidal cycle; larger tides result in increased turbidity (Figure 8.11). Turbidity levels in Gladstone Harbour tend to be much higher on falling tides than on rising tides (Baird & Margvelasvili, 2015). Collecting water quality samples throughout the day provides samples at various times in the tidal cycle. Thus, the measured variation in turbidity among sites is largely determined by the timing of sampling.

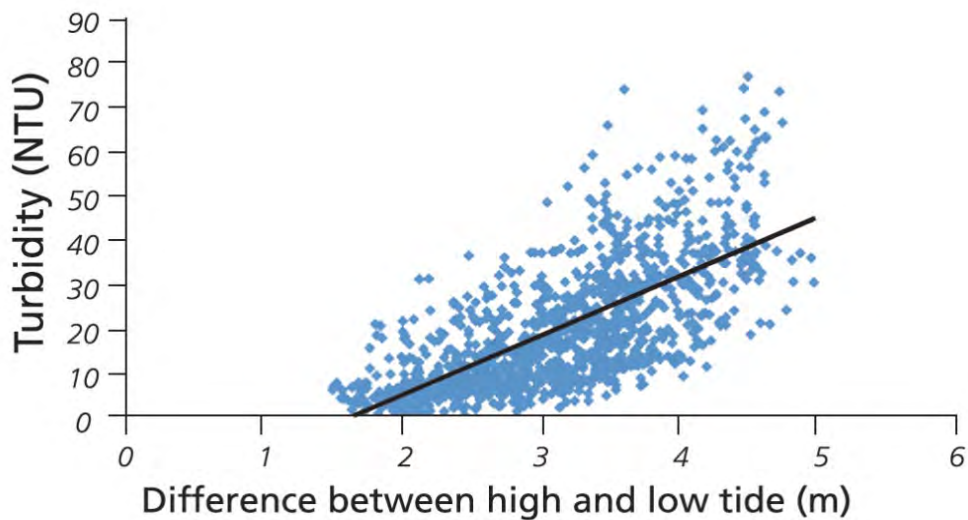


Figure 8.11 | The relationship between tidal movement and turbidity in Gladstone Harbour (DEHP, 2014; personal communication). NTU: nephelometric turbidity unit.

9 Guide to the infrastructure supporting the report card

9.1 Data Information Management System

The GHHP Data Information Management System (DIMS) is an essential infrastructure developed by Australian Institute of Marine Science which allows a range of users to store, calculate and visualise report card raw data and results (Figure 9.1). Given the large social, cultural, economic and environment monitoring datasets used to inform a report card, this system helps to manage the data systematically and consistently with a reliable backup system. The DIMS is also an information source for the website that can collate and analyse different data types and produce graphical outputs and tables.

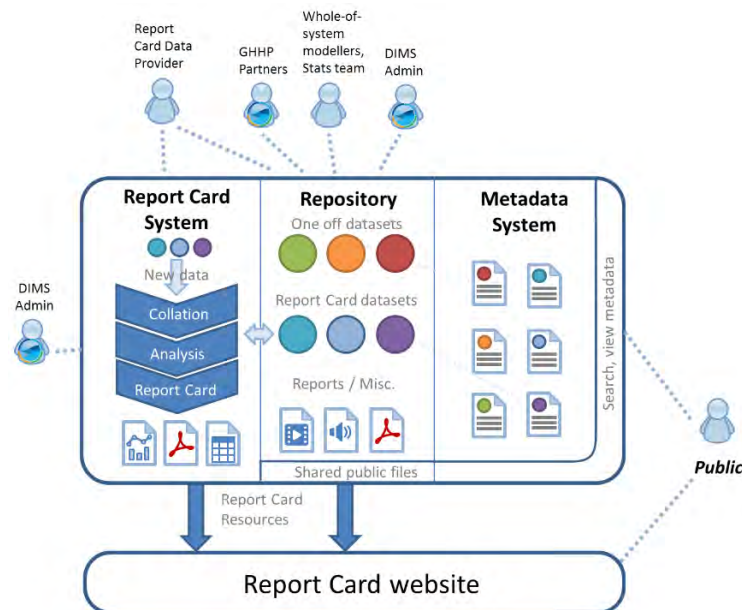


Figure 9.1 | Schematic diagram of the links between the report card website and the Data Information Management System (DIMS) to illustrate major components and primary inputs and outputs (Diagram courtesy Australian Institute of Marine Science).

The DIMS server consists of the following four key components:

1. Metadata system – This is a metadata catalogue and provides public access to all metadata records related to report card raw data. The metadata system ensures that all raw data in the DIMS are documented appropriately using ISO19115 Marine Community Profile metadata standard. This system consists of a metadata entry system based on open-source metadata catalogue software Geo Network and a public front-end based on the e-Portal Metadata Viewer.
2. DIMS repository – This is a web-based, file-sharing and storage application that provides storage for all report card-related files. The DIMS repository is based on Pydio open-source, file-sharing platform.
3. Report card system – This is the core of the DIMS that is responsible for data ingest, script execution and report card score generation for review by the GHHP Independent Science Panel. The report card system is based on Java servlet, Ember.js and R programming language (Figure 9.2).

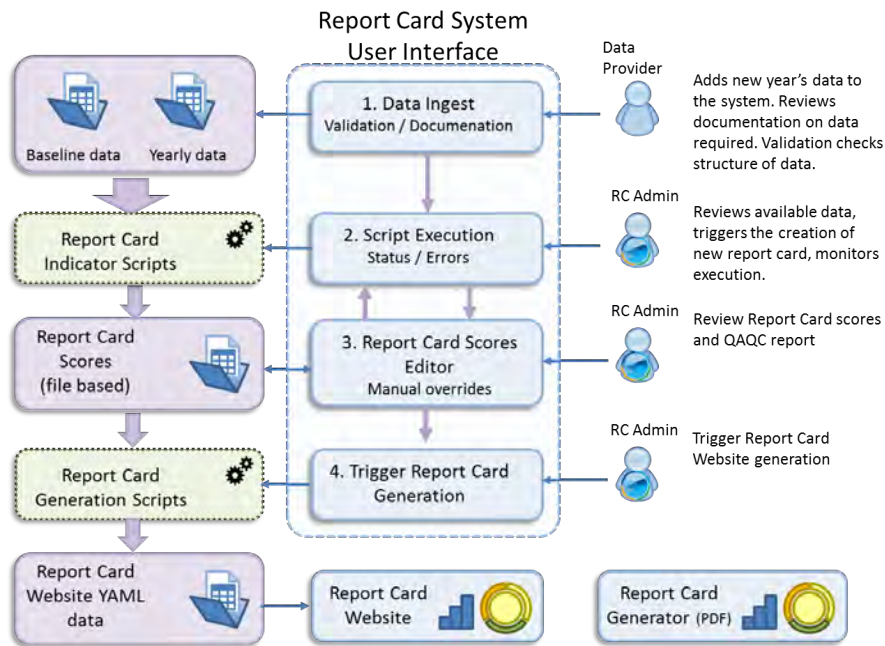


Figure 9.2 | Schematic diagram of the report card system showing all data ingestion, script execution and report cards results generation modules (Diagram courtesy Australian Institute of Marine Science).

To enable DIMS to perform the above tasks, a range of off-the-shelf and custom-built software packages has been deployed on Amazon server Amazon EC2 (Elastic Cloud Virtual Servicers) with S3 (reliable storage services) backup (Figure 9.3). This approach makes the system highly portable and not dependent on Australian Institute of Marine Science systems. A core advantage of using the Amazon system for backup is its ability to scale-up the server capacity as the needs of the DIMS services expand over time.

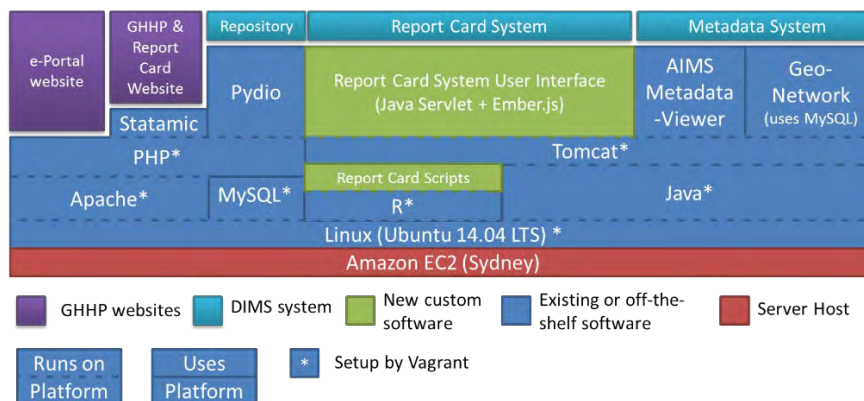


Figure 9.3 | Software infrastructure underlying the Data Information Management System (DIMS) operations (Diagram courtesy Australian Institute of Marine Science).

10 Geographical scope

10.1 Environmental reporting zones

The 13 environmental reporting zones in Gladstone Harbour have developed over time from an initial seven zones proposed by Jones et al. (2005) in a risk assessment for contaminants in Gladstone Harbour. In their 2007 Port Curtis Ecosystem Health Report Card, PCIMP increased the number of zones to nine by including oceanic and estuarine reference sites (Storey et al., 2007). However, these two reference zones were combined in the 2011 Port Curtis Ecosystem Health Report Card (Vision Environment QLD, 2011) resulting in eight zones. The DEHP developed the current 13 zones (Figure 10.1). These zones were also used to define regionally specific Water Quality Objectives for the Capricorn Coast (DEHP, 2014).



Figure 10.1 | The 13 Gladstone Harbour zones for which environmental parameters were measured for the 2019 Gladstone Harbour Report Card.

10.1.1 The Narrows



Figure 10.2 | Habitat types and sampling sites in The Narrows.

MONITORING SITES	
Water and Sediment Quality	6
Seagrass	1
Fish Recruitment	2
Mud Crab	1
Fish Health	Yes

The Narrows is the northern outlet of Gladstone Harbour. It connects the harbour to Keppel Bay near the mouth of the Fitzroy River and separates Curtis Island from the mainland. Curtis Island has a number of conservation zones including national parks, regional parks and state forests and is considered to have significant environmental and cultural value (Commonwealth of Australia, 2013). The Narrows is lined by mangroves and saltmarsh; it provides sheltered water and is an important area for recreational and commercial fisheries (Vision Environment QLD, 2011). This zone has one monitored seagrass meadow—an intertidal meadow comprising aggregated patches of seagrass near Black Swan Island.



Figure 10.3 | The Narrows photographed from the south with Keppel Bay in the distance.

10.1.2 Graham Creek

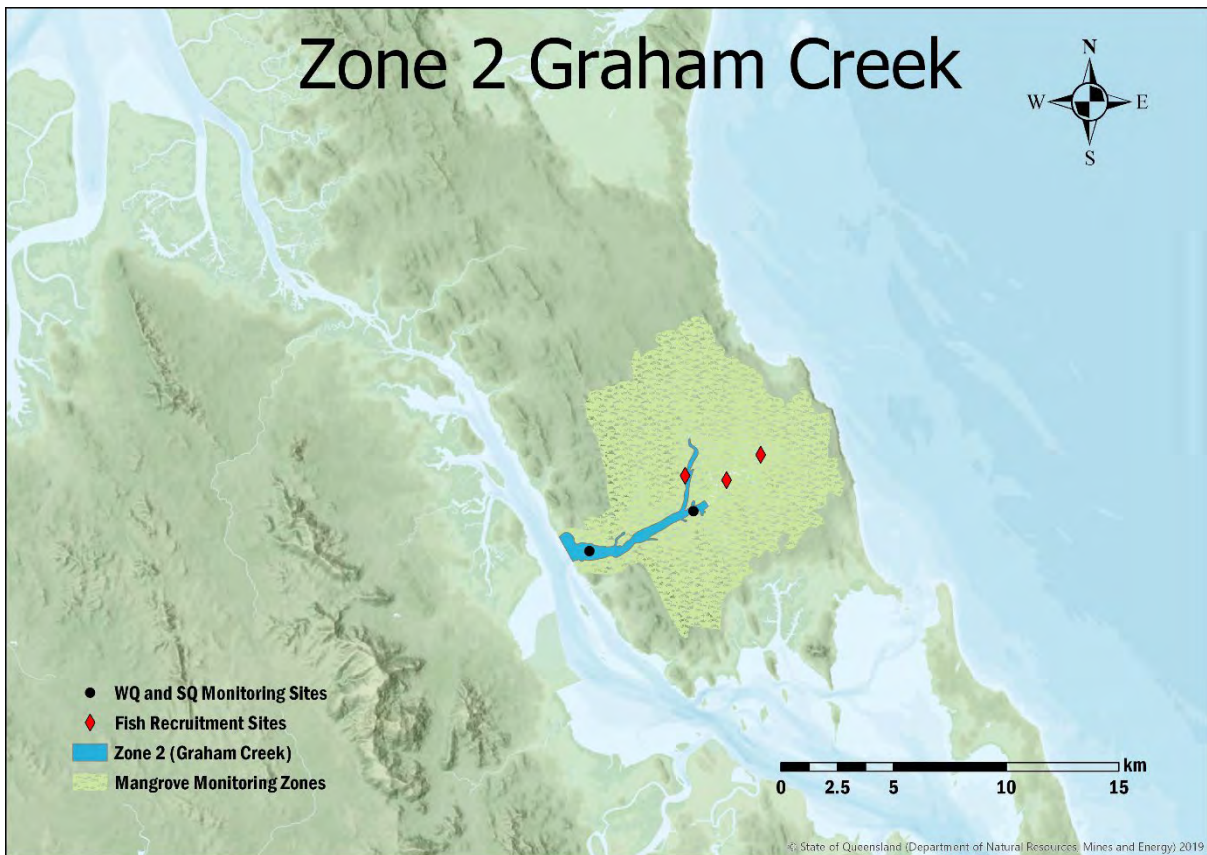


Figure 10.4 | Habitat types and sampling sites in Graham Creek.

MONITORING SITES

Water and Sediment Quality	2
Seagrass	0
Fish Recruitment	3
Mud Crab	1
Fish Health	Yes

Graham Creek is a mangrove-lined tidal inlet located near the south-west corner of Curtis Island. It is approximately 9 km long and flows into the southern end of The Narrows. It is considered one of the best fishing spots in Gladstone Harbour. Three major creeks – Rawbelle, Hobble Gully and Logbridge – flow into Graham Creek.



Figure 10.5 | The south-western end of Curtis Island photographed from the north. Graham Creek is in the middle of the picture and the Western Basin is in the distance.

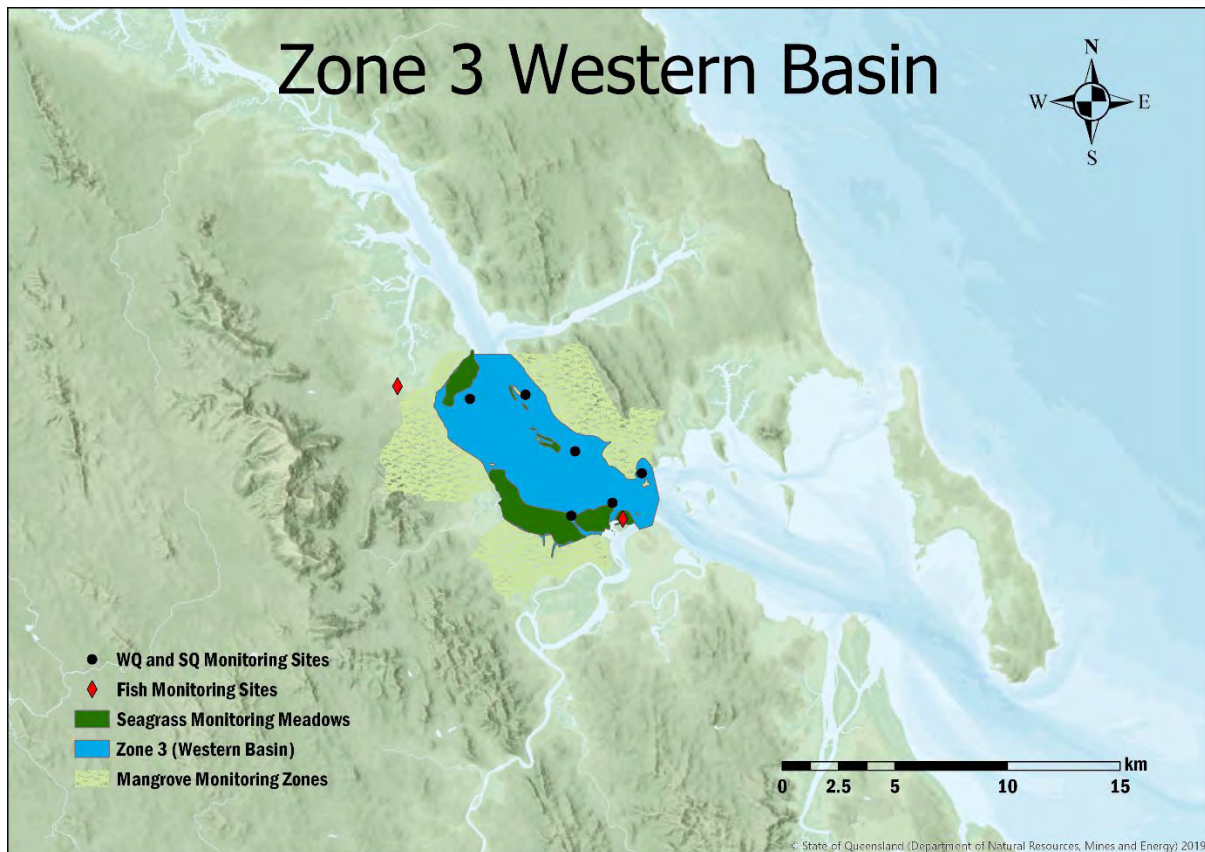


Figure 10.6 | Habitat types and sampling sites in the Western Basin.

MONITORING SITES	
Water and Sediment Quality	6
Seagrass	6
Fish Recruitment	2
Mud Crab	0
Fish Health	Yes

The Western Basin is located near the north-western end of Gladstone Harbour. Three large-scale liquid natural gas plants have been constructed on the south-western shore of Curtis Island. The first of these started operating in late 2014. Large industrial plants located on the western shore of this zone include Queensland Energy Resources, Rio Tinto Yarwun, Orica, Transpacific Waste and Cement Australia. The zone includes six monitored seagrass meadows. Areas of mangroves and mudflats remain between Fisherman’s Landing and the Wiggins Island Coal Export Terminal (WICET) and on the southern tip of Curtis Island.



Figure 10.7 | The south-western corner of Curtis Island, showing two liquid nitrogen gas plants in the foreground and the Western Basin in the distance.

10.1.4 Boat Creek

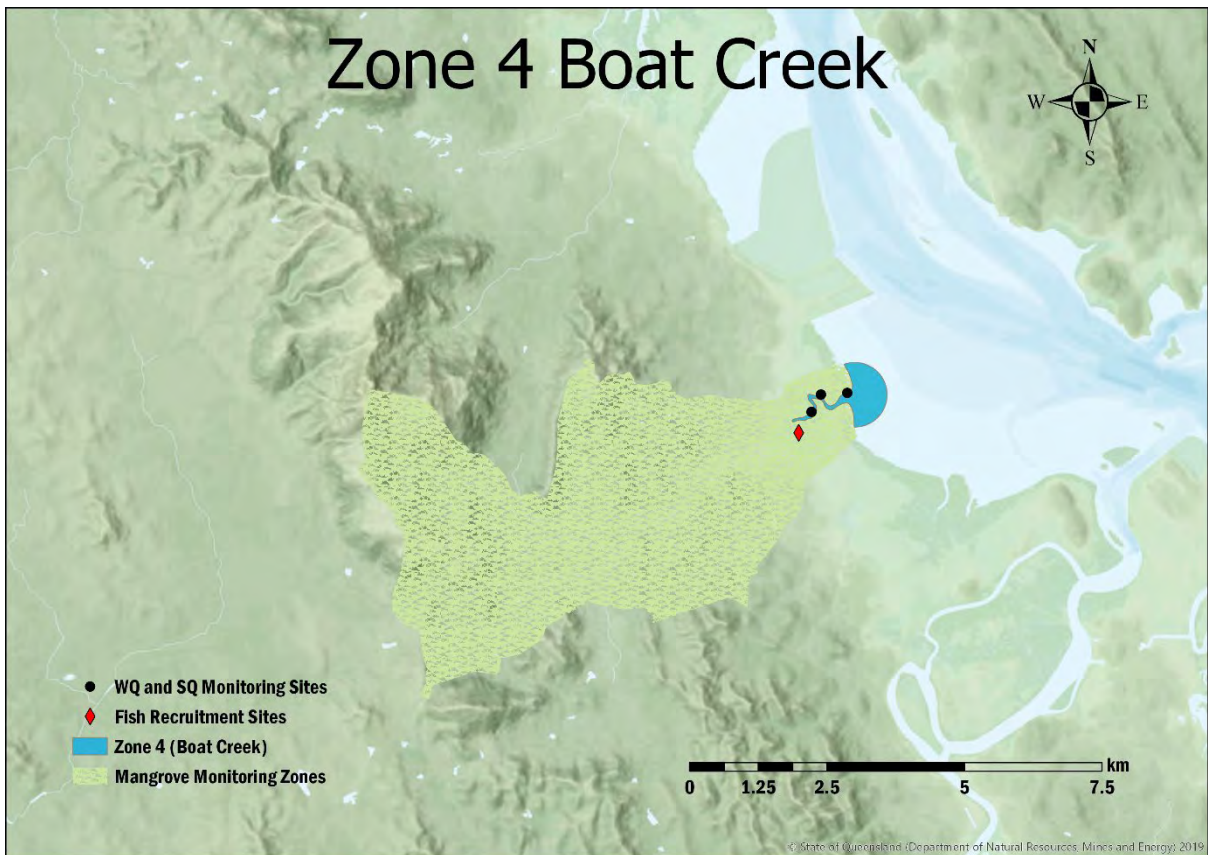


Figure 10.8 | Habitat types and sampling sites in Boat Creek.

MONITORING SITES	
Water and Sediment Quality	3
Seagrass	0
Fish Recruitment	2
Mud Crab	1
Fish Health	No

Boat Creek is a small mangrove-lined estuary connected to the western side of the Western Basin. This long (approximately 9 km), narrow water body is not well flushed during regular tides. It is a small zone that includes 2 km of waterway and a small open harbour area near the mouth.



Figure 10.9 | Inlet to Boat Creek photographed from the Western Basin.

10.1.5 Inner Harbour

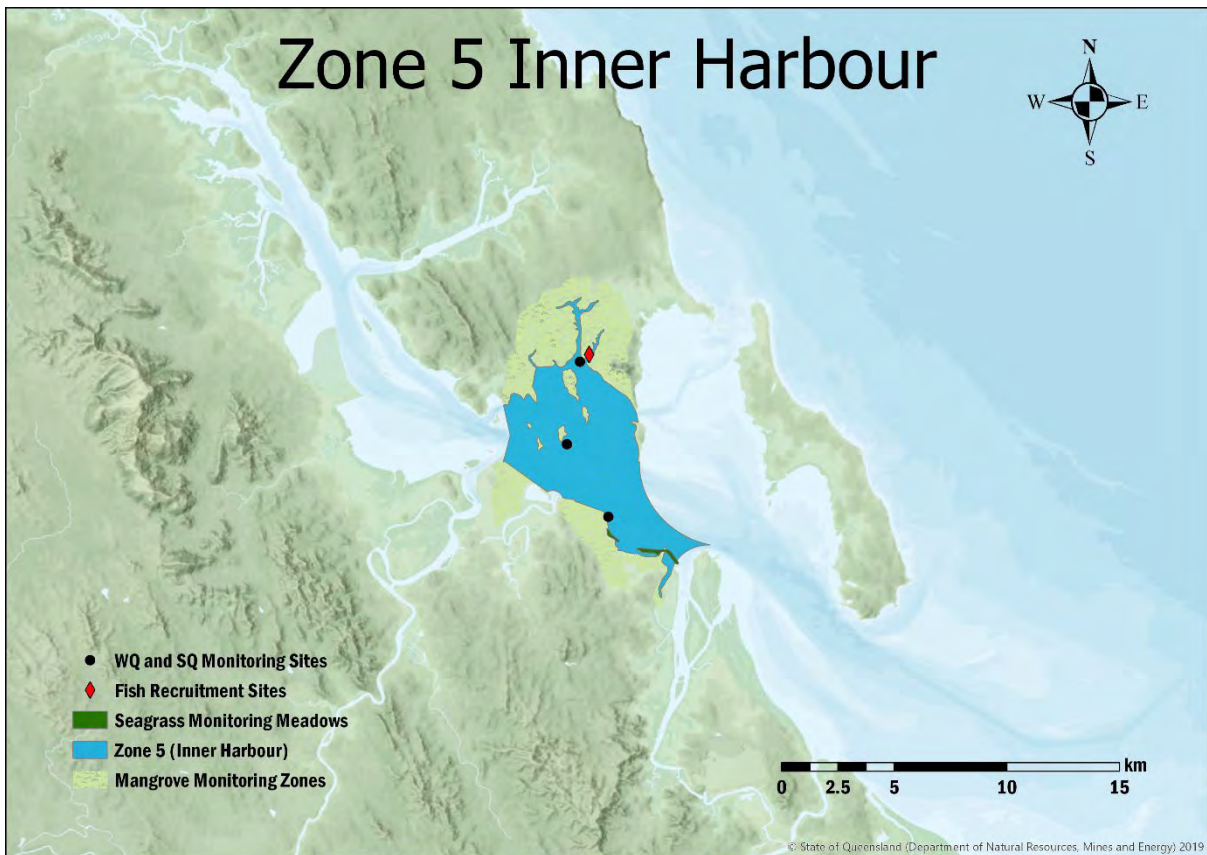


Figure 10.10 | Habitat types and sampling sites in the Inner Harbour.

MONITORING SITES

Water and Sediment Quality	3
Seagrass	1
Fish Recruitment	2
Mud Crab	1
Fish Health	Yes

The Inner Harbour is located immediately to the east of the Western Basin and is bounded by a mangrove-dominated intertidal system on Curtis Island and the town of Gladstone on the southern edge. Coral reefs have been recorded at Turtle, Quoin and Diamantina Islands although there is little evidence that these areas have recently supported viable coral communities (BMT WBM, 2013). There are several seagrass meadows, including one that is monitored in the south of this zone.

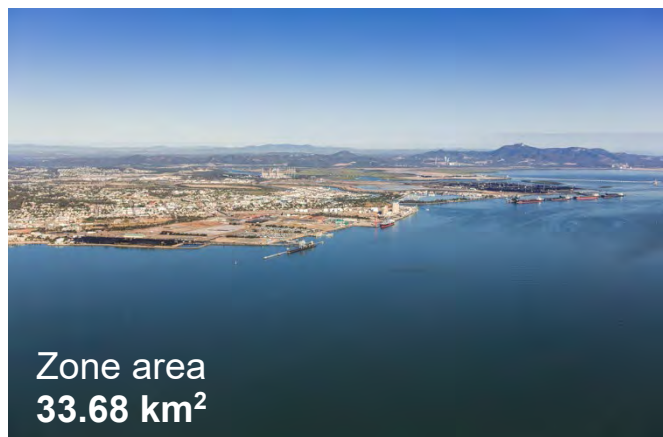


Figure 10.11 | The Inner Harbour photographed from the north-east, with Auckland Point wharves and the City of Gladstone on the left and the RG Tanna Coal Terminal on the right.

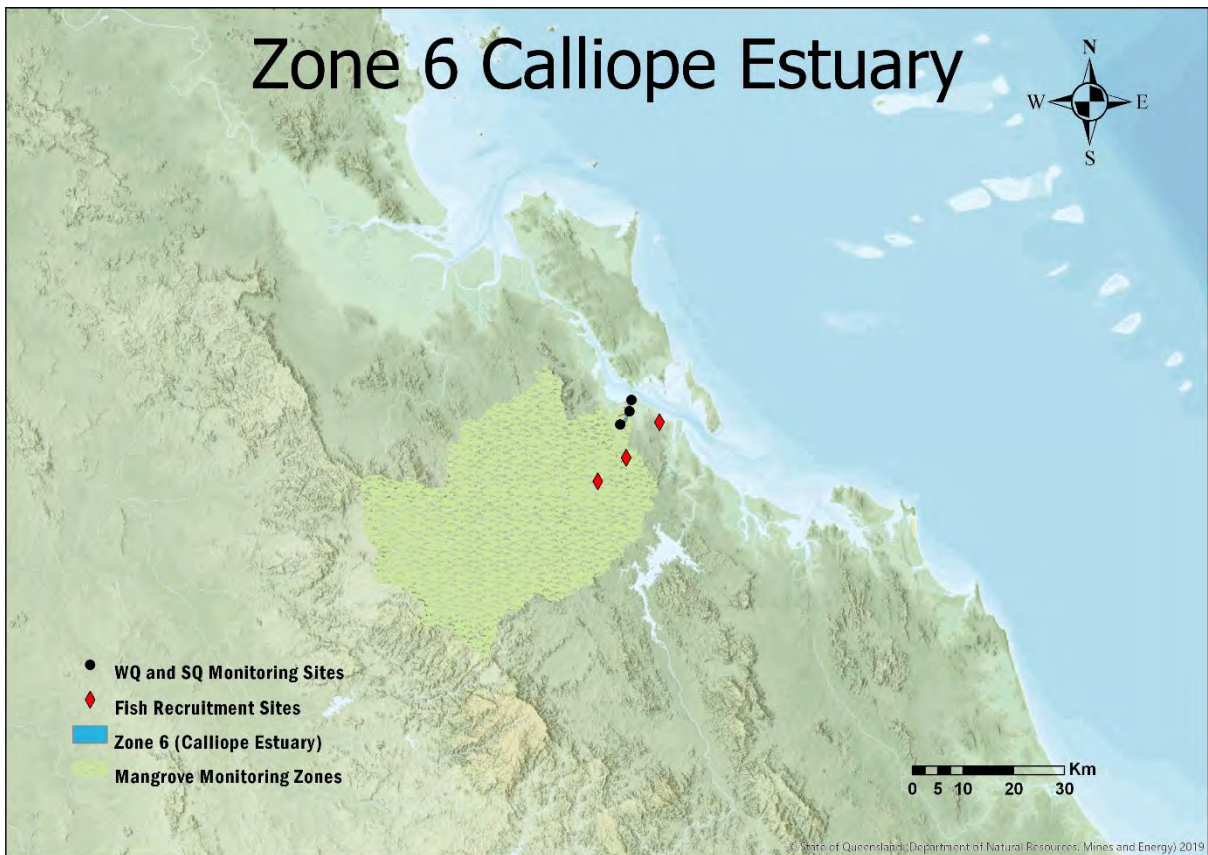


Figure 10.12 | Habitat types and sampling sites in Calliope Estuary.

MONITORING SITES	
Water and Sediment Quality	3
Seagrass	0
Fish Recruitment	2
Mud Crab	1
Fish Health	Yes

The Calliope River is fed by Gladstone Harbour’s largest freshwater catchment. The river’s main tributaries include Oakey, Paddock, Double and Larcom creeks. The Calliope River flows into the Western Basin and is a source of turbid freshwater during floods or other high flow events. The WICET and the RG Tanna Coal Terminal are located at the mouth of the Calliope Estuary. Queensland’s largest coal-fired power station is located alongside the Calliope Estuary, approximately 4 km upstream from the river mouth, and has been operating since 1976.



Zone area
7.71 km²

Figure 10.13 | The Gladstone coal-fired power station, on the banks of the Calliope Estuary photographed from the north-east.

10.1.7 Auckland Inlet

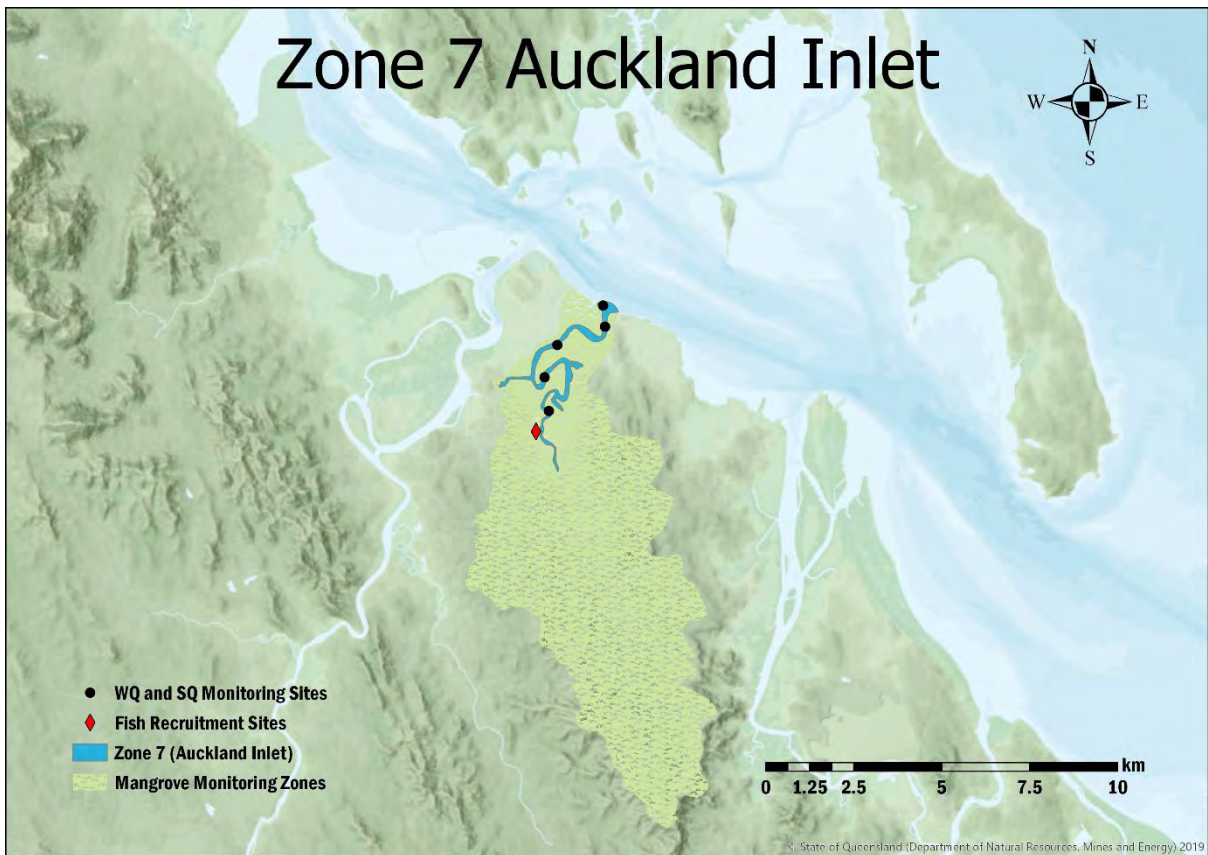


Figure 10.14 | Habitat types and sampling sites in Auckland Inlet.

MONITORING SITES	
Water and Sediment Quality	5
Seagrass	0
Fish Recruitment	1
Mud Crab	1
Fish Health	Yes

Auckland Inlet is a tidal inlet that connects to the Inner Harbour through a complex of small streams meandering through mangrove-lined mudflats that are often inundated at high tide. Seawater extracted from Auckland Creek is used to cool the Gladstone Power Station. Stormwater run-off outlets are located along Auckland Creek.



Figure 10.15 | Auckland Inlet photographed from the south-west. Gladstone Marina is in the middle ground and the Auckland Point Terminal to the left.

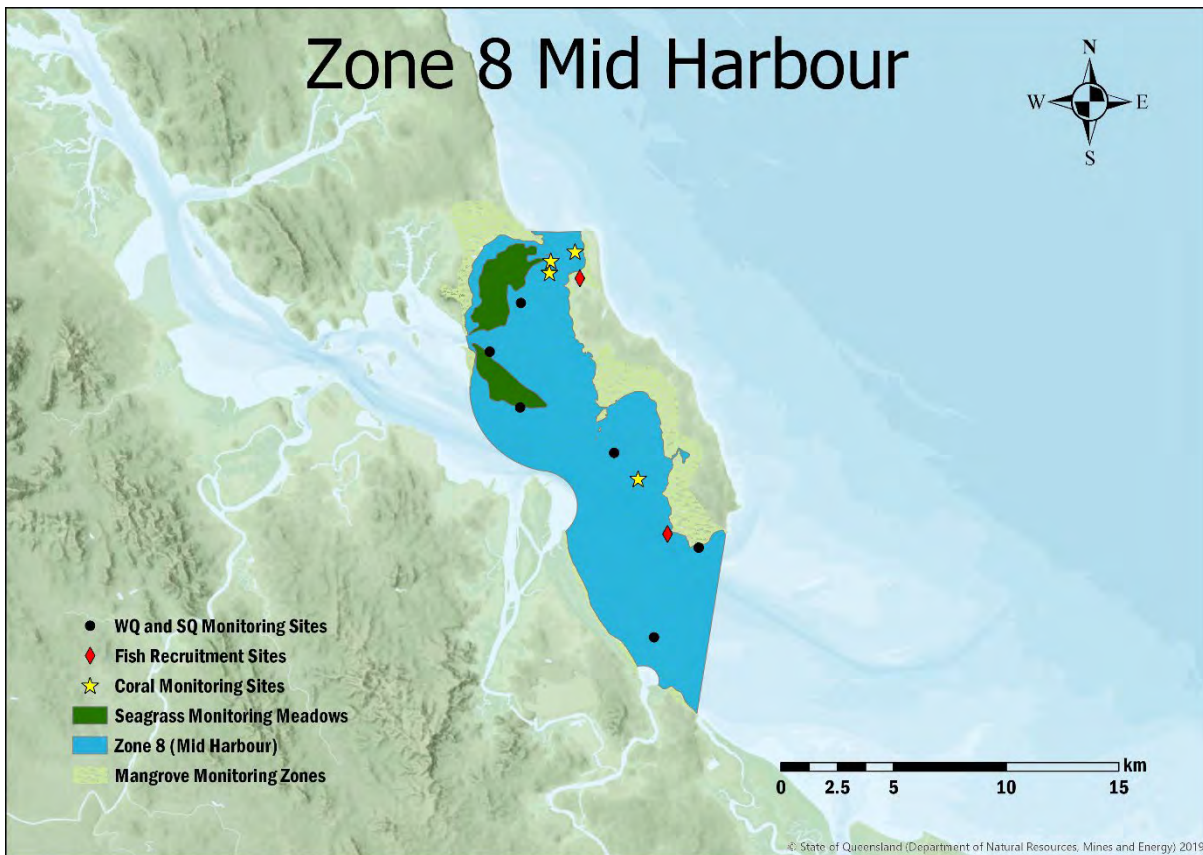


Figure 10.16 | Habitat types and sampling sites in the Mid Harbour.

MONITORING SITES	
Water and Sediment Quality	6
Seagrass	2
Fish Recruitment	2
Mud Crab	0
Fish Health	Yes
Coral	4

The Mid Harbour is the second largest of the harbour zones and is bounded by Facing, Curtis and Boyne islands. Most shipping enters the harbour along the Gatcombe channels in the southern end of this zone. This zone contains two monitored seagrass meadows, including the largest seagrass meadow in the harbour at Pelican Banks. Within the zone, coral reefs occur along the western side of Facing Island and on the south-east tip of Curtis Island. There are four coral monitoring sites in this zone that are adjacent to the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park.



Figure 10.17 | Auckland Inlet photographed from the south-west. Gladstone Marina is in the middle ground and the Auckland Point Terminal to the left.

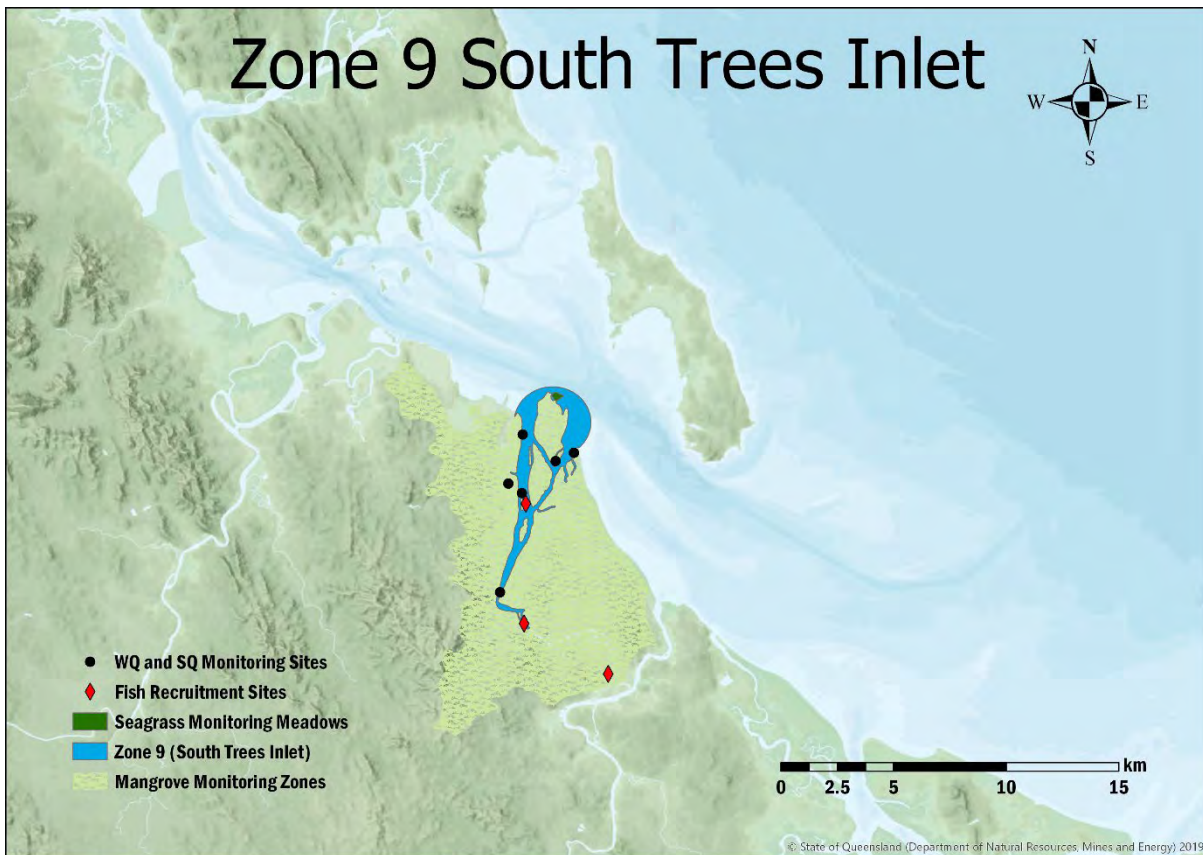


Figure 10.18 | Habitat types and sampling sites in South Trees Inlet.

MONITORING SITES	
Water and Sediment Quality	6
Seagrass	1
Fish Recruitment	2
Mud Crab	0
Fish Health	Yes

South Trees Inlet is a mangrove and salt pan-lined tidal inlet that flows into the Mid Harbour zone. The zone contains one monitored seagrass meadow which sits just off the northern tip of South Trees Island. At 10.9 ha it is the second smallest of the monitored meadows. The area contains a large number of industrial developments, including South Trees Wharf on South Trees Island at the inlet’s mouth, Queensland Alumina Ltd to the west of the inlet, and Boyne smelters to the south-west of the inlet. The South Trees Industrial Estate is located next to Wapentake Creek which flows into the western side of the inlet just south of South Trees Island.



Figure 10.19 | The mouth of South Trees Inlet photographed from the north, showing South Trees Island in the foreground and Boyne Island in the background.

10.1.10 Boyne Estuary

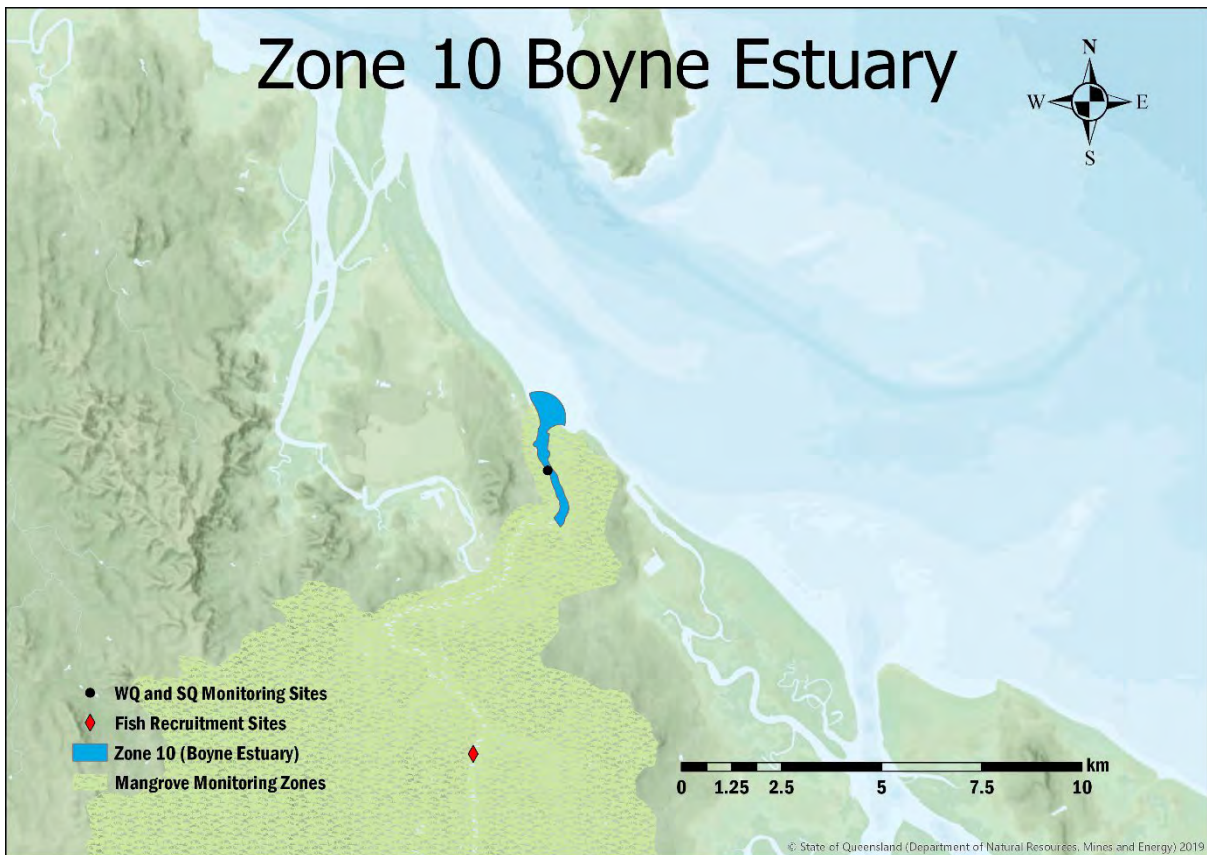


Figure 10.20 | Habitat types and sampling sites in Boyne Estuary.

MONITORING SITES

Water and Sediment Quality	1
Seagrass	0
Fish Recruitment	2
Mud Crab	0
Fish Health	Yes

The Boyne River is dammed at Lake Awoonga to provide potable water for the Gladstone area. Large numbers of Barramundi are stocked in Lake Awoonga and may be introduced into the Boyne Estuary when the dam overtops. The Boyne Estuary was the site of large-scale mortality of many of these introduced Barramundi and other fish in 2011. The lower reach of the Boyne River flows from the dam through predominantly agricultural land that has pockets of remnant vegetation. Before entering the south-eastern section of the Mid Harbour zone, the Boyne River flows through the residential communities of Boyne Island and Tannum Sands.



Figure 10.21 | The mouth of the Boyne River photographed from the north-east. Boyne Island is on the right and Tannum Sands on the left.



Figure 10.22 | Habitat types and sampling sites in the Outer Harbour.

MONITORING SITES	
Water and Sediment Quality	3
Seagrass	0
Fish Recruitment	1
Mud Crab	0
Fish Health	Yes
Coral	2

Situated in open coastal waters between Facing Island and Rodds Bay, the Outer Harbour is the largest of the 13 monitoring zones. Just over 50% of this zone lies within the Gladstone Port Limits. The south-western boundary consists of long sandy beaches and salt pans and mangroves around the entrance to Colosseum Inlet. There are no major industries located along the coastlines of this zone. Coral reefs occur within the zone and there are two coral monitoring sites. The north-eastern boundary consists of open coastal water and a dredge material relocation area is located to the east of this boundary.

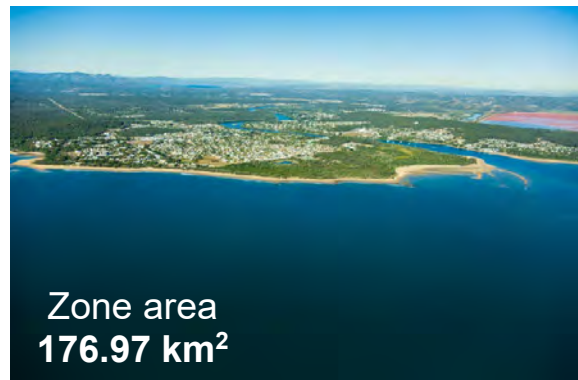


Figure 10.23 | The Outer Harbour and Tannum Sands photographed from the north-east. Boyne Island and one of Gladstone's red mud (bauxite) dams are on the right.

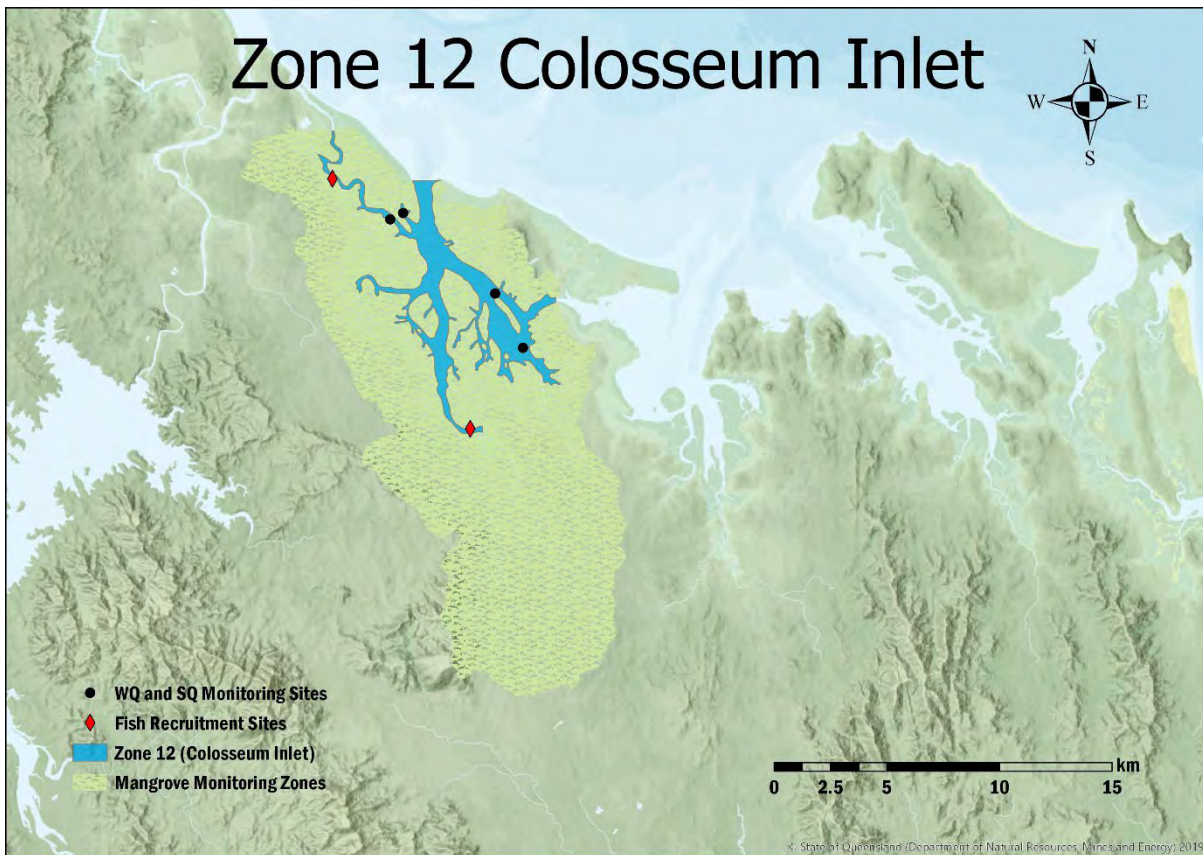


Figure 10.24 | Habitat types and sampling sites in Colosseum Inlet.

MONITORING SITES	
Water and Sediment Quality	4
Seagrass	0
Fish Recruitment	2
Mud Crab	0
Fish Health	Yes

Colosseum Inlet is an estuarine zone that is sheltered by Hummock Hill Island. Colosseum Inlet connects to the Outer Harbour and Rodds Bay zones. The inlet has several large tributaries branching off the main creek and all are lined with mangroves and salt pan areas. There are no urban or industrial areas along the coastline of this zone.



Zone area
18.98 km²

Figure 10.25 | The northern entrance to Colosseum Inlet showing Wild Cattle Island on the right and Hummock Hill Island on the left.

10.1.13 Rodds Bay

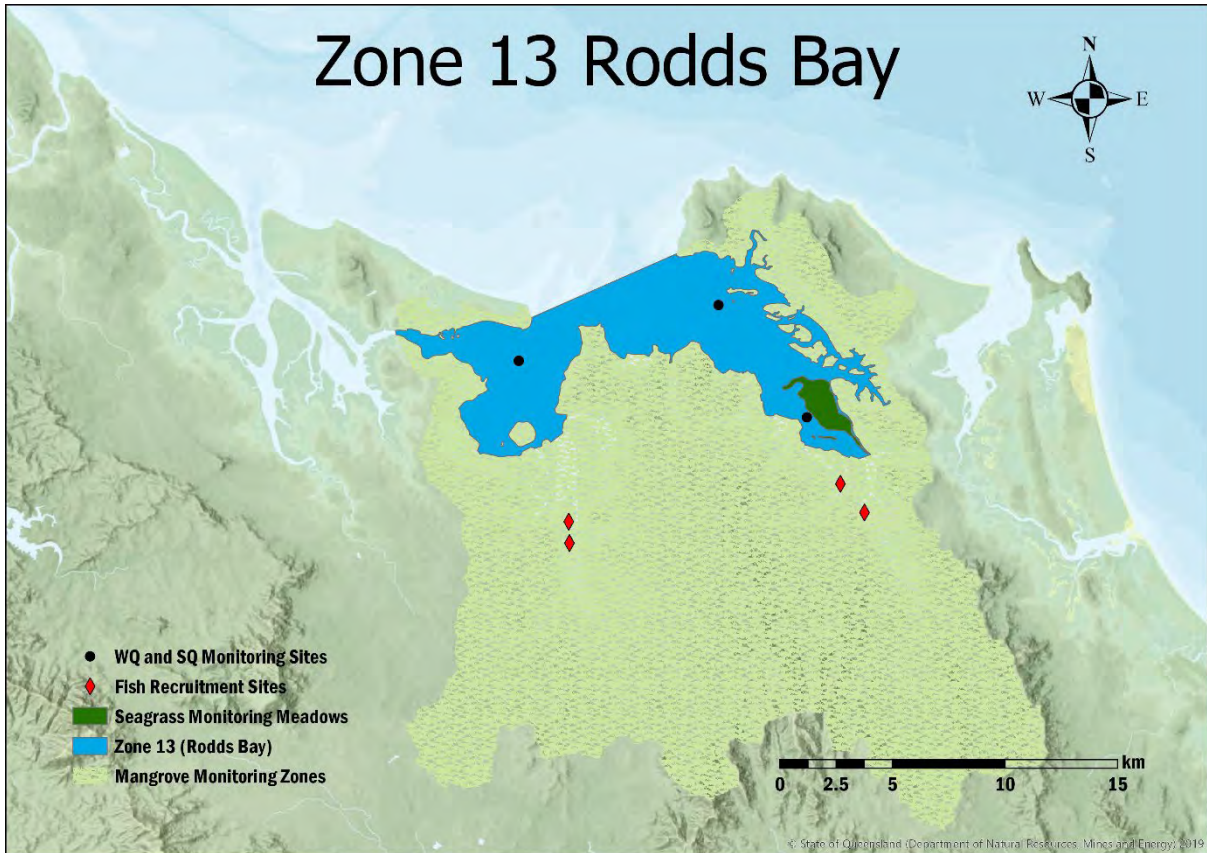


Figure 10.26 | Habitat types and sampling sites in Rodds Bay.

MONITORING SITES	
Water and Sediment Quality	2
Seagrass	3
Fish Recruitment	4
Mud Crab	1
Fish Health	Yes

Rodds Bay is located to the south-east of the Outer Harbour zone. It is connected to Colosseum Inlet by a narrow channel behind Hummock Hill Island. The eastern side of Rodds Bay includes a number of mangrove islands. The creeks that flow into the bay are also mangrove-lined and contain large areas of salt pans. This zone also includes three monitored seagrass meadows and the Rodds Bay Dugong Protection area. This is a relatively pristine zone that has significant biodiversity value (Vision Environment Queensland, 2011).

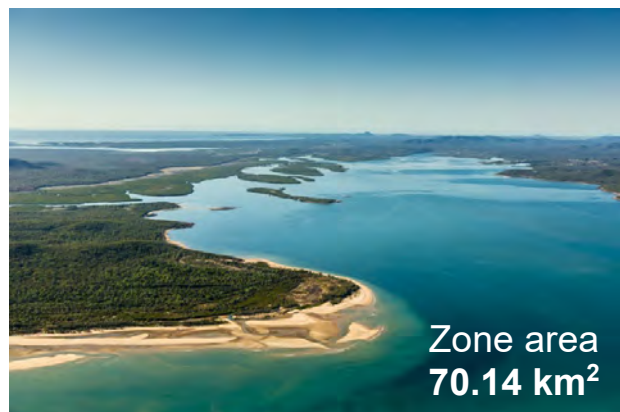


Figure 10.27 | The eastern arm of Rodds Bay showing Rodds Peninsula in the foreground.

10.2 Social, Cultural and Economic reporting areas

Data that contributed to the Social, Cultural (*Sense of Place*) and Economic scores were collected from the Gladstone Region. Participants in the CATI survey were selected from within the Gladstone 4680 postcode area (Figure 10.28). Hotel occupancy rates were based on the Gladstone Local Government Area. The GPC provided the shipping data for the Port of Gladstone.

Commercial fishing data were collected from the area within the Queensland Fisheries S30 Grid (QFish S30) and nearby open coastal waters of Mackay (Grid O25) and Rockhampton/Yeppoon (Grid R29). The latter two grids were used in the analysis to control for spatial differences in catch across years (Figure 10.29)

However, for the marine safety incidents and oil spills social indicator, data originated from Gladstone Maritime Region which includes 1868 km of mainland coastline from Double Island Point to St. Lawrence, 132 km of island coastline and 26,190 km of inland waterways. This region incorporates the Port of Gladstone, Port Alma, Port of Bundaberg and marinas in Hervey Bay, Bundaberg, and Rosslyn Bay (Windle et al., 2018).

Data for the Indigenous Cultural Heritage indicator group were collected from four zones within the Gladstone Local Government Area boundary: The Narrows, Facing Island, Gladstone Central and Wild Cattle Creek (Figure 10.30).

The Narrows

The Narrows is the largest zone. It extends from Deception Creek to the Calliope River anabranch to the south and covers approximately 430 km² of the mainland and parts of Curtis Island. The score for the Narrows is based on six sites documented in 2016, three sites documented in 2017 and one site documented in 2018. The cultural locus site is a two-kilometre-long quarry site which was used by Traditional Owners to quarry silcrete to manufacture stone tools. The Traditional Owners and Elders also identified a stone arrangement which resembles a crocodile and linked with 'Gu-ra-bi' dreaming at Mt Larcom as of similar cultural significance, so weighted it similar to the quarry site. A number of stone arrangements were found in the north of The Narrows and a number of semi-permanent pools were found in the south-east parts of the zone. A close examination of the material found during the surveys suggested the area was disturbed in the past by fire, water activity, cattle and trampling.

Facing Island

Facing Island is located approximately seven kilometres east of the Gladstone Central Business District. The island covers approximately 57 km² land area and mainly consists of long sandy beaches. A total of seven sites have been identified in annual field surveys since 2016 and six sites within this zone were resurveyed in 2018. The cultural locus site for the Facing Island is a large shell midden. Stone tools and shell scatters are located in the south-eastern part of the Facing Island.

Gladstone Central

The Gladstone Central zone covers approximately 173 km² area around the Gladstone Central Business District. This zone has been chosen for monitoring as it has a large number of sites which are of cultural significance to Traditional Owners and Elders for fishing, hunting, boating, traditional meetings and ceremonies. This zone had been further extended in 2017 and includes sites near Boyne and Calliope rivers. Barney Point was identified as the cultural locus site in 2017 as Traditional Owners and Elders see this site as being a positive place of significant cultural and social meaning, and more representative of the area than the Police Creek area previously chosen as a cultural locus site in 2016. There are public walking tracks and interpretive signs in this zone explaining the ecology and history of Barney Point. A total of six sites have been identified for annual surveys within this zone since 2016 of which five were revisited in 2018.

Wild Cattle Creek

The Wild Cattle Creek zone covers approximately 92 km², running south along the shore from the mouth of the Boyne River, near Tannum Sands, for about 23 km. This zone includes the Wild Cattle Island National Park which is important for endangered migratory birds and nesting sea turtles. The southern part of this zone consists of Hummock Hill Island. In 2017, additional sites from Hummock Hill Island were surveyed. The cultural locus site for the Wild Cattle Creek area is an artefact scatter/shell midden and quarry site at Hummock Hill Island. Traditionally, access to these islands would have been through tidal mudflats and small creek crossings.

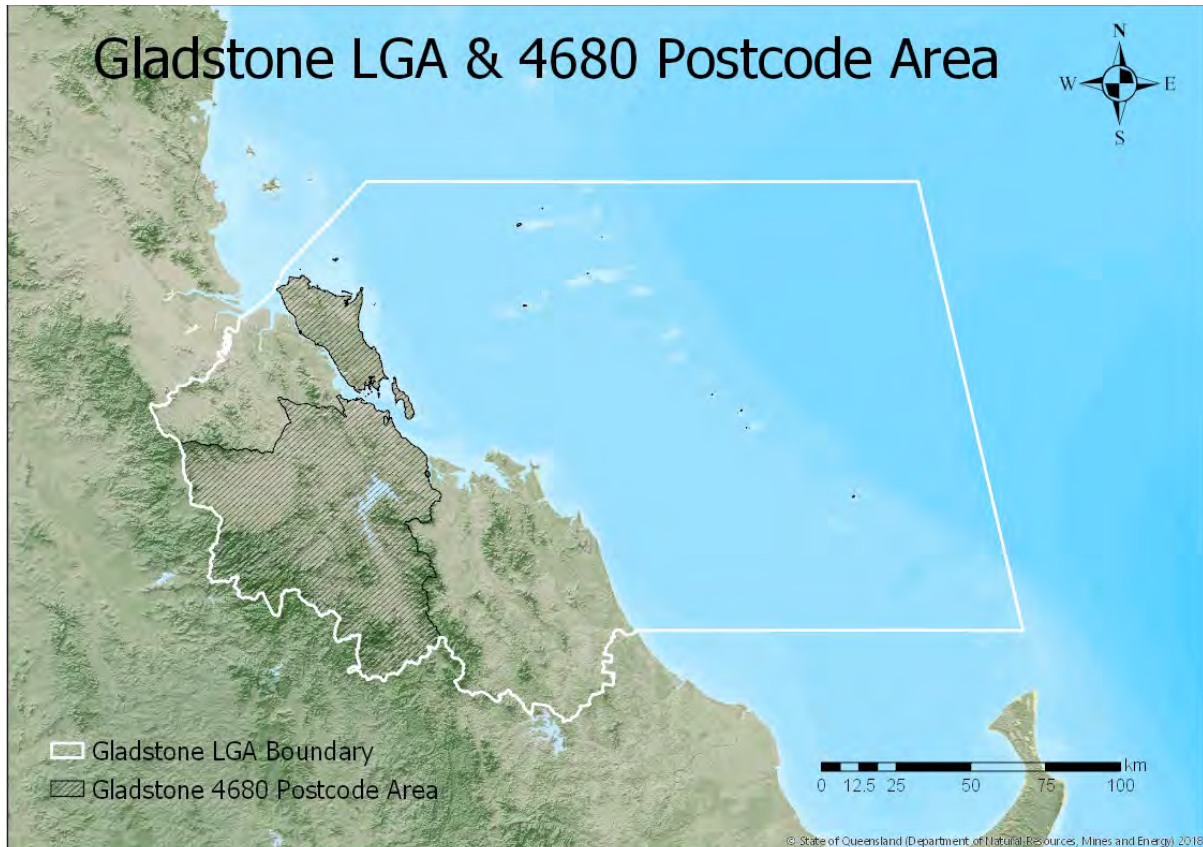


Figure 10.28 | The Gladstone Region showing the mainland extent of the Gladstone Local Government Area and the Gladstone 4680 postcode area. Both were used to define areas from which some social, cultural, and economic data were collected.

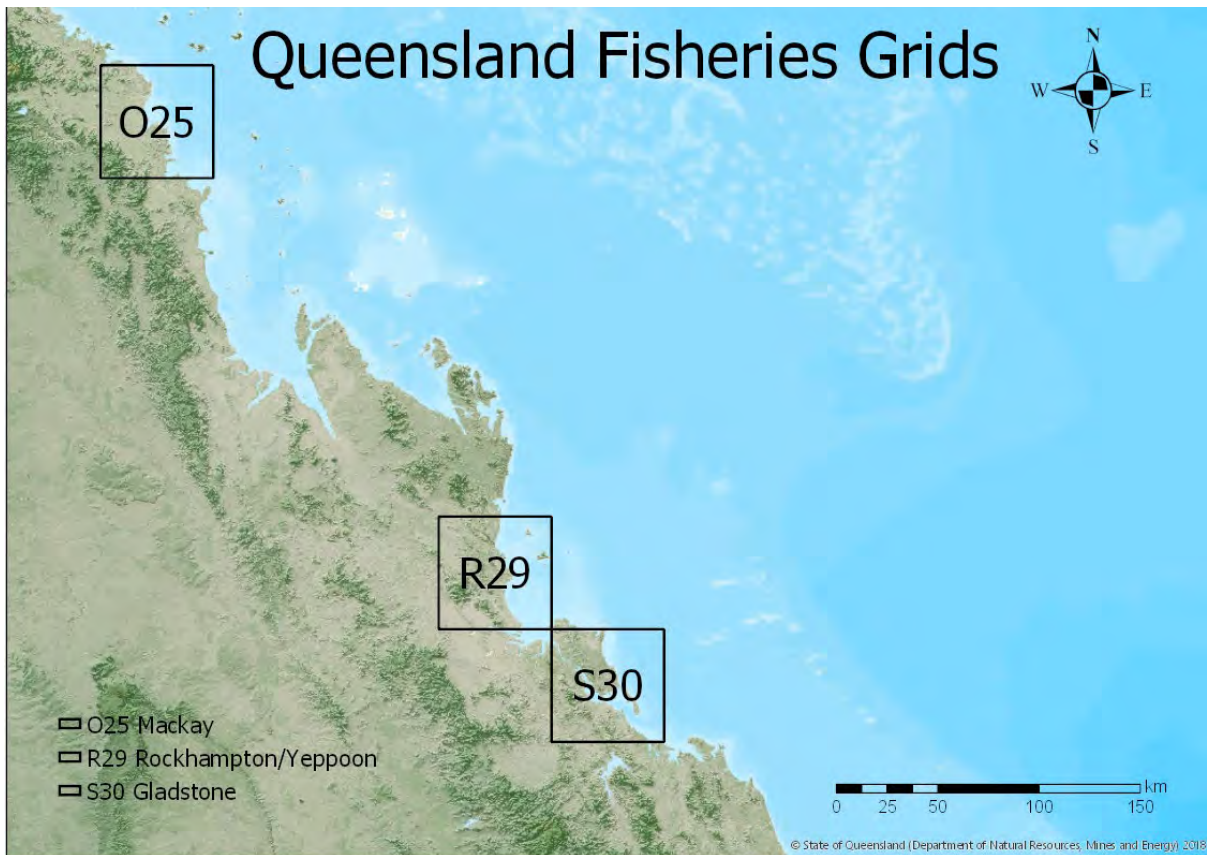


Figure 10.29 | The Queensland Fisheries S30 (Gladstone), R29 (Rockhampton and Yeppoon) and O25 (Mackay) Grids. Data from these grids are used to calculate the Commercial fishing indicator.

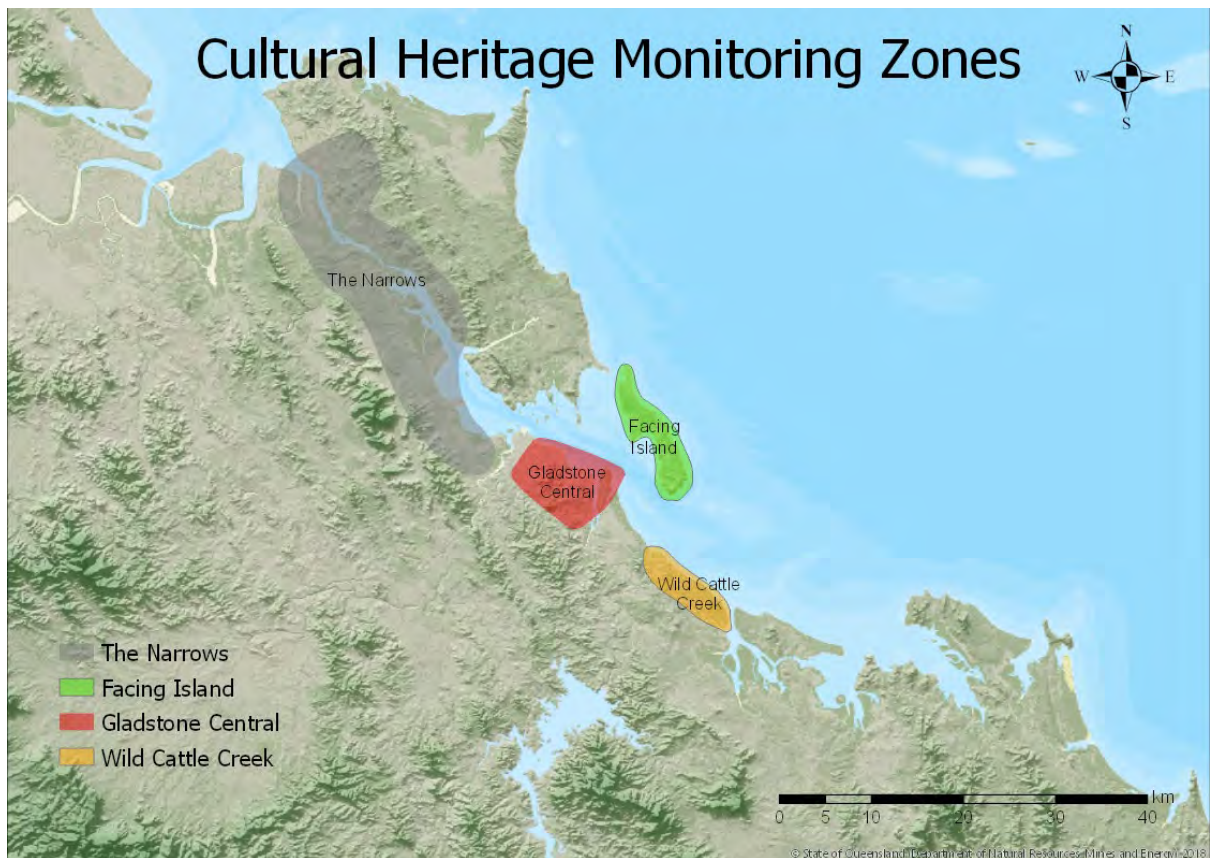


Figure 10.30 | The four reporting zones from which data used to inform the Indigenous Cultural Heritage indicators for 2019 report card were collected.

11 References

- Adams SM, Brown AM and Goede RW (1993). *A quantitative health assessment index for rapid evaluation of fish condition in the field*. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society, **122**, 63–73. doi:10.1577/1548-8659(1993)122<0063:AQHAIF>2.3.CO;2
- Alberts-Hubatsch H, Lee SY, Meynecke JO, Diele K, Nordhaus I and Wolff M (2016). *Life-history, movement, and habitat use of Scylla serrata (Decapoda, Portunidae): current knowledge and future challenges*. Hydrobiologia, **763**, 5–21. doi:10.1007/s10750-015-2393-z
- Andersen L and Norton J (2001). *Port Curtis mud crab shell disease: nature, distribution and management* (FRDC Project No. 98/210). CQUniversity, Gladstone.
- Andersen L, Norton JH and Levy NH (2000). *A new shell disease in the mud crab Scylla serrata from Port Curtis, Queensland (Australia)*. Diseases of Aquatic Organisms, **43**, 233–239. doi: 10.3354/dao043233.
- Andersen L, Storey AW, Sinkinson A and Dytlewski N (2003). *Transplanted oysters and resident mud crabs as biomonitors in Spillway Creek*. CQUniversity, Gladstone.
- Angel B, Hales LT, Simpson SL, Apte SC, Chariton A, Shearer D and Jolley DF (2010). *Spatial variability of cadmium, copper, manganese, nickel and zinc in the Port Curtis Estuary, Queensland, Australia*. Marine and Freshwater Research, **61**, 170–183.
- Angel BM, Jarolimek CV, King JJ, Hales LT, Simpson SL, Jung RF and Apte SC (2012). *Metal concentrations in the waters and sediments of Port Curtis, Queensland*. CSIRO Wealth from Oceans Flagship Technical Report.
- ANZECC (1992). *Australian water quality guidelines for fresh and marine waters*. Australian and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council, Canberra.
- ANZECC (1998). *Interim ocean disposal guidelines*. Australian and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council, Canberra.
- ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000). *Australian and New Zealand guidelines for fresh and marine water quality*. Australia and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council and Agriculture and Resource Management Council of Australia and New Zealand, Canberra.
- ANZG (2018). *Australian and New Zealand guidelines for fresh and marine water quality*. Australian and New Zealand Governments and Australian State and Territory Governments, Canberra. Available at www.waterquality.gov.au/anz-guidelines.
- APHA (2005). *Standard methods for the examination of water and wastewater* (21st ed.). Port City Press, Baltimore.
- Baird M and Margvelasvili N (2015). *Receiving water and sediment scenarios*. CSIRO, Australia.
- Bartley R, Waters D, Turner R, Kroon F, Wilkinson S, Garzon-Garcia A, Kuhnert P, Lewis S, Smith R, Bainbridge Z, Olley J, Brooks A, Burton J, Brodie J and Waterhouse, J (2017). *Scientific Consensus Statement 2017: A synthesis of the science of land-based water quality impacts on the Great Barrier Reef, Chapter 2: Sources of sediment, nutrients, pesticides and other pollutants to the Great Barrier Reef*. State of Queensland, 2017.
- Berkelmans R, Jones AM and Schaffelke B (2012). Salinity thresholds of *Acropora* spp. on the Great Barrier Reef. *Coral Reefs*, **31**, 1103–1110.
- BMT WBM (2013). *Central Queensland corals and associated benthos: Monitoring review and gap analysis*. Report prepared for the Gladstone Ports Corporation. BMT WBM, Brisbane.
- Botte A, Seguin C, Nahrgang J, Zaidi M, Guery J and Leignel V (2022). Lead in the marine environment: concentrations and effects on invertebrates. *Ecotoxicology*, **31**, 194–207
- Bryant CV, Jarvis JC, York PH and Rasheed MA (2014). *Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership Pilot Report Card: ISP011 Seagrass final report – October 2014*. Centre for Tropical Water and Aquatic Ecosystem Research Publication 14/53. James Cook University, Cairns.
- Burke C (1993). *A Survey, of Aboriginal Archaeological Sites on the Curtis Coast, Central Queensland*. Report to the Queensland Department of Environment and Heritage.
- Bureau of Meteorology, Australian Government (2023). Available from: <http://www.bom.gov.au>. Accessed December 2023).

- Butcher PA (2004). *Mud crab (Scylla serrata) and marine park management in estuaries of the Solitary Islands Marine Park, New South Wales*. PhD thesis. University of New England, Armidale.
- Cannard T, Windle J and Tobin R (2015). *Final Report on the Status of Economic, Social and Selected Cultural Indicators for the Gladstone Harbour 2015 Report Card*. Report for the Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership. CSIRO Oceans and Atmosphere Flagship.
- Carter AB, Coles R, Jarvis J, Bryant C, Smith T and Rasheed M (2023). *A report card approach to describe temporal and spatial trends in parameters for coastal seagrass habitats*. Nature Scientific Reports, **13**, 2295.
- Carter AB, Jarvis JC, Bryant CV & Rasheed, M.A. (2015). *Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership 2015 Report Card ISP011: Seagrass final report*. Centre for Tropical Water & Aquatic Ecosystem Research Publication 15/29, James Cook University, Cairns.
- Cempel M and Nikel G (2006). *Nickel: A review of its sources and environmental toxicology*. Polish Journal of Environmental Studies, **15**, 375–382.
- Cheal A, Macneil A, Cripps E, Emslie M, Jonker M, Schaffelke B and Sweatman H (2010). *Coral-macroalgal phase shifts or reef resilience: Links with diversity and functional roles of herbivorous fishes on the Great Barrier Reef*. Coral Reefs, **29**, 1005–1015
- Christianen MJA, Herman PMJ, Bouma TJ, Lamers LPM, van Katwijk MM, van der Heide T, Mumby PJ, Silliman BR, Engelhard SL, van de Kerk M, Kiswara W and van de Koppel J (2014) Habitat collapse due to overgrazing threatens turtle conservation in marine protected areas, **281**, 20132890. doi:10.1098/rspb.2013.2890
- Commonwealth of Australia (2013). *Independent Review of the Port of Gladstone: Report on Findings*. Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra.
- Cowled B (2016). *Final review of the use of fish health methods worldwide and their potential use in Gladstone Harbour*. Report prepared for the Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership.
- Dambacher JM, Hodge KB, Babcock RC, Fulton EA, Apte SC, Plagányi ÉE, Warne M and Marshall NA (2013). *Models and indicators of key ecological assets in Gladstone Harbour*. Report prepared for the Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership. CSIRO Wealth from Oceans Flagship, Hobart.
- Davies J, Bryant C, Carter A and Rasheed M (2016). *Seagrasses in Port Curtis and Rodds Bay 2015: Annual long-term monitoring*. Centre for Tropical Water and Aquatic Ecosystem Research Publication 16/04. James Cook University, Cairns.
- Dennis MM, Diggles BK, Faulder R, Olyott L, Pyecroft SB, Gilbert GE and Landos M (2016). *Pathology of finfish and mud crabs Scylla serrata during a mortality event associated with a harbour development project in Port Curtis, Australia*. Diseases of Aquatic Organisms, **121**, 173–188.
- Department of Environment and Heritage Protection (2009). *Queensland Water Quality Guidelines Version 3*. DEHP, Brisbane. ISBN 978-0-9806986-0-2.
- Department of Environment and Heritage Protection (2014). *Environmental Protection (Water) Policy 2009: Environmental values and waste quality objectives Curtis Island, Calliope River and Boyne River basins*. DEHP, Brisbane.
- Department of Environment and Science. (2018). *Monitoring and sampling manual: Environmental Protection (Water) Policy*. State of Queensland.
- Department of Environment and Science (2023) *WetlandInfo*. Available from <https://wetlandinfo.des.qld.gov.au>. (Accessed July 2015).
- Queensland Department of Regional Development, Manufacturing and Water. *Water Monitoring Data Portal*. Available from <https://water-monitoring.information.qld.gov.au>. (Accessed December 2023).
- Department of Resources (2022), *Queensland Spatial Catalogue – QSpatial*, State of Queensland, <https://qldspatial.information.qld.gov.au/catalogue>
- Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities (2013). *Independent review of the Port of Gladstone: Report on findings*. DSEWPaC, Canberra.
- De Valck J (2022). *Final report on the status of the Social, Cultural (Sense of place) and Economic components for the 2022 Gladstone Harbour Report Card*. Report to the Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership. CQUniversity, Rockhampton.
- DHI Water and Environment (2013). *Gladstone coral desktop study: Desktop study of the distribution and ecological value of corals and coral reef in the Gladstone region and*

- wider bioregion. Report prepared for the Gladstone Ports Corporation Limited. DHI Water and Environment, Singapore.
- Dougall C, McCloskey GL, Ellis R, Shaw M, Waters D and Carroll C (2014). *Modelling reductions of pollutant loads due to improved management practices in the Great Barrier Reef catchments. Fitzroy NRM region Technical Report Volume 6*. Queensland Department of Natural Resources and Mines, Rockhampton. ISBN 978-0-7345-0444-9.
- Duke NC and Mackenzie J (2019). *Project ISP018-2019: Development of mangrove indicators for the 2019 Gladstone Harbour Report Card*. Report to Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership. James Cook University, Townsville
- Erfteemeijer P, Riegl B, Hoeksema B and Todd P (2012). *Environmental impacts of dredging and other sediment disturbances on corals: A review*. Marine Pollution Bulletin, **64**, 1737–1765.
- Flint N, Anastasi A, De Valck J, Chua E, Rose A and Jackson EL (2017a). *Developing mud crab indicators for the Gladstone Harbour Report Card*. Report to the Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership. CQUniversity, Rockhampton.
- Flint N, Anastasi A, Irving A, De Valck J, Chua E, Rose A, French K and Jackson EL (2018). *Fish health indicators for the Gladstone Harbour Report Card*. Report to the Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership. CQUniversity, Rockhampton.
- Flint N, De Valck J, Anastasi A and Jackson EL (2019). *Mud crab indicators for the Gladstone Harbour Report Card*. Report to the Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership. CQUniversity, Rockhampton.
- Flint N, Rolfe J, Jones CE, Sellens C, Johnston ND and Ukkola L (2017b). *An ecosystem health index for a large and variable river basin: Methodology, challenges and continuous improvement in Queensland's Fitzroy Basin*. Ecological Indicators, **73**, 626–636.
- Foster NL, Box SJ and Mumby PJ (2008). *Competitive effects of macroalgae on the fecundity of the reef-building coral Montastrea annularis*. Marine Ecology Progress Series, 367, 143–152.
- Fox DR (2013). *Statistical issues associated with the development of an ecosystem report card*. Report prepared for Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership. Environmetrics Australia, Melbourne.
- Garelick H, Jones H, Dybowska A and Valsami-Jones E (2008). *Arsenic pollution sources*. Reviews of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology, **197**, 17–60.
- Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership (2018). *Technical report, Gladstone Harbour Report Card 2018*, GHHP technical report No. 5. Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership, Gladstone.
- Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership (2019). *Technical report, Gladstone Harbour Report Card 2019*, GHHP technical report No. 6. Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership, Gladstone.
- Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership (2020). *Technical report, Gladstone Harbour Report Card 2020*, GHHP technical report No. 7. Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership, Gladstone.
- Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership (2021). *Technical report, Gladstone Harbour Report Card 2021*, GHHP technical report No. 8. Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership, Gladstone.
- Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership (2022). *Technical report, Gladstone Harbour Report Card 2022*, GHHP technical report No. 9. Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership, Gladstone.
- Golding LA, Angel BM, Batley GE, Apte SC, Krassoi R and Doyle CJ (2014). *Derivation of a water quality guideline for aluminium in marine waters*. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, **34**, 141–151. doi:10.1002/etc.2771
- Greer L and Kabir Z (2012). *Guidance for the selection of social, cultural and economic indicators for the development of the GHHP Report Card*. Report to the Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership. CQUniversity, Rockhampton.
- Hale J and Box P (2014). *Identification and development of a water quality improvement and monitoring program for the major catchments supplying Port Curtis*. A report for Gladstone Ports Corporation's Biodiversity Offset Strategy.
- Jebreen E, Helmke S, Lunow C, Bullock C, Gribble N, Whybird O and Coles R (2008). *Fisheries long term monitoring program, mud crab (Scylla serrata) Report: 2000–2002*. Department of Primary Industries and Fisheries, Brisbane, Australia.
- Jones MA, Stauber J, Apte S, Simpson S, Vicente-Beckett V, Johnson R and Duivenvoorden L (2005). *A risk assessment approach to contaminants in Port Curtis, Queensland, Australia*. Marine Pollution Bulletin, **51**, 448–458.

- Jonker M, Johns K and Osbourne K (2008). *Surveys of benthic reef communities using underwater digital photography and counts of juvenile corals*. Long-term monitoring of the Great Barrier Reef, Standard Operational Procedure Number 10. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Townsville.
- King M (2007). *Fisheries biology: Assessment and management*. Wiley-Blackwell, New York.
- Knuckey IA (1999). *Mud crab (Scylla serrata) population dynamics in the Northern Territory, Australia and their relationship to the commercial fishery*. Northern Territory University, Darwin.
- Koushlesh SK, Sinha A and Kumari K (2018). *Length-weight relationship and relative condition factor of five indigenous fish species from Torsa River, West Bengal, India*. Journal of Applied Ichthyology, **34**, 169–171.
- Kroon FJ, Streten C and Harries SJ (2016). *The use of biomarkers in fish health assessment worldwide and their potential use in Gladstone Harbour*. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Townsville.
- Le Cren ED (1951). *The length-weight relationship and seasonal gonad weight and condition in the Perch Perca fluviatilis*. Journal of Animal Ecology, **20**, 201–219.
- Lirman D (2001). *Competition between macroalgae and corals: Effects of herbivore exclusion and increased algal biomass on coral survivorship and growth*. Coral Reefs, **19**, 392–399. doi:10.1007/s003380000125.
- Lockwood CL, Mortimer RJG, Stewart DI, Mayes WM, Peacock CL, Polya DA and Burke IT (2014). *Mobilisation of arsenic from bauxite residue (red mud) affected soils: Effect of pH and redox conditions*. Applied Geochemistry, **51**, 268–277. doi.org/10.1016/j.apgeochem.2014.10.009.
- Logan M (2016). *Provision of final environmental grades and scores for 2016 Gladstone Harbour Report Card*. Report for the Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Townsville.
- Mackay-Whitsunday Healthy Rivers to Reef Partnership (2018). *Mackay-Whitsunday report card program design 2017 to 2022*. Mackay-Whitsunday Healthy Rivers to Reef Partnership, Mackay.
- McCormack C, Rasheed M, Davies J, Carter A, Sankey T and Tol S (2013). *Long term seagrass monitoring in the Port Curtis Western Basin: Quarterly Seagrass Assessments and Permanent Transect Monitoring Progress Report November 2009 to November 2012*. Centre for Tropical Water and Aquatic Ecosystem Research Publication 16/34. James Cook University, Cairns.
- McIntosh EJ, Poiner IR and ISP Members (2014). *Gladstone Harbour Report Card framework recommendations - March 2014*. Report for the Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership Management Committee. Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership, Gladstone.
- Morrow KM, Bromhall K, Motti CA, Munn CB, Bourne DG (2017). *Allelochemicals produced by brown macroalgae of the Lobophora genus are active against coral larvae and associated bacteria, supporting pathogenic shifts to vibrio dominance*. Applied and Environmental Microbiology, **83**, e02391–16. doi.org/10.1128/AEM.02391-16.
- Mumby PJ, Hastings A and Edwards HJ (2007). *Thresholds and the Resilience of Caribbean Coral Reefs*. Nature, **450**, 98–101. doi:10.1038/nature06252.
- Mumby PJ and Steneck RS (2008). *Coral reef management and conservation in light of rapidly evolving ecological paradigms*. Trends in Ecology & Evolution, **23**, 555–563. doi: 10.1016/j.tree.2008.06.011.
- Mumby PJ, Steneck RS and Hastings A (2013). *Evidence for and against the Existence of Alternate Attractors on Coral Reefs*. Oikos, **122**, 481–491. doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0706.2012.00262.x
- Pascoe S, Tobin R, Windle J, Cannard T, Marshall N, Kabir Z and Flint N (2014). *Developing a Social, Cultural and Economic Report Card for a Regional Industrial Harbour*. PLOS ONE, **11**, 10.1371. doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0148271.
- PCIMP (2019). *Port Curtis Integrated Monitoring Program Monitoring approach and methodology: water and sediment quality monitoring, version 4*. PCIMP, Gladstone.
- Pillans S, Pillans RD, Johnstone RW, Kraft PG, Haywood MDE and Possingham HP (2005). *Effects of marine reserve protection on the mud crab Scylla serrata in a sex-biased fishery in*

- subtropical Australia*. Marine Ecology Progress Series, **295**, 201–213. doi.org/10.3354/meps295201.
- Rasheed MA, Thomas R, Roelofs AJ, Neil KM and Kerville SP (2003). *Port Curtis and Rodds Bay seagrass and benthic macro-invertebrate community baseline survey - November/December 2002*. DPI&F, Fisheries Queensland, Cairns.
- Rasheed MA, O’Grady D, Scott E, York PH and Carter AB (2017). Dugong feeding ecology and habitat use on intertidal banks of Port Curtis and Rodds Bay – Final report. Report produced for the Ecosystem Research and Monitoring Program Advisory Panel as part of Gladstone Ports Corporation’s Ecosystem Research and Monitoring Program. Centre for Tropical Water and Aquatic Ecosystem Research (TropWATER) Publication 16/14, James Cook University, Cairns.
- Rogers CS (1990). *Responses of coral reefs and reef organisms to sedimentation*. Marine Ecology Progress Series, **62**, 185–202.
- Sawynok, B. & Venables, B. (2016) *Developing a fish recruitment indicator for the Gladstone Harbour Report Card using data derived from castnet sampling*. Report for the Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership. Gladstone.
- Sawynok B, Sawynok S and Dunlop, A. (2018). *New tools to assess fish health*. Infofish Australia, Murarrie.
- Sawynok B and Sawynok S (2023). *Fish recruitment indicator for the Gladstone Harbour Report Card using data derived from castnet sampling 2023*. Report for Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership. Infofish Australia, Murarrie.
- Schneider JC, PW Laarman and H Gowing (2000). *Length-weight relationships*. Chapter 17 in Schneider, James C, (ed) (2000), *Manual of fisheries survey methods II: with periodic updates Fisheries Special Report 25*. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Ann Arbor.
- Scott AL, York PH, Macreadie PI and Rasheed MA (2021) Spatial and temporal variability of green turtle and dugong herbivory in seagrass meadows of the southern Great Barrier Reef (GBR). *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, **667**, 225–231. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.3354/meps13703>
- Simpson SL, Batley GB and Chariton AA (2013). *Revision of the ANZECC/ARMCANZ Sediment Quality Guidelines*. CSIRO Land and Water Science Report 08/07. CSIRO Land and Water.
- Smith TM, Carter AB and Rasheed MA (2022a). *Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership 2022 Report Card Summary, ISP011: Seagrass*. Centre for Tropical Water and Aquatic Ecosystem Research. James Cook University, Townsville.
- Smith TM, Reason C, McKenna S and Rasheed MA (2022b). *Seagrasses in Port Curtis and Rodds Bay 2021 Annual long-term monitoring*. Centre for Tropical Water and Aquatic Ecosystem Research Publication 22/14. James Cook University, Cairns.
- Storey AW, Andersen LE, Lynas J and Melville F (2007). *Port Curtis Ecosystem Health Report Card*. Port Curtis Integrated Monitoring Program, Centre for Environmental Management, CQUniversity, Gladstone.
- Terra Rosa Consulting (2016). *Task 9: Final Report: ISP012 – Developing the Cultural Heritage Indicators for the Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership*. Terra Rosa Consulting, Western Australia.
- Terra Rosa Consulting (2017). *Task 6: Final Report 2017: ISP012-2016: Indigenous Cultural Heritage Indicators for the Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership (GHHP) Report Card*. Terra Rosa Consulting, Western Australia.
- Terra Rosa Consulting (2018). *Final Report: ISP012-2018: Indigenous cultural heritage indicators for the Gladstone Harbour Report Card*. Terra Rosa Consulting, Western Australia.
- Thompson A, Costello P and Davidson J (2015). *Developing coral indicators for the Gladstone Harbour Report Card, ISP014: Coral*. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Townsville.
- Thompson A, Costello P, Davidson J, Logan M, Gunn K and Schaffelke B (2016). *Annual report for coral reef monitoring 2014–15*. Report for the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Townsville.
- Thompson A, Thompson C and Davidson J (2022). *Coral Indicators for the 2022 Gladstone Harbour Report Card 2022: ISP014*. Report for Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Townsville.

- Thompson C, Thompson A, Davidson J (2023) *Coral Indicators for the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card 2023: ISP014*. Report prepared for Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Townsville.
- Thompson A and Dolman A (2010). *Coral bleaching: one disturbance too many for inshore reefs of the Great Barrier Reef*. *Coral Reefs*, **29**, 637–648.
- Twigger-Ross CL and Uzzell DL (1996). *Place and Identity Process*. *Journal of Environmental Psychology*, **16**, 205–220. doi.org/10.1006/jevp.1996.0017.
- United Nations Environment Programme (2010). Final review of scientific information on Cadmium, United Nations Environment Programme-Chemicals Branch, DTIE [Online] Available from: http://www.unep.org/chemicalsandwaste/Portals/9/Lead_Cadmium/docs/Interim_reviews/UNEP_GC26_INF_11_Add_2_Final_UNEP_Cadmium_review_and_appendix_De_c_2010.pdf (Accessed 30 November 2015).
- van Dam J, Negri A, Uthicke S and Mueller J (2011). *Chemical Pollution on Coral Reefs: Exposure and Ecological Effects*. *Ecological Impacts of Toxic Chemicals*, **9**, 187–211. doi:10.2174/978160805121210187.
- Vega Thurber R, Burkepille D, Correa A, Thurber A, Shantz A, Welsh R, Pritchard C and Rosales S (2012). *Macroalgae Decrease Growth and Alter Microbial Community Structure of the Reef Building Coral, Porites astreoides*. *Plos One*, **7**, e44246. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0044246.
- Venables WN (2015). *GHHP barramundi recruitment index project final report*. Report for Gladstone Health Harbour Partnership. [Online] Available from: <https://dims.ghhp.org.au/repo/data/public/7d9e4c.php> (Accessed 27 January 2016).
- Vision Environment Queensland (2011). *Port Curtis Ecosystem Health Report Card*. Port Curtis Integrated Monitoring Program, Gladstone.
- Vision Environment Queensland (2013a). *Western Basin dredging and disposal program 013 event sampling – March 2013*. Report produced for Gladstone Ports Corporation. Vision Environment, Gladstone.
- Vision Environment Queensland (2013b). *Western Basin Dredging and disposal program water quality monitoring – April 2013*. Report produced for Gladstone Ports Corporation. Vision Environment, Gladstone.
- Watson RM, Crafford D and Avenant-Oldewage A (2012). *Evaluation of the fish health assessment index in the Olifants River system, South Africa*. *African Journal of Aquatic Science*, **37**, 235–251. doi:10.2989/16085914.2012.677745.
- Wesche S, Lucas T, Mayer D, Waltisbuhl D and Quinn R (2013). *Gladstone Harbour fish health investigation 2011–2012*. Department of Agriculture and Fisheries, Brisbane.
- Wet Tropics Healthy Waterways Partnership (2018). *Wet Tropics report card program design: Five-year plan 2018–2022*. Wet Tropics Health Waterways Partnership and Terrain NRM, Innisfail.
- Whitehead T (2020). *Methods for the Townsville Dry Tropics annual report cards*. Dry Tropics Partnership for Healthy Waters, Townsville.
- Wilson SP and Anastasi A (2010). *A review of manganese in subtropical estuaries: Port Curtis-A case study*. *Australasian Journal of Ecotoxicology*, **16**, 119–133.
- Windle J, De Valck J, Star M and Flint N (2018). *Final Report on the Status of the Social, Cultural ('Sense Of Place') and Economic Components for the Gladstone Harbour 2018 Report Card*. Report to the Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership. CQUniversity, Rockhampton.
- Zumdahl S and DeCost GJ (2010). *Basic chemistry, 7th Edition*. Brooks/Cole, Belmont. ISBN-10: 0538736372.

12 Glossary

Terms and acronyms	Definition
Asset	A particular feature of value to the GHHP for monitoring and reporting, e.g. seagrass meadows or swimmable beaches
Baseline	A point of reference from which to measure change
CATI	Computer-assisted telephone interviewing
Component	The Gladstone Harbour Report Card will report on four components of harbour health: Environmental, Cultural, Social and Economic.
CPUE	Catch per unit effort
CSIRO	Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation
DIMS	Data Information Management System
Ecosystem health	An ecosystem that is stable and sustainable, maintaining its organisation and autonomy over time and its resilience to stress. Ecosystem health can be assessed using measures of resilience, vigour and organisation. Source: http://www.biodiversity.govt.nz/picture/doing/nzbs/glossary.html
Environmental indicators	Metrics derived from observation used to identify indirect drivers of environmental problems (e.g. population growth), direct pressures on the environment (e.g. overfishing), environmental condition (e.g. contaminant concentrations), broader impacts of environmental condition (e.g. health outcomes) or effectiveness of policy responses (de Sherbinin et al., 2013)
GHHP	Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership
Guidelines and criteria	Science-based numerical concentration limits or descriptive statements recommended to support a designated water use. Guidelines are not legally enforceable.
Visual fish condition	An automated visual assessment of images captured by fishers using a mobile phone app.
Fish HAI	Health Assessment Index A thorough assessment of the health of individual fish based on visual condition and the condition of several internal organs and tissues.
Indicator	Numerical values that provide insight into the state of the environment, or human health etc. The environment is highly complex and indicators provide a simple, practical way to track changes in the state of the environment over time.
Liveability	In this report, liveability is used to refer to a <i>Sense of Place</i> , quality of housing, provision of health services, recreation facilities, attraction of the urban environment and availability of services.
Metadata	'data about data', the series of descriptors used to identify a particular dataset (e.g. author, date of creation, format of the data, location of the data points)
MMP	Marine Monitoring Program
Model/modelling	The creation of conceptual, graphical or mathematical models to describe, visualise or test abstract concepts and processes. Models

help explain complex real-world interactions and add to our ability to understand how human actions impact on ecosystems. Models can be used to analyse scenarios to support decision making.

PCIMP	Port Curtis Integrated Monitoring Program
Physicochemical	Physical and chemical forces that influence the environment and the biodiversity and people within e.g. temperature, salinity
Point source	A single, identifiable localised source of a release e.g. a stormwater outlet
QA/QC	Quality assurance/quality control – the processes used to ensure the quality of a product (QA), and then to assess whether the product or services meet quality standards then correct where necessary to meet those standards (QC). Raw data may contain errors or be in formats unsuitable for further analysis, so appropriate QC needs to be applied to assess and correct data.
QFish	Queensland Fishing
Raw data (also 'primary data')	Data that have not been processed or otherwise manipulated apart from QA/QC to ensure accuracy
Reference condition	Recorded indicator values are compared against values from sites not impacted by human disturbance or alteration, or, which represent a control site considered to be 'healthy' (Connolly et al., 2013)
Standards	Legal limits permitted for a specific water body
TC	Tropical cyclone
TCM	Travel cost method
TropWATER	Centre for Tropical Water & Aquatic Ecosystem Research (James Cook University)
WICET	Wiggins Island Coal Export Terminal

Appendix 1. GHHP science projects

All project reports can be found on the GHHP website: www.ghhp.org.au/project-reports.

Project name and institution	Reports and publications
ISP001 Mapping and synthesis of data and monitoring in Gladstone Harbour Australian Institute of Marine Science	Llewellyn L, Wakeford M and McIntosh E (2013). <i>Mapping and synthesis of data and monitoring in Gladstone Harbour</i> . A report to the Independent Science Panel of the Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership, August 2013. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Townsville.
ISP002 Review of the use of report cards for monitoring ecosystem and waterway health	Connolly RM, Bunn S, Campbell M, Escher B, Hunter J, Maxwell P, Page T, Richmond S, Rissik D, Roiko A, Smart J, and Teasdale P (2013). <i>Review of the use of report cards for monitoring ecosystem and waterway health</i> . Report to: Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership, November 2013. Queensland, Australia.
ISP003 Models and indicators of key ecological assets in Gladstone Harbour CSIRO Wealth from Oceans Flagship	Dambacher JM, Hodge KB, Babcock RC, Fulton EA, Apte SC, Plagányi ÉE, Warne M and Marshall NA (2013). <i>Models and indicators of key ecological assets in Gladstone Harbour</i> . A report prepared for the Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership. CSIRO Wealth from Oceans Flagship, Hobart.
ISP004 Guidance for the selection of social, cultural and economic indicators for the development of the Gladstone Healthy Harbour Report Card CQUniversity	Greer L and Kabir Z (2013). <i>Guidance for the selection of social, cultural and economic indicators for the development of the Gladstone Harbour Report Card</i> . Report to the Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership, School of Human Health and Social Science. CQUniversity Australia, Rockhampton.

ISP005 Social, cultural and economic components CSIRO (2014 – 2015) CQUniversity (2016 – 2022)	<p>Pascoe S, Cannard T, Marshall N, Windle J, Flint N, Kabir Z and Tobin R (2014). <i>Piloting of social, cultural and economic indicators for the Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership Report Card</i>. Draft report prepared for the GHHP by CSIRO, Oceans and Atmosphere Flagship.</p> <p>Cannard T, Windle J and Tobin R (2015). <i>Final Report on the Status of Economic, Social and Selected Cultural Indicators for the Gladstone Harbour 2015 Report Card</i>. Report for the Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership. CSIRO Oceans and Atmosphere Flagship. Australia.</p> <p>Windle J, De Valck J, Flint N and Star M (2016). Final report on the status of the social, cultural (<i>Sense of Place</i>) and economic components for the Gladstone Harbour 2016 Report Card. CQUniversity, Rockhampton.</p> <p>Windle J, De Valck J, Flint N and Star M (2017). Final report on the status of the social, cultural (<i>Sense of Place</i>) and economic components for the Gladstone Harbour 2016 Report Card. CQUniversity, Rockhampton.</p> <p>Windle J, De Valck J, Flint N and Star M (2018) Report on the status of the social, cultural (<i>Sense of Place</i>) and economic components for the Gladstone Harbour 2018 Report Card. CQUniversity, Rockhampton.</p> <p>De Valck J, Star M and Flint N (2019) Report on the status of the social, cultural (<i>Sense of Place</i>) and economic components for the Gladstone Harbour 2019 Report Card. CQUniversity, Rockhampton.</p> <p>De Valck J (2022) Final report on the status of the Social, Cultural (<i>Sense of Place</i>) and Economic components for the 2022 Gladstone Harbour Report Card. CQUniversity. Report to the Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership, July 2022.</p>
---	---

ISP006 Development of a Gladstone Harbour Model to support the Gladstone Healthy Harbour Report Card CSIRO Wealth from Oceans Flagship	<p>Fulton EA and van Putten I (2014) <i>Project ISP006: Milestone report December 2014</i>. CSIRO, Australia.</p> <p>Baird M and Margvelashvili N (2015) <i>Receiving Water Quality & Sediment Scenarios: Final Report</i>. CSIRO, Australia.</p> <p>Fulton EA, Hutton T, van Putten IE, Lozano-Montes H and Gorton R (2017) <i>Gladstone Atlantis Model – Implementation and initial results</i>. Report to the Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership. CSIRO, Australia.</p>
--	---

<p>ISP007 Development of connectivity indicators for the Gladstone Healthy Harbour Report Card</p> <p>CSIRO Wealth from Oceans Flagship, University of Queensland</p>	<p>Condie S, Herzfeld M, Andrewartha J, Gorton B and Hock K (2015). <i>Project ISP007: Development of connectivity indicators for the 2014 Gladstone Harbour Report Card</i>. CSIRO Wealth from Oceans Flagship, Hobart, University of Queensland.</p> <p>Condie S, Herzfeld M, Andrewartha J, Gorton B and Hock K (2015). <i>Connectivity indicators for the 2015 Gladstone Harbour Report Card</i>. CSIRO Wealth from Oceans Flagship, Hobart, University of Queensland.</p> <p>Condie S, Herzfeld M, Andrewartha J, Gorton B and Hock K (2017). <i>Connectivity indicators for the 2016 Gladstone Harbour Report Card</i>. CSIRO Wealth from Oceans Flagship, Hobart, University of Queensland.</p> <p>Gorton R, Condie S and Andrewartha J (2017) <i>2016-17 Connectivity indicators for the Gladstone Harbour Report Card</i>. CSIRO Oceans and Atmosphere, Hobart.</p>
---	--

<p>ISP008 Provision of statistical support during the development of the Gladstone Harbour Report Card</p> <p>Queensland University of Technology</p>	<p>Johnson S, Logan M, Fox D and Mengersen K (2015). <i>ISP008 Final Report (revised) Provision of statistical support during the development of the Gladstone Harbour Report Card</i>. Queensland University of Technology, Brisbane.</p>
---	--

<p>ISP008 Provision of statistical support during the development of the Gladstone Harbour Report Card</p> <p>Australian Institute of Marine Science</p>	<p>Logan M (2015) <i>Provision of final environmental grades and scores for the 2015 Gladstone Harbour Report Card</i>. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Townsville.</p>
--	---

<p>ISP009 Development of a Data Information Management System for the Gladstone Harbour Report Card monitoring data</p>	<p>Australian Institute of Marine Science (2014). <i>Design and architecture of the Data Information Management System (DIMS) for the Gladstone Harbour Report Card monitoring data</i>. Project ISP009. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Townsville.</p>
---	--

ISP010

Statistical assessment of the fish indicators and score for the pilot report card

Bill Venables, CSIRO
Research Fellow

Venables WN (2015). *GHHP Barramundi Recruitment Index Project Final Report*. Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership, Gladstone.

Bryant CV, Jarvis JC, York PH and Rasheed MA (2014). *Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership Pilot Report Card: ISP011 Seagrass Draft Report – October 2014*. Centre for Tropical Water & Aquatic Ecosystem James Cook University.

Carter AB, Jarvis JC, Bryant CV and Rasheed MA (2015). *Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership 2015 Report Card ISP011: Seagrass final report*. Centre for Tropical Water & Aquatic Ecosystem Research James Cook University, Cairns.

Carter AB, Bryant CV, Davies JD and Rasheed MA (2016). *Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership 2016 Report Card ISP011: Seagrass final report*. Centre for Tropical Water & Aquatic Ecosystem Research James Cook University, Cairns.

Carter AB, Wells JN & Rasheed MA (2017). *Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership 2017 Report Card, ISP011: Seagrass*. Centre for Tropical Water & Aquatic Ecosystem Research James Cook University, Cairns.

ISP011

Seagrass indicators

Centre for Tropical Water & Aquatic Ecosystem Research (James Cook University)

Bryant CV, Carter AB, Chartrand KM, Wells JN & Rasheed MA (2018) *Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership 2018 Report Card, ISP011: Seagrass*. Centre for Tropical Water & Aquatic Ecosystem Research James Cook University, Cairns.

Carter AB, Chartrand KM, Wells JN & Rasheed MA (2019) *Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership 2019 Report Card, ISP011: Seagrass*. Centre for Tropical Water & Aquatic Ecosystems Research James Cook University, Cairns.

Carter AB, Bryant CV, Smith, T, Rasheed MA (2020) *Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership 2020 Report Card Summary, ISP011: Seagrass*. Centre for Tropical Water & Aquatic Ecosystem Research James Cook University,, Cairns.

Smith T, Carter AB and Rasheed MA (2021) *Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership 2020 Report Card Summary, ISP011: Seagrass*. Centre for Tropical Water & Aquatic Ecosystem Research James Cook University, Cairns.

ISP011
Seagrass indicators

Centre for Tropical Water &
Aquatic Ecosystem Research
(James Cook University)

Smith T, Carter AB and Rasheed MA (2022) *Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership 2022 Report Card Summary, ISP011: Seagrass*. Centre for Tropical Water & Aquatic Ecosystem Research James Cook University, Cairns.

Smith T, Reason C and Rasheed MA (2023) *Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership 2023 Report Card Summary, ISP011: Seagrass*. Centre for Tropical Water & Aquatic Ecosystem Research James Cook University, Cairns.

ISP012
Cultural heritage indicators

Terra Rosa Consulting

Terra Rossa Consulting (2016). *Developing Cultural Heritage Indicators for the Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership: Project ISP012 Final Report*. Terra Rossa Consulting, Perth.

Terra Rossa Consulting (2017). *Developing Cultural Heritage Indicators for the Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership: Project ISP012 Final Report*. Terra Rossa Consulting, Perth.

Terra Rosa Consulting (2018) *Final Report: ISP012-2018: Indigenous cultural heritage Indicators for the Gladstone Harbour Report Card*. Terra Rosa Consulting, Western Australia.

ISP013
Fish recruitment indicators

Infish Australia Pty Ltd and
Dr Bill Venables

Sawynok B, Parsons W, Mitchell J and Sawynok S (2015) *Gladstone fish recruitment 2015*. Report for the Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership, Gladstone.

Venables WN (2015). *GHHP Barramundi recruitment index project final report*. Gladstone Health Harbour Partnership, Gladstone.

Sawynok B and Venables B (2016). *Developing a Fish recruitment indicators for the Gladstone Harbour Report Card using data derived from castnet sampling 2016*. Report for the Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership, Gladstone.

Sawynok B and Venables B (2017). *Fish recruitment indicators for the Gladstone Harbour Report Card using data derived from castnet sampling 2017*. Report for the Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership, Gladstone.

Sawynok B and Venables B (2018). *Fish recruitment indicators for the Gladstone Harbour Report Card using data derived from castnet sampling 2018*. Report for the Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership, Gladstone.

Sawynok B and Sawynok S (2019). *Fish recruitment indicators for the Gladstone Harbour Report Card using data derived from castnet sampling 2019*. Report for the Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership, Gladstone.

ISP013
Fish recruitment indicators

Infofish Australia Pty Ltd and
Dr Bill Venables

Sawynok B and Sawynok S (2020). *Fish recruitment indicators for the Gladstone Harbour Report Card using data derived from castnet sampling 2020*. Report for the Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership, Gladstone.

Sawynok B and Sawynok S (2021) *Fish recruitment indicators for the Gladstone Harbour Report Card using data derived from castnet sampling 2021*. Report for the Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership, Gladstone.

Sawynok B and Sawynok S (2022) *Fish recruitment indicators for the Gladstone Harbour Report Card using data derived from castnet sampling 2022*. Report for the Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership, Gladstone.

Sawynok B and Sawynok S (2023) *Fish recruitment indicators for the Gladstone Harbour Report Card using data derived from castnet sampling 2023*. Report for the Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership, Gladstone.

ISP014
Coral indicators

Australian Institute of Marine
Science

Thompson A, Costello P and Davidson J (2015). *Development of coral indicators for the Gladstone Harbour Report Card, ISP014: Coral*. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Townsville.

Costello P, Thompson A, Davidson J (2018) *Coral Indicators for the 2018 Gladstone Harbour Report Card: ISP014*. Report prepared for Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Townsville.

Costello P, Thompson A, Davidson J (2019) *Coral Indicators for the 2019 Gladstone Harbour Report Card 2019: ISP014*. Report prepared for Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Townsville.

Costello P, Thompson A, Davidson J (2020) *Coral Indicators for the 2020 Gladstone Harbour Report Card: ISP014*. Report prepared for Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Townsville.

Thompson A, Costello P and Davidson J (2021) *Coral Indicators for the 2021 Gladstone Harbour Report Card: ISP014*. Report prepared for Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Townsville.

Thompson A, Thompson C and Davidson J (2022) *Coral Indicators for the 2022 Gladstone Harbour Report Card: ISP014*. Report prepared for Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Townsville.

Thompson C, Thompson A and Davidson J (2023) *Coral Indicators for the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card: ISP014*. Report prepared for Gladstone Healthy Harbour

Partnership. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Townsville.

ISP015
Developing an indicator for mud crab (*Scylla serrata*) abundance in Gladstone Harbour

Brown IW (2015). *Comments on Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership (GHHP) proposed Project ISP015: Developing an indicator for mud crab Scylla serrata abundance in Gladstone Harbour*. Report prepared for the Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership, Gladstone.

<p>ISP015 Mud crabs indicators CQUniversity</p>	<p>Flint N, De Valck J, Anastasi A and Jackson EL (2019) <i>Mud crab indicators for the Gladstone Harbour Report Card</i>. Report to the Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership. CQUniversity, Rockhampton.</p> <p>Flint N, De Valck J, Anastasi A and Jackson EL (2020). <i>Mud crab indicators for the Gladstone Harbour Report Card</i>. Report to the Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership. CQUniversity, Rockhampton.</p> <p>Flint N, De Valck J and Anastasi A (2021). <i>Mud crab indicators for the Gladstone Harbour Report Card</i>. Report to the Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership. CQUniversity, Rockhampton.</p> <p>Flint N, De Valck J and Anastasi A (2022). <i>Mud crab indicators for the Gladstone Harbour Report Card</i>. Report to the Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership. CQUniversity, Rockhampton.</p> <p>Flint N, De Valck J and Anastasi A (2023). <i>Mud Crab Indicators for the 2023 Gladstone Harbour Report Card</i>. Report to the Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership. CQUniversity, Rockhampton.</p>
---	---

ISP016
GHHP Gladstone fish health research program (a)

Gladstone Harbour Healthy Partnership, Fisheries Research and Development Canberra, AusVet Animal Health Services

Fisheries Research Development Corporation (2015). *Development of the Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership Fish Health Research Program*. FRDC, Canberra.

ISP016
GHHP Gladstone fish health research program (b)

Australian Institute of Marine Sciences

Kroon FJ, Stretten C and Harries SJ (2016). *The use of biomarkers in fish health assessment worldwide and their potential use in Gladstone Harbour*. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Townsville.

<p>ISP016 GHHP Gladstone fish health research program (c) Infofish Australia Pty Ltd</p>	<p>Sawynok W, Sawynok S and Dunlop A (2018). <i>New Tools to Assess Visual Fish Health</i>. FRDC report, Infofish Australia Pty Ltd, Rockhampton.</p>
<p>ISP017 Additional PAH monitoring Port Curtis Integrated Monitoring Program</p>	<p>The results of the PAH sediment sampling were included in the 2015 Gladstone Harbour Report Card and supporting technical report and website.</p>
<p>ISP018 Development of mangrove indicators for the Gladstone Harbour Report Card JCU/TropWATER</p>	<p>Duke NC and Mackenzie J (2018). <i>Project ISP018: Development of Mangrove Indicators for the Gladstone Harbour Report Card</i>. Report to Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership by TropWATER Centre. James Cook University, Townsville.</p> <p>Duke NC and Mackenzie J (2019). <i>Project ISP018-2019: Development of Mangrove Indicators for the 2019 Gladstone Harbour Report Card</i>. Report to Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership by TropWATER Centre. James Cook University, Townsville.</p>
<p>ISP019 Coral coring in Gladstone Harbour to enable a comparison of pre- and post-industrial eras in Gladstone Harbour Australian Institute of Marine Science</p>	<p>Cantin NE, Fallon S, Wu Y and Lough JM (2018). <i>Project ISP019: Calcification and Geochemical Signatures of Industrial Development of the Gladstone Harbour from Century Old Coral Skeletons</i>. Report prepared for Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Townsville, Qld.</p>
<p>ISP020 Further development of R scripts to calculate, aggregate and integrate cultural heritage indicators with Bayesian model and Data Information Management System</p>	<p>Pascoe S and Venables B (2017). <i>Further Development of R Scripts to Calculate, Aggregate and Integrate Cultural Heritage Indicators with GHHP Data Information Management System</i>. CSIRO, Brisbane.</p>

ISP023a
Fish health indicators

CQUniversity

Flint N, Irving A, Anastasi A, De Valck J and Jackson EL (2019). *A Fish Health Indicator for the 2019 Gladstone Harbour Report Card*. Final report to the Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership. CQUniversity, Rockhampton.

Flint N, Irving A, Anastasi A, De Valck J and Jackson EL (2020). *A Fish Health Indicator for the 2020 Gladstone Harbour Report Card*. Final report to the Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership. CQUniversity, Rockhampton.

Flint N, Irving A, Anastasi A, De Valck J (2021). *A Fish Health Indicator for the 2021 Gladstone Harbour Report Card: Project Report ISP023-2021*. CQUniversity, Rockhampton.

ISP023b
Visual fish health indicators

Infofish Australia Pty Ltd

Sawynock S, Sawynock B, Dunlop A and Sawynock P (2019). *Visual Fish Health Indicators for the Gladstone Harbour Report Card 2019*. Infofish Australia Pty Ltd, Rockhampton Queensland.

Sawynock S, Sawynock B, Dunlop A and Sawynock P (2020). *Visual Fish Health Indicators for the Gladstone Harbour Report Card 2020*. Infofish Australia Pty Ltd, Rockhampton Queensland.

Sawynock S, Sawynock B, Reid J and Sawynock P (2021). *Visual Fish Health Indicators for the Gladstone Harbour Report Card 2021*. Infofish Australia Pty Ltd, Rockhampton Queensland.

Sawynock S, Sawynock B and Sawynock P (2022). *Fish Condition Indicators for the Gladstone Harbour Report Card 2022*. Infofish Australia Pty Ltd, Murarrie Queensland.

Sawynock S, Sawynock B and Sawynock P (2023). *Fish Condition Indicators for the Gladstone Harbour Report Card 2023*. Infofish Australia Pty Ltd, Murarrie Queensland.

Water and Sediment Quality
Reports

Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership. Data provided by Port Curtis Integrated Monitoring Program.

Schultz M, Uthpala P and Hansler M (2019). *Water and Sediment Quality Indicators for the Gladstone Harbour Report Card 2017*. Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership, Gladstone.

Hansler M, Schultz M and Uthpala P (2020). *Water and Sediment Quality Indicators for the Gladstone Harbour Report Card 2018*. Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership, Gladstone.

Appendix 2. Water Quality Objectives and guidelines used to calculate water quality scores

Zone	Level of Protection	Physicochemical				Nutrients			Metals					
		Turbidity		pH range		TN (µg/L)	TP (µg/L)	Chl-a (µg/L)	Al (µg/L)	Cu (µg/L)	Pb (µg/L)	Mn (µg/L)	Ni (µg/L)	Zn (µg/L)
		Dry (NTU)	Wet (NTU)	<40 ms/cm	>40 ms/cm									
1. The Narrows	HEV	7	15	7.2–8.2	7.4–8.3	170	20	1	24	1.3	4.4	80	7	15
2. Graham Creek	MD	8	13	7.2–8.2	7.4–8.3	170	20	1	24	1.3	4.4	80	7	15
3. Western Basin	MD	8	13	7.2–8.2	7.4–8.3	170	18	1	24	1.3	4.4	80	7	15
4. Boat Creek	MD	14	25	7.2–8.2	7.4–8.3	190	22	2	24	1.3	4.4	80	7	15
5. Inner Harbour	MD	8	13	7.2–8.2	7.4–8.3	160	21	1	24	1.3	4.4	80	7	15
6. Calliope Estuary	MD	11	11	7.2–8.2	7.4–8.3	175	22	1.7	24	1.3	4.4	80	7	15
7. Auckland Inlet	MD	6	8	7.2–8.2	7.4–8.3	160	16	1.9	24	1.3	4.4	80	7	15
8. Mid Harbour	MD	4	9	7.2–8.2	7.4–8.3	135	14	1	24	1.3	4.4	80	7	15
9. South Trees Inlet	MD	11	13	7.2–8.2	7.4–8.3	170	20	1.1	24	1.3	4.4	80	7	15
10. Boyne Estuary	MD	3	5	7.2–8.2	7.4–8.3	120	11	0.8	24	1.3	4.4	80	7	15
11. Outer Harbour	MD	3	7	8.0–8.2		130	13	1	24	1.3	4.4	80	7	15
12. Colosseum Inlet	HEV	3	7	7.2–8.2	7.4–8.3	130	10	0.8	24	1.3	4.4	80	7	15
13. Rodds Bay	HEV	4	5	7.2–8.2	7.4–8.3	160	13	1	24	1.3	4.4	80	7	15

Turbidity: The 50th percentile from the guideline values is applied to all harbour zones. Dry season guidelines apply from May to October. Wet season guidelines apply from November to April. NTU: nephelometric turbidity unit.

pH range: The pH range falls between the 20th and 80th percentile of the guideline values. Different guideline values are applied for conductivity measurements of <40 ms/cm and >40 ms/cm.

Nutrients: For all nutrients, total nitrogen (TN), total phosphorus (TP) and chlorophyll-a (Chl-a) the 50th percentile from the guideline values is applied.

Aluminium: The aluminium (Al) guideline for moderately disturbed (MD) systems (24 µg/L, 95% species protection) is applied to all harbour zones.

Manganese: The manganese (Mn) guideline (80 µg/L) from the ANZG (2018) water quality guidelines is applied to all harbour zones.

Other Metals: The 95% species protection value from the ANZG (2018) water quality guidelines is applied to copper (Cu), lead (Pb), and zinc (Zn) while the 99% species protection value is applied to nickel (Ni). Trigger values were selected for moderately disturbed systems.

Appendix 3. Sediment quality guidelines used to calculate sediment quality scores

Indicator	Measure	Concentration (mg/kg)	Guideline based on
Metals and metalloid	Arsenic (As)	20	ANZG, 2018
	Cadmium (Cd)	1.5	ANZG, 2018
	Copper (Cu)	65	ANZG, 2018
	Lead (Pb)	50	ANZG, 2018
	Mercury (Hg)	0.15	ANZG, 2018
	Nickel (Ni)	21	ANZG, 2018
	Zinc (Zn)	200	ANZG, 2018

Appendix 4. Data filtering methods for Natural Resource Management (NRM) area litter metric report card

By: Jordan Gacutan (UNSW, Sydney)

Prepared for: Fitzroy Basin Association (FBA) [host of Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership in 2021–22]

On behalf of: Tangaroa Blue Foundation and UNSW, Sydney

Summary

The following brief provides an overview of the methods used to process the Australian Marine Debris Initiative (AMDI) database (henceforth ‘**raw data**’) to a ‘**custom dataset**’, as in input for the model described in Whitehead and Venables (2019).

Rationale

- Support continued monitoring of litter to detect changes due to source reduction / policy implementation within Great Barrier Reef catchments.
- Standardise litter reporting across NRMs, supported by the AMDI database.
- Implementation of Australian Marine Debris Initiative in reporting and decision-making.
- Support the UN Sustainable Development Goals [14.1.1, marine plastic pollution].

Figures

Figure A4.1 | Data pipeline for project, to extract key items# (plastic bags, plastic bottles, single-use cutlery, and cigarettes) from the Australian Marine Debris Initiative (AMDI) database for annual use in a statistical model, for production of litter scores and grades. NRM = Natural Resource Management area, NB = Negative binomial.

Tables

Table A4.1 | Data quality filters used to process the Australian Marine Debris Initiative database. Filters are in sequential order.

Table A4.2 | Provided shapefiles used to classify data by NRM reporting needs.

Description

This project extends the statistical model and analyses presented in the report “Litter Score and Grade Proposal for Townsville”. The existing model has been implemented for the Natural Resource Management (NRM) area ‘Dry Tropics’ (DT). The model, and required data processing, have been extended to the ‘Wet Tropics’ (WT) and ‘Mackay-Whitsunday-Isaac’ (MWI) NRMs.

In December 2020, Tangaroa Blue Foundation (TBF) and UNSW, Sydney were asked to provide a data pipeline, to process raw data from the AMDI dataset for use in a statistical model. The pipeline facilitates the extraction and processing of data for future reporting needs. Tasks to be performed by UNSW, Sydney are described in the ‘**data sharing agreement**’ between Tangaroa Blue Foundation, UNSW, Sydney, and the report card body.

The data pipeline involves filtering (1) data quality, (2) spatially to the reporting area, and (3) model use, described in Figure A4.1. Treatment of **ReefClean** data is described in Section 1.

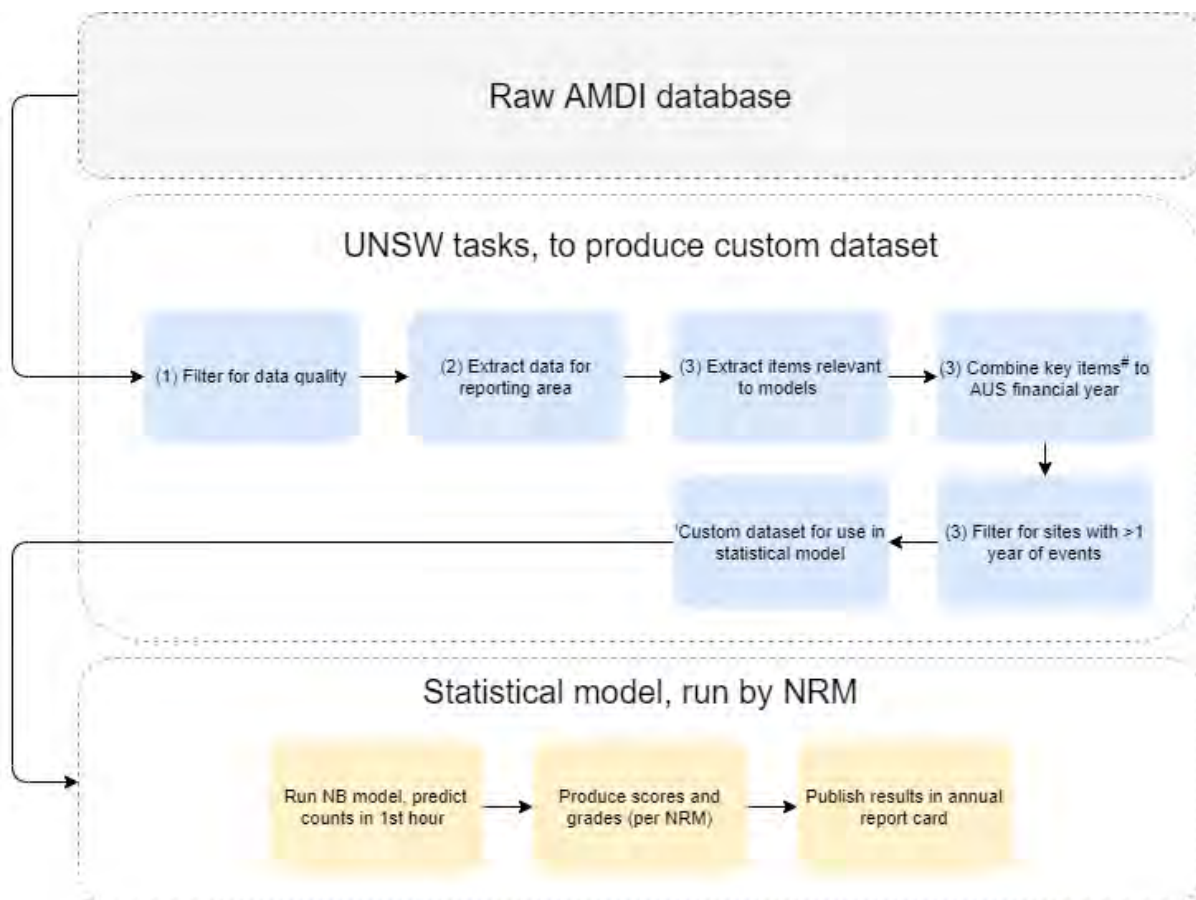


Figure A4.12.1 | Data pipeline for project, to extract key items# (plastic bags, plastic bottles, single-use cutlery, and cigarettes) from the Australian Marine Debris Initiative (AMDI) database for annual use in a statistical model, for production of litter scores and grades. NRM = Natural Resource Management area, NB = Negative binomial.

Filter for data quality

Filtering for data quality is taken from methods and related scripts of the publication, 'Continental trends in marine debris revealed by a decade of citizen science' (*in prep*). The filters used are presented in Table A4.1. As the work is in preparation, scripts are currently unavailable.

ReefClean data was identified and processed separately, aggregating all transects and debris collected in surrounding areas, to align with data from community clean-ups stored within the AMDI database. Loss of resolution was justified by model needs.

Table A4.12.1 | Data quality filters used to process the Australian Marine Debris Initiative database. Filters are in sequential order.

Cleaning theme	Tool used	Cleaning step	Examples / Description
Original database	DB Browser for SQL lite	Original database (Downloaded January 2021)	N/A
Limit to Australia	ArcMap 10.6	Remove foreign entries	Hawaii / Tonga / NZ / PNG / Timor Leste
	ArcMap 10.6 / Nearmap	Remove Australian external territories	Christmas island / Norfolk Island / Cocos Islands
Limit timeframe	DB Browser for SQL lite	Filter for Jan 2009 - Dec 2018	-
Clean by event entries	DB Browser for SQLite / R	Remove duplicate sites	-
		Clean-up time < 0.25 hours	Non-exhaustive clean-up.
		One volunteer, < 1 kg	A single volunteer collecting less than 1 kg indicates a non-exhaustive or informal clean-up
Clean by event entries	R / Excel	One volunteer, > 10 hours	Single volunteer cleaning more than 10 hours (indicates multiple days / weeks / months collecting)
		Not a clean-up	Daily walk / hike / Anecdotal as described in notes
		Estimated / incomplete	Stated in event notes
		Anecdotal (stated in notes)	Stated in event notes
		Clean-up over multiple days / weeks / month	Stated in notes, hours reported > 24
		Data quality poor	Number of volunteers / time / date or other details missing.
		Single item reported	Stated in event notes
		Timor Leste	Incorrectly entered as Australian site w/ incorrect coordinates
		Remove fishing line bin entries	Fishing bin Initiative hosted in the AMDI database
Event clean (Ratios of variables used to clean database)	R	bags / volunteer > 8	Volunteers collected more than 8 bags each (accuracy of data)
		Weight / volunteer > 10 & wt / bag > 10	Volunteers collected more than 10 bags weighing 10 kg each (accuracy of data)
		Hours per volunteer > 10 (i.e. each volunteer worked + 10 hrs)	Indicates poor data quality or multiple clean-ups over a longer timeframe
Clean events by item entries	R	Single item	Single item reported at the event (not in notes)
		Components < 10	Less than 5 item categories reported
		Estimated (div 10, integers)	Entries with integers divisible by 10 (estimated item categories > 50%)

Extract data for reporting areas

Processed data was classified according to NRM reporting areas and 'Water Type', as defined in Environmental Protection (Water) Policy 2009 (Qld, s. 12). Reporting areas and water types were classified by provided spatial data. Provided data and **custom dataset** were manipulated in ArcMap 10.7.

Table A4.12.2 | Provided shapefiles used to classify data by NRM reporting needs.

Shapefile name	Providing organisation
FPRH_Catchments	Fitzroy Partnership for River Health (FPRH)
2013_14 WQ Zones All Zones	Gladstone Healthy Harbour Partnership (GHHP)

Manipulate extracted data for use in model

To align with model structure, the following steps were performed:

- a) Policy relevant items (plastic bags, plastic pottles, single-use items) were extracted.
- b) Events were classified to financial year. Multiple events per site, per year were classified as 'Replicates'.
- c) To avoid model collapse, sites with less than **one financial year** were filtered from analysis.

The resulting data was then provided to each NRM.

Appendix 5. Gladstone litter clean-up site data 2014–22

Table A5.1: Gladstone litter clean-up sites from 2014–22 (financial years (FYs)) sourced from the Australian Marine Debris Initiative (AMDI) Database. Volunteer (vol.) number and hours are detailed for sites that were surveyed in 2021-22. Volunteer hours are presented as the number of volunteers x the number of hours done by each volunteer. The number of times a particular site was surveyed in past is represented by the corresponding number. Note, FY is displayed as per 2022 = 2021-22. *ReefClean survey sites (sites were surveyed using unstandardised methodology before the ReefClean program was launched in early 2019).

Zone	Site	2022 Survey			Past Surveys (no.)								
		Vol. #	Vol. hr	No. of Sur.	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	
1. The Narrows	Phillipies Landing Rd							4					
3. Western Basin	Fisherman's Landing*				1	3	6	6	1	5	2		
4. Boat Creek	Boat Creek Gladstone*					1		2					
	Yarwun						1						
5. Inner Harbour	Barney Point*	13	7	4	9	13	12	6	5				
	Gladstone Central Business District				24	4							
	Hopper Road					4							
	Reg Tanna Park				2		1						
	Urban Surrounds				4								
	Mark Fulton Drive Channel*					1							
6. Calliope Estuary	Calliope River						3						
7. Auckland Inlet	Albion Park Mangroves					1							
	Auckland Creek (Site ID 2185)					1	14	1	1				
	Auckland Creek (Site ID 2798)						1	1					
	Auckland Creek (Site ID 2799)				1	2	1						
	Auckland Creek (Site ID 3440)					1							
	Briffany Creek								1	2			
	Briffney Creek						1	1					
	Bulgwon Park					1							
	Chappel St Mangroves					1							
	Glenlyon Rd					1							

	Hazelbrook Park						1				
	Lake Callemondah					6	1	3	2	3	
	Police Creek*				2	1	1				
	Tigalee Creek (Site ID 2254)							4			
	Tigalee Creek (Site ID 2444)						2	4	4		
	Tigalee Creek (Site ID 2796)							1			
	Tigalee Creek (Site ID 2797)						1				
	Tondoon Botanic Gardens					1		1			
	Wild Place								2		
	William Miskin Park Mangroves						1				
	Auckland Creek (Site ID 3402)*	6	5.75	3	1	3	1				
	Memorial Park Gladstone*				1						
8. Mid Harbour	Back Beach										1
	Canoe Point (Site ID 2754)						1				
	Canoe Point (Site ID 796)*	42	14	5	6	10	27	7	8	2	2
	Canoe Point Reserve						2	1			
	East Beach	28	1	1		1					1
	Esplanade Beach*	14	4	1	1	1	3			2	
	Facing Island North Point*	25	2.5	1				2			
	North East Shore*				3	1	1	3	2	7	3
	North West Shore*					2		1			
	South End Back Beach*	14	2	1							1
	South End Conservation Park Beach						6				
	Tannum Sands Main Beach	25	4	2	2	11	14	5	3	1	
9. South Trees Inlet	Lillys Beach North End*				8	3	5	7			
	Wapentake Wetlands					3		1			
10. Boyne Estuary	Boyne Island Conservation Site							2			
	Boyne Riverfront								1		
	Bray Park to Boyne River mouth						1	2		2	1

	Canoe Point Conservation Area*				2	2						
	Eastern Foreshore*	8	5	3	1	3	2	2				
	Lilleys Beach*	76	34	16	5	7	12	16	8	4	3	1
	Lions Park						2					
	Truck Bay							1				
	Wyndham Park						5					
	Ibis Park*						1					
11. Outer Harbour	Wild Cattle Creek Boat Ramp	1	1	1		1	3	2				
	Wild Cattle Creek Mouth	1	1	1		3	7	11	3	4	3	
	Wild Cattle Creek Mouth, Tannum Sands				1							
	Wild Cattle Creek Trail						1					
	Wild Cattle Island Beach NTH	29	36	10	4	4						
	Wild Cattle Island National Park NTH					2						
12. Colosseum Inlet	The Sands							1				
13. Rodds Bay	The Esplanade Beach				1		1	2				

